

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1240297-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 15

Page 4 ~ Duplicate;
Page 255 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 256 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 257 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 258 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 378 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 379 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 380 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 449 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 451 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 484 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 486 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 487 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 494 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 495 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
September 10, 1984

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
CIVIL RIGHTS

On September 5, 1984, Captain [redacted] Madison Police Department, was advised this investigation was being conducted at the specific request of the U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, and he was requested to make available copies of all investigative reports, complaints and any other documents relating to the investigation of JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN not previously furnished to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). Captain [redacted] advised that he was unaware of all the documents previously furnished to the FBI; however, would make available copies of all documents concerning their investigation, to date, which may include copies of documents previously furnished.

b6
b7c

On September 7, 1984, Captain [redacted] made available attached documents which include a copy of the complaint, dated March 21, 1984, which charges FRANKLIN with two counts of first degree murder. [redacted] advised a trial date has not been set in this matter.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

44-86038-12

STATE OF WISCONSIN
DANE COUNTY

STATE OF WISCONSIN, PLAINTIFF

VS.

WARRANT.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN d/o/b: 4/13/50 OR 2/9/50

84C3275

DEFENDANT

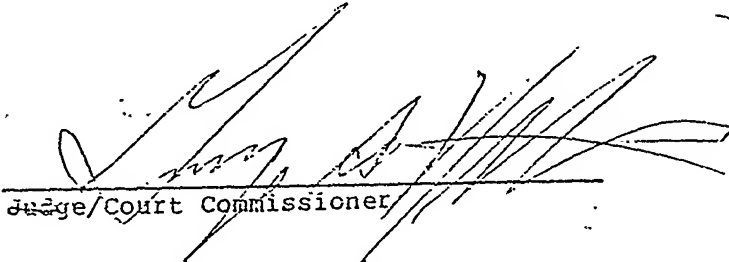
THE STATE OF WISCONSIN TO ANY LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER:

A complaint, a copy of which is attached, having been filed with me accusing the defendant of committing the crime(s) of First Degree Murder (2 counts), contrary to Section(s) 940.01(1) of the Wisconsin Statutes, I find that probable cause exists that the crime(s) were committed by the defendant.

You are, therefore, commanded to arrest the defendant and bring him before me, or, if I am not available, before some other judge of this County.

Dated

March 21st 1984


Judge/Court Commissioner

9510/HH/sjh

CIRCUIT COURT

MAR 21 11 08 AM '84

STATE OF WISCONSIN

CIRCUIT COURT

DANE COUNTY
DANE COUNTY WICRIMINAL COMPLAINT

STATE OF WISCONSIN, PLAINTIFF

VS.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

DOB: 4/13/50
2/9/50Federal Correctional Inst.
Marion, Illinois

DEPENDANT(S).

OFFENSE(S): FIRST DEGREE MURDER - 2 counts

STATUTE(S) VIOLATED: 940.01(1)

COMPLAINING WITNESS:

AGENCY & CASE NO: MAPD 130-381

COURT CASE NO.: 84 CF 275

THE ABOVE-NAMED COMPLAINING WITNESS BEING DULY SWORN SAYS THAT THE ABOVE-NAMED DEFENDANT(S) IN THE COUNTY OF DANE, STATE OF WISCONSIN, DID, on August 7, 1977, at the City of Madison, feloniously cause the death of another human being, Alphonse Manning, Jr., date of birth February 27, 1954, with intent to kill that person; contrary to Section 940.01(1) of the Wisconsin Statutes; a Class A felony, punishable upon conviction by life imprisonment.

AND AS A SECOND AND SEPARATE OFFENSE: The above-named Defendant, JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, in the County of Dane, State of Wisconsin, did, on August 7, 1977, at the City of Madison, feloniously cause the death of another human being, Toni Schwenn, date of birth March 9, 1954, with intent to kill that person; contrary to Section 940.01(1) of the Wisconsin Statutes; a Class A felony, punishable upon conviction by life imprisonment.

****FACTS AS TO ALL OFFENSES:** City of Madison Police Department Officer ☐ ☐ states that on August 7, 1977, he was dispatched to the East Towne Shopping Mall, in the City of Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin. Upon arriving at the Mall parking lot, he observed a two-door vehicle and noted that the window of the left front door was broken out. On the right side of that vehicle he discovered a white female with light brown hair lying facedown on the pavement of the parking lot. Officer ☐ states that he observed large amounts of blood which had soaked through her outer clothing and was pooling on her back. He checked her carotid artery and was unable to find a pulse. He then proceeded to the rear of that vehicle and found a black male lying faceup on the pavement directly behind the car. He observed a puncture

b6
b7Cb6
b7C

wound just below the male's xiphoid process. The male had no chest movement or pulse in his wrist. As Officer [] checked the carotid artery in the victim's neck, he felt a very slight pulse, which disappeared as he was checking it. Thereafter, the victim showed no reaction to any stimuli and Officer [] concluded that this person was deceased.

Detective Supervisor [] of the City of Madison Police Department states that at approximately 4:45 p.m. on August 7, 1977, he was dispatched to the East Towne Shopping Center parking lot, where he observed a black male being administered to by the Fire Department Rescue Squad. Shortly thereafter he observed the male being conveyed from the scene by the Fire Department Rescue Squad, and the female victim being conveyed from the scene to the County Morgue by Dane County traffic police. Detective [] states that he took possession of the male victim's wallet and the female victim's purse. Upon examining the male victim's wallet, he found identification identifying the victim as Alphonse Manning, Jr. In the female's purse, he found personal effects identifying her as Toni Schwenn.

City of Madison Police Department Officer [] states that at approximately 5:25 p.m. on August 7, 1977, he assisted in transporting a black male gunshot victim from East Towne Shopping Mall to the Methodist Emergency Room. He states that at 5:59 p.m. the emergency medical team ceased working on the black male and stated that he had expired. He stated that he assisted in transporting the black male to the City Morgue Office at approximately 6:40 p.m. on August 7, 1977.

City of Madison Police Department Officer [] states that on August 8, 1977, he went to the City Morgue to assist in conclusively identifying the two deceased gunshot victims found at the East Towne Mall parking lot on August 7, 1977. At the morgue, a person known to Officer [] to be [] of the Dane County Detention Facility viewed the female victim and positively identified her as an employee, Toni Schwenn. Thereafter, a person identifying himself as [] appeared at the morgue, stated he was a friend of the deceased male and positively identified him as Alphonse Manning, Jr.

Officer [] states that on August 8, 1977, he was present when Dr. [] conducted an autopsy on the bodies of Toni Schwenn and Alphonse Manning. Your complainant states that he has read the autopsy report filed by Dr. [] concerning the autopsies of Toni Schwenn and Alphonse Manning. Bauman, in his report, states that on August 8, 1977, at approximately 9:00 a.m., he performed an autopsy upon Toni Schwenn. He states that his autopsy disclosed that Ms. Schwenn had four (4) gunshot wounds in the back, chest and left leg; that her death was due to homicidal gunshot wounds, with the fatal wound being through the chest, piercing the left lung and heart. Dr. [] further states that on August 8, 1977, at approximately 1:20 p.m., he conducted an autopsy upon Alphonse Manning, Jr. He states that Mr. Manning died as a result of the combined effects of two homicidal gunshot wounds to the chest and abdomen.

Your complainant states that on March 8, 1984, he interviewed [] [] states that on August 7, 1977, she was in the parking lot of the East Towne Shopping Center when she heard sounds that sounded like fireworks. She stated that she then observed a car with the car doors open and saw that there was broken glass in the area of the car. She stated that

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

--Page 3--

she ran towards the car and observed a second car immediately behind it. She stated that the second vehicle was an olive green four-door Impala of early 1970's manufacture. She stated that she observed a male seated in the Impala, and that she was able to look at him for five to ten seconds before he left the parking lot. Your complainant displayed eight (8) black and white photographs of white male individuals to [redacted] and asked her if she could identify among them the person who had operated the Impala, including Joseph Paul Franklin. [redacted] selected the photograph of Joseph Paul Franklin and stated that from the side view the photograph looked like the person operating the Impala. On February 16, 1984, [redacted]

[redacted] Joseph Paul Franklin and knows the photograph selected [redacted] to be one of Mr. Franklin.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that after the Impala left the scene, she observed it heading east on East Washington Avenue. She stated that she then went towards the first vehicle and observed a woman lying on the pavement in a pool of blood. She stated that the woman appeared to be dead. She then observed a black male on the other side of the car lying on his back. She was able to see what she thought was a bullet wound in his abdomen. [redacted] further stated that as she looked around the scene, she observed a black hat lying between the first vehicle and where the Impala had been.

On February 16, 1984, at approximately 9:30 a.m., your complainant and Detective Supervisor [redacted] of the City of Madison Police Department contacted a person who identified himself as Joseph Paul Franklin at the Federal Correctional Institute in Marion, Illinois. Prior to questioning Mr. Franklin, Detective Supervisor [redacted] advised Franklin of his rights pursuant to Miranda. Mr. Franklin stated that: He had read an article in a newspaper about a "Jew judge named [redacted] who had freed three niggers who had been arrested for raping a white high school student." He stated he was "tired of the rapes and murders the niggers committed against whites, so when I heard about that, I just decided to go up there and kill the bastard." Franklin stated that near the end of July, he arrived in Madison and checked into the Ramada Inn under the name of [redacted]. Franklin stated that following that, he drove towards the Capitol. He stated that at this time he was operating a 1972 Chevrolet four-door Impala, dark green in color. He stated the car bore Alabama license plates and was registered in his name in Alabama. He further stated that he had two handguns in the car and dynamite in the trunk. Franklin stated he saw a couple of young women waiting at a bus stop and he turned around and gave them a ride to the East Towne Mall. Franklin stated after dropping them off, he was leaving the East Towne Mall when another vehicle, a Toronado, pulled out of a parking space into his path. Franklin stated that the vehicle pulled into the middle of the driveway so that Franklin couldn't pass him and began to proceed at about two miles an hour. Franklin stated he "sat" on his horn hoping to get the driver of the Toronado to move faster. Franklin stated that at that point the driver of the vehicle stopped the car, exited it and walked back towards Franklin's vehicle.

b6
b7C

Franklin stated that when he had entered the East Towne Shopping Mall, he had noticed a police officer in a police vehicle. He stated that because he had two guns in his car and dynamite in the trunk he was concerned about drawing the officer's attention. He stated he believed that if he got into a fight with the black male, he would get arrested, and stated, "I figured if I'm going to prison, I'm going to send this nigger and white bitch to hell before

--Page 4--

I go." As the driver of the first vehicle approached him, Franklin opened the door of the Impala and "at that point, I opened the door, fired a shot, saw the nigger drop immediately, so I shot him again." Franklin stated that he aimed for the driver's heart, but hit him lower than he wanted to. He said he fired a second shot right below the rib cage. He stated that after shooting the driver of the vehicle, he ran to the Toronado and fired two shots through the window at a white woman seated in the car. Franklin stated he then ran back to his car and remembers dropping his hat, which he described as a black, felt hat on his way back to his car. He stated he got back in his vehicle, threw it in reverse and then went forward, pulling it alongside the Toronado. Franklin stated he then stuck his gun out the window and shot the female in the back. He stated that following that, he burnt rubber and drove out of the parking lot to the Interstate highway. During the course of the above interview, your complainant obtained handwriting exemplars from Joseph Paul Franklin.

Captain [] of the City of Madison Police Department states that on February 7, 1984, he contacted a [] who stated that [] the Ramada Inn, located at 3841 East Washington Avenue in the City of Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin. Captain [] states that at his request, [] searched the hotel records for the period August 4 - 10, 1977, and located a registration card showing that on August 7, 1977, a [] registered as a guest at the Ramada Inn. Captain [] obtained the registration card from []. The registration card and the above handwriting exemplars were then conveyed to the State Crime Laboratory and placed in the custody of [], an examiner of questioned documents for the State Department of Justice, Crime Laboratory Bureau.

b6
b7C

Your complainant has read the official criminal laboratory report of [] dated March 14, 1984, in which he states that he had compared the handwriting exemplars provided by Joseph Paul Franklin with the handwriting on the registration card reading J. W. Hardin, and concluded that in his opinion the text on the registration card was written by Joseph Paul Franklin.

b6
b7C

Your complainant has observed a certified record from the Motor Vehicle Division, Registration Section, of the State of Alabama. This record shows that in 1977 a Chevrolet four-door 1972 Impala was purchased by and registered in the name of Joseph Paul Franklin.

**This complaint is based upon the information, belief and personal knowledge of your complainant, who is a Detective Supervisor with the City of Madison Police Department, and who has read the written reports of City of Madison Police Department Detectives [], City of Madison Police Department Officers [], [] and Officer [], and Captain [] all of whom your complainant believes to be truthful and reliable based on past professional contacts, whose written reports have always proven truthful and reliable in the past. Further, your complainant states that he knows that the above-named detectives, officers and captain are duly authorized police officers for the City of Madison Police Department with whom your complainant has worked for a long period of time in a professional capacity and all of whom your complainant knows to be truthful and reliable based upon past professional contacts. Further, your complainant believes the statements of [] and [] to be truthful and reliable inasmuch as they are citizen witnesses and personally observed the events and the documents which they described. Your

b6
b7C

complainant believes the use and results of the photographic identification procedure to be accurate and reliable inasmuch as the photographs used are maintained by law enforcement agencies in the usual course of business for identification purposes. Your complainant has used such photographs and the described procedure in the past and it has proven to be accurate and reliable as confirmed by other corroborating identification evidence. Your complainant believes the statements of Dr. [REDACTED] to be truthful and reliable inasmuch as Dr. [REDACTED] is a medical doctor whom your complainant knows to have performed numerous autopsies and whose opinion is based his experience as a pathologist in the field of medicine. Your complainant believes the statements of [REDACTED] to be truthful and reliable inasmuch as he is an expert documents examiner employed by the State Department of Justice, Crime Laboratory, whom your complainant knows to have conducted numerous examinations of documents and whose opinion is based upon his experience as a documents examiner and whom your complainant knows has qualified and testified as an expert in numerous trials. Further, your complainant believes the records of the Motor Vehicle Division, State of Alabama, to be truthful and reliable inasmuch as they are records kept and maintained in the normal and ordinary course of business by said Department and have been duly certified as being accurate. Your complainant further believes the statements of Joseph Paul Franklin to be truthful and reliable inasmuch as his statements were made voluntarily and against his penal interest.

b6
b7C

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME
AND APPROVED FOR FILING THIS 21 DAY OF MARCH, 1984.

[REDACTED]
DEPUTY/ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY

[REDACTED]
COMPLAINANT

b6
b7C

CASE NO.

PAGE OF

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE	<input type="checkbox"/> O <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S Address of Occurrence E. Towne Mall	Ref. No.	Case No. 130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request	

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 11/4/83, INSPECTOR [redacted] answered a telephone call in Chief Couper's absence from ATTY. [redacted], 801 Commerce Bldg, Ft Wayne, IN 46802, phone [redacted]. AT the time of the call, [redacted] indicated that a former client of his, (JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN) who is currently serving two consecutive life sentences in the federal penitentiary at Marion, IL and who is also under two life sentences from the State of Utah, had recently written a letter to him, asking him; [redacted] to contact Chief Couper in regard to a shooting incident in the City of Madison at East Towne in August 1977. Although not Franklin's attorney at the time of the call, [redacted] has apparently successfully represented Franklin in Federal Court proceedings surrounding the attempted murder of Civil Rights Leader [redacted]. According to [redacted] FRANKLIN wanted to "deal" thru an attorney regarding a shooting/homicide incident in Madison in 1977 and would be interested in providing information about the shooting in an attempt to arrange a transfer from the federal penitentiary system to a State of Wisconsin prison. After receiving the call, Inspector [redacted] brought the information to LT. [redacted] who in turn, asked DET. [redacted] to review the information with a member of the D.A.'s staff since any arrangements with respect to a bargain and/or a transfer from the federal penitentiary system to a Wisconsin prison would ultimately have to involve that office. ADA [redacted] was subsequently assigned to assist Det. [redacted].

When I first contacted ADA [redacted] after assuming responsibility for the Detective Bureau in early January 1984, to obtain any information regarding developments in this matter, I was advised that she was continuing to review the case file and had not, as yet, made contact with [redacted]. [redacted] has subsequently contacted [redacted] by phone and also arranged to obtain several Justice Department and FBI reports related to FRANKLIN. Interest in these reports was stimulated by the reported similarity in the commission of the homicides in Utah in 1980, for which FRANKLIN is currently serving four consecutive life sentences, and the Madison East Towne homicide. The federal agencies involved did apparently focus some attention on Franklin's potential involvement in other homicides in the United States, involving B/M's and W/F's, including our East Towne homicide, as potential civil rights violations.

In the interest of expediting this matter, as well as in an attempt to more directly manage an investigation into a City of Madison homicide, I personally contacted [redacted] by phone during the latter part of January, 1984. In the course of our conversation [redacted] repeated information he had previously discussed with Insp. [redacted] and ADA [redacted]. In addition, he advised that he had received a January 18, 1984, letter from FRANKLIN and that FRANKLIN had asked for a name and phone number of a person FRANKLIN could speak to in Madison about the homicide. [redacted] gave me FRANKLIN's address, P. O. Box 1000, Marion, ILL, 62959, prisoner #01517-018, and suggested I either call and attempt to speak with FRANKLIN at the federal prison (telephone 618-964-1441) or write him and express

5. Supervisor [redacted]	IBM No. [redacted]	Reporting Capt. [redacted]	Date of Report	Time Spent
-----------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	----------------	------------

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS								INVESTIGATIVE STATUS			
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued	
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion	

7. Section	Investigator	Other
------------	--------------	-------

CASE NO.

PAGE OF

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE	<input type="checkbox"/> O <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Address of Occurrence E. Towne Mall	130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name Business		3. Special Routing Request	

A. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Page #2

our desire to speak further in regard to the East Towne matter. [redacted] did indicate that he would probably notify FRANKLIN of my contact and provide FRANKLIN with my name and telephone number. I decided at that time to await the arrival of the Justice Dept. Civil Rights Division and FBI investigative materials ADA [redacted] had arranged to obtain, before attempting to directly contact FRANKLIN.

On 2/7/84, at approx. 9 am, I was summoned from an in-service training session to the ISB and advised I had a collect call on hold from a JOSEPH FRANKLIN. The operator had advised my secretary, [redacted], that she could only hold a line for a minute while [redacted] attempted to locate me to determine if we would accept charges for the collect call and speak to Franklin. Unfortunately by the time I got to the ISB, the call had been terminated, apparently by the operator. I telephoned the federal correctional institution at Marion, ILL, at that time and spoke to staff at the facility, asking them if they would relay a message to JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, telling him that if he was the person who had attempted to contact me that morning, that I would be available at my office at 12 noon that date and would accept his call at that time.

A male subject identifying himself as JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN and later indicating the above indicated prisoner number, did call my office, collect, at approx. 12:20 that date and I was able to speak with him at that time. At the time of the call, I suspected that the reason for FRANKLIN's initial contact would be merely to confirm that we were aware of his involvement in the East Towne incident and that he would want to discuss arrangements about a potential deal before he did provide information to us at a later time, rather than discuss the specifics of the homicide at the time of his call. I advised FRANKLIN that I was aware of who he was and that I had spoken with [redacted]. He asked if I knew what he wanted to discuss and I indicated that I knew he reportedly had some information about a homicide that occurred in Madison in 1977 and that I was generally familiar with the incident. He indicated that he had been in Madison in August, 1977 and said, "I killed a nigger and a white bitch at a large shopping center and I also killed another bitch in the Spring of 1980 near Tomah". The conversation which followed continued for approx. 35 to 45 minutes. To a large extent, I allowed FRANKLIN to ramble and describe the circumstances of the incidents which he discussed as uninterrupted as possible, although I did ask qualifying questions periodically. During the last 10 to 15 minutes, of our conversation, he repeatedly indicated that he had to get off the phone because they (correction staff) didn't want prisoners to stay on the phone very long. Because of the limits on the time, I was therefore unable to focus attention on specific aspects of his comments at this point..

IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
	Capt. [redacted]			

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Developed by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Remaining for Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of

☐ Field☐ Office

Changed to

☐ Field☐ Office

Closed by

☐ Arrest☐ Warrant Issued☐ No Arrest☐ Unfounded☐ No Prosecution☐ Diversion

7.

Section

Investigator

Other

KP-2B-80

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

CASE NO.

OF

PAGE

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE	<input type="radio"/> O <input checked="" type="radio"/> XS	Address of Occurrence E. Towne Mall	Ref. No.	Case No. 130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.				
Page #3				
<p>FRANKLIN described the location of the Madison incident/shooting as in the parking lot of a large shopping center, he thought was called East Towne. He went on to explain he had arrived in Wis. from Chicago, IL and first stopped in Lake Geneva to get a tatoo. While in Lake Geneva, he decided to come up to Madison to "kill that Jew judge who let those 3 niggers off who raped that white girl at the high school". This comment is apparently a reference to a reported 1976 sexual assault at West High School in Madison & the subsequent proceedings involving the juvenile victim and juvenile assailants, in particular, to comments reportedly made by the presiding judge, [REDACTED], and the subsequent regional and national attention those comments received. FRANKLIN said that when he got into Madison, he got a map of the city and began making plans to kill the judge involved. He indicated that on the day of the shooting he had picked up two teen age girls who were hitchhiking near the central city on E. Washington Ave. and gave them a ride to the East Towne Mall. He said that while enroute, he spoke to them about the incident at the high school and that they too were alarmed and concerned about it. He indicated he pulled up to the front of the mall where he dropped the two girls off and noticed at that time a police officer and a squad parked near the entrance of the mall, doing what appeared to be reports. After dropping off the girls, he began to pull down an aisle, intending to leave the parking lot when "this nigger got in the way". He said, "the nigger was in a car, backing up in his way"... apparently from a parking slot into the aisle of traffic. He said the car kept coming out of the parking place, into his path and he began honking his horn. He described the occupants as an "ugly nigger with a large afro and a blond headed bitch". Once in the aisle in front of FRANKLIN's vehicle, the driver of what Franklin described as a Toronado, began going very slowly down the aisle in front of Franklin's vehicle. Franklin said he thought the driver was doing this to irritate him and he said he again began to hit the horn. He indicated the vehicle stopped in front of his car and that a B/M got out of the vehicle and began walking back to his (Franklin's) car. Franklin advised that he had a .357 magnum in his vehicle as well as a 308 automatic and some cash which he had recently stolen in a bank robbery in Columbus, Ohio. He said he was anxious to avoid any hassle with the B/M which might call the nearby officer's attention to him and lead to an examination of his car. He said that he had stolen the .357 in a store in Montgomery, ALA and that it was loaded with 158 gram jacket hollow point ammunition. He said that as the B/M approached the side of his vehicle, he raised the .357 and "blew him away" and then "opened the door and shot him again". Franklin said that he thought there were 2 or 3 young people in the immediate area at the time of the shooting. He indicated that he felt he better shoot the female also, so he ran to the front driver's side of the Toronado and shot into the car. He said his first shot shattered the window but that he shot again and believed that his second shot struck her in the leg</p>				

b6
b7Cb6
b7C

IBM No.		Reporting Officer Capt.		IBM No.		Date of Report	Time Spent
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION							
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS				INVESTIGATIVE STATUS			
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
				Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	
				Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	
				Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued	
					<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	
					<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion	
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____							

CASE NO.

PAGE OF

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		E. Towne Mall								
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name Business		3. Special Routing Request								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
Page #4										
<p>or her side. He said he ran back to his car, but dropped his blk. hat while doing so. FRANKLIN advised he had purchased the blk. felt hat he dropped at the scene somewhere at a sporting goods store in Virginia. He said the W/F was out of the car and lying on the pavement beside it, facing him as he started to drive forward. He said that he pulled his vehicle near her as she lay on the ground beside the car and that he then stuck the gun out of the window of his vehicle and shot her in what he thought was her upper left back area. He described the female as overweight and indicated she had a tight dress, (possibly green) on with no coat. He said the "bullet made a hole the size of a half dollar" on her back. Franklin indicated that after shooting the W/F, he began to flee the area in his vehicle and said he got lucky and hit two green lights, allowing him to get onto E. Washington Ave., outbound. He said he then proceeded to the interstate and headed south but that he then took the first or second entrance back into Madison, south of the 151 intersection and came out in Madison in the area of a McDonald's Restaurant. (possibly Hwy. 30 entrance to Madison to a point where it intersects with E. Washington Ave.-- McDonald's at Marquette and E. Washington.) At one point during the conversation FRANKLIN said that he stayed in Madison the night before the shooting incident but he later also said he had stayed in Lake Geneva the night before. He was definite about staying in Madison on the evening of the shooting and said he had stayed at the Ramada Inn, near East Towne. I asked him what name he had registered under and he said it was JOHN WESLEY HARDIN, because he sometimes likes to use names of famous outlaws as aliases. FRANKLIN said he heard later on the radio that the police were looking for a 1969 Chev. He said he was however, driving a dirty 1972 green Chev. at the time, which he indicated was registered to him in Montgomery, ALA.</p> <p>FRANKLIN indicated that at some point after the shooting, he got out his City of Madison map and drove to an area just out of the city on the north side, where he alleges he buried the .357 in a hole he dug in a farmer's field. He was unable to be more specific as to location and also said that he did get rid of the 308 as well, "in a lake or something." He said he stayed overnight at the Ramada on the evening of the shooting and drove out of Madison the next morning at approx. 10:30 or 11:00. While doing so, he said he passed two officers in squad cars, near E. Washington and the Interstate. He didn't know what the officers were doing at the time and couldn't describe color of the squad cars to me. He said he took state highways out of the area and avoided the interstate.</p> <p>In the course of the conversation I had with Franklin, he also commented on other persons he had killed. Early in our conversation he indicated to me that he had also killed a woman near Tomah, WI. He advised that in 1980, he was in the upper midwest area, going around "casing" banks and that while doing so, he</p>										
5. I.S.D.		IBM No.	Reporting Capt.	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent				
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS				INVESTIGATIVE STATUS						
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

KP-2B-80

b6
b7c

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE	O S	Address of Occurrence E. Towne Mall	Ref. No.	Case No. 130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.				

Page #5

stopped in Madison and again stayed overnight at the Ramada Inn. Upon leaving Madison, he said he did pick up a white female hitchhiker by East Towne who was reportedly enroute to MN. FRANKLIN said that in the course of his conversation with the woman, he asked her where she had gotten her suntan and that she in turn told him she had recently returned from Jamaica. He said, "she went on and on about fucking niggers in Jamaica and about how she preferred fucking Jamaican niggers, since they were so much better looking than American niggers who were ugly". FRANKLIN commented that after hearing her describe such activities, he "figured after this, you won't be fucking any more niggers". He said that when close to Tomah, he asked the woman if she wanted to smoke some Marijuana and thereafter the two pulled off the interstate and drove into an area with dirt roads near or in what he thought was a state park. He said on arrival in an isolated area, he got out his .44 magnum and threatened to rape her in order to get her out of his car. FRANKLIN said he only threatened to rape her (indicating he would never really do so) as a ploy to get her out of the car because if she thought he was going to kill her, he would have difficulty in getting her out of the car. He said that she got out of the car and walked over by some brush or woods and that he then cocked the .44 magnum and shot her in the back. FRANKLIN said he left her there and pushed all her stuff out of his car because he didn't "want any nigger lover stuff in his car".

In addition to the Tomah incident, FRANKLIN also began to describe another incident which he describes as the shooting of two W/F's near or in what he thought was Beckley (phonetic) County, W. Virginia, also in 1980. He said he used the same weapon, the .44 magnum, in the latter incident as in the Tomah incident. FRANKLIN advised that he had picked up two W/F hitchhikers and that the two advised him they were going to some kind of anti nuclear demonstration or something. He remembered the name of a Rainbow meeting and said that they also told him that they were Communists. Apparently in the course of the conversation he had with them, he asked or they offered information indicating they also went out with B/m's.

FRANKLIN was unable to talk further at the time but in his closing comments, he suggested that I come down to Marion to talk to him and that I could even bring a tape recorder with me. He said that in exchange, he wanted to get out of the federal government penitentiary and be placed in a state institution in Wisconsin or elsewhere, where there were not many blacks. I assured FRANKLIN that we were very definitely interested in talking to him further and that we would certainly try to do whatever we could for him. I did suggest that making arrangements to get him transferred to another facility, particularly a state facility, might be extremely difficult and perhaps impossible, given the federal government's interests, State of Utah's interests and State of Wisconsin concerns regarding such

5. Supervisory Division	IBM No.	Reporting	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
		Capt			

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS		INVESTIGATIVE STATUS								
Eliminated by Investigation	<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr> </table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office <input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued <input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
Developed by Investigation	<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr> </table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
Remaining for Investigation	<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr> </table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G				

7. Section	Investigator	Other

CASE NO.

PAGE OF

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		Address of Occurrence E. Towne Mall		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381					
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
Page #6										
<p>Arrangement. He indicated he knew it might be difficult but when I asked if he would nevertheless be willing to talk with us, he said yes, he would be at least willing to talk with us. My conversation with him was terminated at approx. 1:10 pm.</p> <p>At approx. 2:45 pm, on 2/7/84, I contacted [redacted] the Ramada Inn, 3841 E. Washington Ave., 244-2431. I asked if he would search his records for the period 8/4 thru 8/10/77 to determine if a JOHN WESLEY HARDIN or similar name had been registered at that time. [redacted] called back later to advise that he had located a record on a J. W. HARDIN for August 7, 1977, the date of the East Towne shooting. At approx. 4:45 pm, that date, I contacted [redacted] at the Ramada. He made a copy of their records and did agree to give me the original of the registration card and bill involved. Registration card #32207 of the Ramada Inn indicates that a person registering as J. W. HARDIN of 8808 Longley Dr., Louisville, Kentucky, registered at the Ramada on 8/7/77 at 8:05 am. HARDIN also indicated on the registration card that he had a 1974 Chev. with Kentucky license [redacted]. The subject prepaid the bill and [redacted] advised as a result, the hotel, at that time, would not have asked for identification and also would not know when HARDIN checked out. In addition, the staff at the hotel would normally not have known if HARDIN was being truthful about his vehicle description. At his time the registration card and bills are in my personal custody.</p> <p>I did run a license check on the reported vehicle registration of HARDIN's vehicle, [redacted] but have been advised by staff in the Communications Center of the Kentucky State Patrol, that although their registration plates do have three letters followed by three numbers, that they do not have any record of the plate involved. The dispatcher [redacted] I spoke to, telephone [redacted], ran an alpha type check on the name FRANKLIN in the Louisville, Kentucky area and located an [redacted] as an owner of a 1975 Chev. [redacted] The previous owner of this vehicle is listed as a JOSEPH FRANKLIN. According to the dispatcher, Franklin is, however, a very common name in the area and this may not necessarily be JOSEPH F. FRANKLIN. In addition, I ran the license number as an ALA plate and did find a record on [redacted] in ALA for 1977. The plate is registered to [redacted].</p> <p>In an attempt to determine if there was indeed an unsolved homicide in the Tomah area during 1980, I telephoned the Tomah P.D. and was advised that there was a homicide in Monroe County where Tomah is located, near or in a park, possibly 2 or 3 yrs previously. The person I spoke to believed the homicide is still unsolved and that it involved a W/F who was shot twice with a .44 magnum.</p>										
5. S. [redacted]		IBM No.	Reporting Officer Capt. RICHARD WALDEN	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent				
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS				INVESTIGATIVE STATUS						
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

b6
b7C

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business 3. Special Routing Request



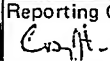
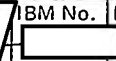
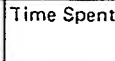
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Page 8

As indicated above in this report, FRANKLIN did advise me that he had dropped off two females at the mall minutes before the shooting whom he had earlier picked up hitchhiking on E. Washington Ave. near the central city of Madison.

It should be noted that the comments of FRANKLIN to me which are included in this report as quotes are as accurate a representation of what I recall about the conversation and of what my limited notes reflect that he said at that time. I did not have a tape recorder available at the time of his call because I was not expecting ^{him} to actually elaborate on the East Towne homicide in his initial call. It should be noted that I did not attempt to interrogate him and that the questions I asked were primarily limited to clarifying the information he was providing. FRANKLIN continued to be open in his discussion throughout our conversation.

On 2/9/84 I ran a Data check on JOSEPH T. FRANKLIN, asking Alabama to check for any vehicles registered in his name in 1976 or 1977. The message I received indicates that in 1977 FRANKLIN had an Alabama license #ALP535 that expired in Nov. '77 on a '67 Ford GAL, VIN. 7W54C101340 with an address of 3820 4th Ave. So., Birmingham, Ala.

5.  IBM No.  Reporting  IBM No.  Date of Report 2/9/84 Time Spent 

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
	<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
	<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2B-80

b6
b7c

AUG 7 8 02 AM '77

84-9

REGISTRATION CARD

32207

8/1-10

NAME: J. W. Hardin

STREET: 5865 S. W. 1st St.

CITY: Lawrence, KS

STATE: Kan

REPRESENTING: _____

ADDRESS: _____

MAY WE MAKE YOUR RESERVATION FOR TOMORROW?

☐ YES
☒ NO

CAR: Make Chev Year 74 License KS 713 State Kan

NOTICE TO GUESTS: This property is privately owned and management reserves the right to refuse service to any one, and will not be responsible for accidents or injury to guests. Money, jewels, and valuables must be deposited in office safe, otherwise the management will not be responsible for any loss.

ARRIVED	DEPARTED	ROOM	RATE	CLERK
8/7	8/8	166	18-	EW

RAMADA INN Roadside Hotels

84-10

125 4/1

NCC Systemwide Division

ROOM

ARRIV

CLCHK

RATE NO PARTY OUT

FOLIO NUMBER

PHONE
READING

OUT

IN

BALANCE FORWARD

CASE #

130381

DATE

2-14-84

OFFICER

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

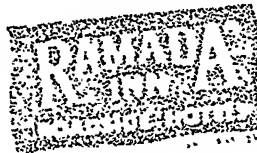
12

13

14

15

b6
b7c



Welcome home

3841 EAST WASHINGTON AVENUE
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53704

PHONE: 244-2481

IMG:NLET 16563 1907 02/08/84 0822 MADC/1335

FROM: ALAST0000

HO AL DPS

TO: MADISON WI PD

REF: YOUR MSG # 015734

EXP AL LIC [REDACTED] EXP-70

68 GMC PK VIN [REDACTED]

AL DMV VIA HO AL DPS PCO [REDACTED]
(END OF MESSAGE)



b6
b7C

b6
b7C

ING.MLET 29431 2388 02/08/84 1233 WADC/133S

FROM: KYKSP0000

1299 KYKSP0000 020884 REPLY

PD MADISON WI CAPT [REDACTED]

RE MSG 020833 AND OUR PHONE CONVERSATION
PJ0712 NOT KY

03 KY KMX520

BLUE 73 CHEV CP VIN [REDACTED]

PREVIOUS OWNER JOSEPH FRANKLIN

NO OTHER POSSIBILITIES IN JEFFERSON COUNTY KY

KENTUCKY STATE POLICE

W133ZE

(END OF MESSAGE)

b6

b7C

84-12

84-13

MG.ACK 23608 2819 02/09/84 0940 NLET

126/A.MADC.ALLIC0000.....
FROM PD MADISON WI WI0130135
REQUEST CHECK FOR ANY VEHICLES REGISTERED IN
1976 OR 1977 TO THE SUBJECT SHOWN BELOW

FROM: ALOLN0002

FRANKLIN, JOSEPH PAUL
3820 4TH AVENUE S BIRMINGHAM AL 35222
RAC/W.SEX/M.DOB/041350.HGT/511.WGT/175.HAI/BRO.EYE/BLU.
OLN/4033603.OLT/OPERATOR.EXP/043078
STATUS: SUSPENDED

(END OF MESSAGE)
IF THERE IS A PROBLEM LOCATING THIS INFORMATION, PLEASE
CALL CAPT. [REDACTED] OR ADVISE A NAME AND
PHONE NUMBER WE MAY CALL. PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF
THIS MESSAGE.

AUT MADISON WI PD PER CAPT [REDACTED] OPR/LRE.

b6
b7C

ZMG.NLET 26193 2883 02/09/84 1027 MADC/1335

FROM: ALAST0000

REF YOUR MSG ON JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN 02098"
ATTN: CAPT [REDACTED]

CHECKED WITH DMV AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ON SUBJ:
IN 1977 FRANKLIN HAD ALABAMA LICENSE # ALP535 THAT
EXPIRED NOV. 1977
1967 FORD GA

L VIN/7W54C101340

ADD 3820 4TH AVE SO. BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA
AUTH DMV VIA HQ COMM MONTGOMERY DPS CRAWFORD
(END OF MESSAGE)
R

b6
b7c

CASE NO. _____

PAGE _____ OF _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		Address of Occurrence East Towne								
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
<p>On 2/9/84 I made telephone contact with CHIEF NEWBERRY, Lake Geneva P.D. to determine if there was a tatoo parlor in [redacted] CHIEF NEWBERRY advised that the [redacted] owned and operated by [redacted] was located in [redacted] and had been in business for several years. I contacted [redacted] by phone that date and was advised by him that his business [redacted] in [redacted].</p> <p>[redacted] He said he had been in business for [redacted] He indicated that although he did not, and still does not keep records of specific tatoos (dates, names of persons, types of tatoos administered) persons in his business can, because individual styles of tatoo artists are very distinctive, usually identify a tatoo that he, himself, has made. I did note in reports received from the Federal agencies that FRANKLIN does, reportedly have several tatoos and it would appear, if determined appropriate in the future, that it might be possible to obtain a picture of FRANKLIN'S tatoo for [redacted] to observe.</p> <p>I also contacted the Monroe County Sheriff's Dept. on 2/9/84 and briefly on 2/10/84, and spoke to CHIEF DEPUTY RON PEARSON, ph. 269-8752 or 269-2117. PEARSON indicated to me that there had been a homicide of a white female discovered in a state park in Monroe County on 5/3/80. That homicide remains unsolved as of this date. The victim reportedly was a student at the U.W. Madison, whose body was discovered at approx. 4:50 PM. on 5/3/80. She had been shot three times in the back by a .44 Mg. and was not sexually assaulted. PEARSON indicated that he had traced the last contact anyone had with her back to Madison approx. 9 hours on the date before the body was found. A jacket and other personal belongings were located near the body which was found near a wooded area on a road/trail in the park.</p> <p>I also recontacted [redacted] of the RAMADA INN, on E. Wash. in Madison on 2/9/84 and asked him if he would check records from the period 5/2,3 and 4/80 to determine if JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, JOHN WESLEY HARDIN, or any one using any of the aliases I obtained from the Fed. investigative reports for FRANKLIN, had registered at the hotel on those dates. I also asked him to check if anyone else had registered at the RAMADA on the dates identified reporting a residence from West Virginia, Kentucky or Alabama. I received a call from [redacted] on 2/10/84 advising that he had taken the records home with him the previous evening and that he [redacted] checked records for the entire month of 1980, but could not locate any information pertaining to the names I provided or from persons registered from any of the states identified above. He indicated he would make the records available to me if I wanted to have detectives review them at a later time.</p> <p>On 2/10/84 I contacted CPL. [redacted] of the W. Virginia State Police (business [redacted] home [redacted]) located in Marlinton, W. Va. [redacted] advised that he was the investigating officer in a double homicide which occurred in Pocahontas</p>										
5. Supervisory Officer		IBM No.	Reporting Officer							
		Cap't [redacted]	[redacted]							
			Date of Report 2/10/84							
			Time Spent							
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS		INVESTIGATIVE STATUS								
Eliminated by Investigation	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
Developed by Investigation	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
Remaining for Investigation	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
			<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded							
			<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion							
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Page 2

County, W. Va. He advised that the two bodies had been discovered lying side by side in a grassy area on a mountain in the county within approx. one hour of the reported shootings. The homicides are apparently referred to as the Rainbow Murders because of a gathering of approx. 1000 persons involved in a "back to nature" group called RAINBOW which had congregated for a meeting in the area at the time of the killings. The females, which reportedly had been hitchhiking, had not been sexually assaulted, and had been shot by what [redacted] said was a 41, 44 or possibly a 357 cal. weapon. [redacted] advised that in Feb. '83 he did obtain information from a [redacted] informant who allegedly had been [redacted] that a subject [redacted] shot the two. He indicated that the [redacted] who did take a polygraph during their investigation appeared to be truthful and did provide information which was not available to the public through the press. [redacted] indicated that the matter did not come to trial because the [redacted] informant was reportedly threatened and refused to testify. The location of the homicide was in an area between Marlinton and Beckley, W. Va.

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

b7D

5. Supervisory Officer

IBM No.

Report

Cap

IBM No.

Date of Report

2/10/84

Time Spent

b6

b7C

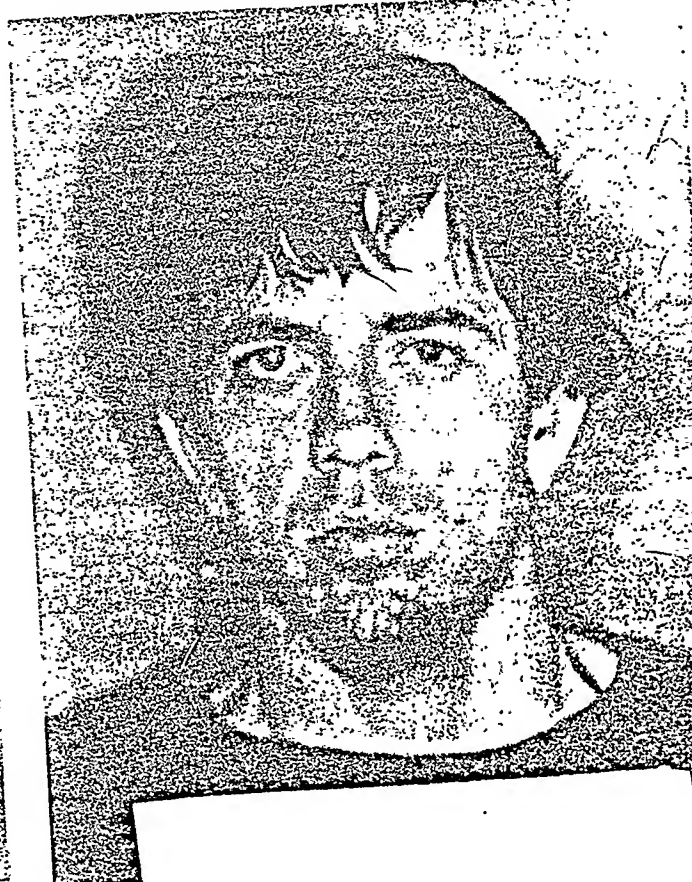
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS								INVESTIGATIVE STATUS			
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued	
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion	

7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2B-80

84-17



Any registration on May 2, 3 or 4, 1960 - for

Jonis Wiley Handlin or J.W. Handlin

Joseph P. Franklin

James C. Vaughn, Jr.

Jimmy Vaughn

B. Bradley

James Cooper

Ed. Gendard

Joseph Hagman

Joseph R. Harrison

Joseph Hart

Joseph H. Hart

Joseph R. Hart

William R. Johnson

Michael Larson

Charles Pitts

James Clayton Vaughn, Jr.

Joseph C. Williams

I am interested in registrations under any of the above names as well as any other person registering on the above dates in person or by mail who would have reported to some residence in Kentucky or West Virginia or Alabama.

Please call if you need any assistance and will assign a detective to do so. Thank you again for your assistance.

CASE NO. 330381

PAGE 1 OF 2

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		Address of Occurrence E Towne Mall		Ref. No.	Case No. 330381					
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business			3. Special Routing Request							
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
<p>In late Sept or early October 1980, I observed information in the news media relating to the murder of a black and a white jogger in Salt Lake City. The information related that the suspect, identified as JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, dob 4-13-50, had been arrested in that case. Due to the fact that we had a similar murder in which a black and white were killed at E Towne Mall, and the incident reported under the original of this case number, I asked permission to do some follow-up investigation and was granted by Lt [redacted].</p> <p>I first contacted the local FBI office in Madison and asked if it would be possible for them to supply me with photographs and a list of names used by JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, the suspect in the Salt Lake City killing. I spoke at that time with S/A [redacted] who stated that he would obtain the above. He did obtain the above b6 and a copy of the U.S. Dept of Justice memo forwarded to me, is attached to this b7C supplemental report. Additionally, a copy of a photo sent to me at that time is also attached. Subsequently, the FBI requested from our dept the black hat found at the scene of the homicide for testing by their lab. Additionally, they requested projectiles recovered as a result of the investigation under this case number for examination by their lab. At this time, I do know that both the hat and the projectile(s) were submitted to the FBI Crime Lab, but I do not know the results of their tests. Once we had the picture and biographical information on FRANKLIN, it was requested Lt [redacted] assign Dets to check individual motels in Madison, specifically the dates August 6, 7 and 8th, 1977, and determine if anybody had stayed at any of those motels using any of the aliases known to be used by FRANKLIN.</p> <p>The following motels were checked by the named Detectives:</p> <p>ROADSTAR INN, 4726 E Wash, 241-4171 by Det [redacted] (record lost) ALOHA MOTEL, 3177 E Wash, 249-7667 by Det [redacted] (negative) MIDWAY MOTOR LODGE, 3710 E Wash, 244-2429 by Det [redacted] (negative) BROADWAY MOTEL, 4610 E Broadway, 222-9171 by Det [redacted] (negative) EXEL INN, 4202 E Wash, 241-3861, by Det [redacted] (negative) MOTEL MADISON, 4402 E Broadway, 222-3411, by Det [redacted] (negative) ROYAL MOTEL, 705 Redland, 249-7354, by Det [redacted] (negative) SPENCE MOTEL, 3575 E Wash Ave, 244-8877, by Det [redacted] (negative) b6 FAIRVIEW MOTEL, 3230 Commercial, 244-9996, by Det [redacted] (negative) b7C HOLIDAY INN, 4402 E Wash Ave, 244-4703, by Det [redacted] (negative) RAMADA INN, 3841 E Wash Ave, 244-2481, by Det [redacted] (negative) HOWARD JOHNSON, 4822 E Wash Ave, 244-6265, by Det [redacted] (negative) QUALITY INN, 4916 E Broadway, 222-5501, by Det [redacted] (negative) BEL-AIRE MOTEL, 2701 W Beltline, 271-5433, by Det [redacted] (negative) BELTLINE MOTEL, 1801 W Beltline Hwy, 271-7441, by Det [redacted] (negative)</p> <p>With the exception of the first listed motel, the Roadstar Inn where the records were lost, all other records were located and checked with negative results.</p>										
5. Supervisor <i>Capl</i>		IBM No. [redacted]	Reporting Officer <i>HPC</i>		IBM No. Date of Report Time Spent					
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS				INVESTIGATIVE STATUS						
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

1. Offense/Incident
HOMICIDE

E. TOWNE 1944

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name Business	3. Special Routing Request
---	----------------------------

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Page Two

All checks of the listed motels were made in the area of 10-8-80 to 10-15-80. It is my recollection at the time that with the exception of Det [] investigation where the records were lost, it was decided that no reports were needed to record or lack of success in finding a registration for FRANKLIN. However, I did keep my handwritten assignment sheet indicating which Dets were assigned, which motels, and I did check each name on that sheet as the individual Det reported to me the results of his investigation of motel records. I also kept two handwritten notes from Dets [] and [], recording their negative results as the Exel Inn and the Royal Motel respectively.

It should be noted that I also have in my personal file an Intra-County Ident Lab work request in which I requested 14 4x5 black and white prints to be made of the picture supplied to me by the FBI. The report on the request indicates that Ident Sgt [] took a photo of the picture sent by the FBI, obtained the negative and made copies of the photo from his negative. It should be mentioned that I have in my possession that negative, should more photos be needed.

Inv continuing.

Det ISB

pm

5. Supervisory Officer	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
C. A. H.		Det		2-9-84	

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6.	SOLVABILITY FACTORS
----	---------------------

Eliminated by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Developed by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Remaining for Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of

☐ Field☐ Office

Changed to

☐ Field☐ Office

Closed by

☐ Arrest☐ Warrant Issued☐ No Arrest

☐ Unfounded

☐ No Prosecution

□ Diversion

7.

Section

Investigator _____

Other

KP-28-80

b6
b7C

b6
b7C



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Milwaukee, Wisconsin

October 6, 1980

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN,
ALSO KNOWN AS
JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR.,
JIMMY VAUGHN,
B. BRADLEY,
JAMES COOPER,
JAMES A. COOPER,
ED GARLAND,
JOSEPH HAGMAN,
JOSEPH R. HAGMAN,
JOSEPH HART,
JOSEPH H. HART,
JOSEPH R. HART,
WILLIAM R. JACKSON,
MICHAEL LARSON,
CHARLES PITTS,
JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHAN, JR.,
JOSEPH R. WILLIAMS - FUGITIVE;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

For information, victims in the Salt Lake City case were killed by a sniper while jogging with two white females through an intersection at 9th South and 5th East, Salt Lake City, at approximately 10:10 p. m., August 20, 1980. A crime scene search resulted in the recovery of six .30 caliber casings from a vacant lot near the intersection and two bullets, one from each victim. According to Salt Lake City authorities, the possible rifle used in the killing was a 30-30 caliber Marlin 336 micro groove.

Witnesses reported seeing a white male with a rifle in a 1976 Chevrolet Camaro, brown in color, bearing an unknown out-of-state license plate, which prior to the shooting was parked in a vacant lot near the shooting.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

The Salt Lake City Police Department received information from a local prostitute that a white male using the name Joseph Hagman, was driving a brown Camaro with a spoiler on the back, and while with her he stated to her how he hated blacks. This individual then asked the prostitute, after giving her a .45 caliber pistol, to kill a black who was walking down the street. The individual, according to the prostitute, talked a lot about killing and the way he killed; however, he never mentioned anything specific.

On September 23, 1980, at the Scottish Inn, Florence, Kentucky, during the course of an investigation of a local armed robbery, Franklin was brought into the Florence Police Department for questioning as a possible suspect working with another individual in the armed robbery. The investigation established that Franklin was not involved in the armed robbery; however, during the questioning, Franklin escaped through a window in the Florence Police Department.

Prior to his escape he stated he was a health food salesman and also a construction worker and that he has never had a permanent job.

The Florence Police Department located at the Scottish Inn a 1975 brown Chevrolet Camaro, vehicle identification number (VIN) 1S87H560383, bearing Kentucky license BDC-678, which Franklin during the interview identified as his vehicle. After Franklin's escape, a search warrant was obtained for the instant vehicle and found in the vehicle were a 30-06 Remington Woodmaster rifle, model 742, bearing serial number 55908012, a 30-06 Browning Bar rifle, serial number 95481M71, and a Ruger .44 magnum Super Blackhawk revolver with a 7½" barrel, bearing serial number 81-36291. Found in the room occupied by Franklin was a suitcase which contained a Smith and Wesson .357 magnum, four inch revolver ODEH19, bearing serial number K901487.

Salt Lake City authorities believe that there is a strong circumstantial case that Franklin was involved in the double murder of Fields and Martin.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

A complaint was authorized by the United States Attorney, District of Utah, Salt Lake City, filed October 4, 1980, charging Franklin with violation of Title 18, Section 245 (Civil Rights), U. S. Code, and a warrant was issued the same date, \$500,000 cash bond recommended.

Franklin is described as follows:

Sex	Male
Race	White
Date of birth	April 13, 1950
Place of birth	Mobile, Alabama; also used date of birth February 9, 1950, place of birth Tennessee
Height	72"
Weight	193 to 205 pounds
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Blue
Scars and marks	Tattoos left forearm design "Eagle", right forearm design "Grim Reaper", left upper arm "J. V.", left forearm circle, right forearm cross
Prior address	606 Louise Drive, Mobile, Alabama (1977)
Social Security account number	420-66-1471; 422-88-3581
Occupation	Security guard
FBI number	979 939 G
Parents	<div></div>
Relatives	

b6
b7C

Physical peculiarities	Blind in right eye
Characteristics	Wears wigs, previously affiliated with American Nazi Party in Texas and Word-Wide Church of God, California

Vaughn allegedly had his name changed in Upper Marlboro, Maryland, to Joseph Paul Franklin.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

As of October 4, 1980, Salt Lake City Police Department and the Salt Lake County Attorney's Office are of the opinion that insufficient evidence exists to charge Franklin with homicide.

Investigation by the Salt Lake City Police Department has disclosed two additional motels in which subject registered under aliases in Salt Lake City immediately prior to the shooting of the victims. On August 16-17, 1980, subject registered in the Regal Motel under the name Joseph Hagman, furnishing an address of 36958 Preston Street, Louisville, Kentucky. The registration card shows a 1976 Chevrolet bearing Kentucky license HYL658.

On August 19, 1980, subject, using the name Joseph R. Hart, registered at the Se Ranco Motel, furnishing a home address of 6045 Broad Street, Louisville, Kentucky. The registration card shows a Chevrolet, year not known, bearing Kentucky license 518HNA.

Salt Lake City Police Department investigation has succeeded in locating two witnesses who place subject at the intersection where the killings occurred approximately one hour prior to the shooting. Positive identifications have been obtained from these witnesses, as well as witnesses at motels where subject stayed in Salt Lake City and a prostitute with whom subject consorted, using a photographic spread including a photo of Joseph Paul Franklin obtained from his drivers license secured by the Florence, Kentucky, Police Department during his detention on September 25, 1980.

The Salt Lake City Police Department found tire tracks left at the scene of the shooting. These tire tracks were photographed but not cast and due to apparent lack of identifying detail in the photographs, no comparison has been deemed feasible with tires on the 1975 Camaro in possession of the Florence, Kentucky, Police Department. Additionally, Salt Lake City Police Department detectives have determined that based on an odometer reading of subject's Camaro when he had repair work done on it in Salt Lake City prior to the shootings, some 7,000 miles had been put on the

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

the car between Salt Lake City and its recovery in Kentucky. The tread pattern of the tracks found at the scene of the crime are of the same type as the B. F. Goodrich T/A radials purchased by subject in Lexington, Kentucky, immediately following his purchase of the vehicle. It is further noted that several witnesses contacted by the Salt Lake City Police Department who observed subject in his vehicle have described the tires on the vehicle as having raised white letters and the letters T/A.

The Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) is aware of eight incidents which occurred in the recent past in which black individuals have been shot and killed. Some of the shootings involved a white female with a black male. Franklin should be considered in any unsolved homicides where a black or black and white couple was shot by a sniper.

Attached is one photo of an individual identifying himself as Joseph Paul Franklin (photo reproduced from Kentucky drivers license).

84-25

INTRA-COUNTY IDENT. LAB WORK REQUEST

Date Requested 10/2/88

Department PEB

Case # 130

- ☐ Latent Comparison
- ☐ Document Exam
- ☐ Photographs
- ☐ Polygraph
- ☐ Other

Explain in Detail:

15 Photos

SUSPECTS: Last First Middle Ident. # or D.O.B.

Requesting Officer

RESULTS:

15 photos of [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

DATE COMPLETED 10/2/88

Inv. Officer

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE


Commanding Officer

Madison, Wisconsin
53702

DATE March 32 1979 TIME 1:05 AM PM

NO: 77-1727
AGENCY NO: 130.381

REC'D ✓ VIA Person SPECIFY P.D.
AGENCY: Madison P.D.

MITTED BY: 

Description and Source

Disposition
C=Court
D=Destroy
R=Return

Item
signature

K


A sealed, plastic bag reportedly
containing a black jacket and a paper
bag.

R

Received at
Crime Laboratory Bureau

TURN OF EXHIBITS

Date 4-9-80

Released by 

Signature of Recipient

When material is received,
please sign and date

Date

b6
b7C

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT OF LABORATORY FINDINGS

DJ-LE 103 (Rev. 6/78)



84-27

un

STATE OF WISCONSIN / DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Division of Law Enforcement Services
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU
4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin 53702

Submitting Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53709
Attn: Det. [REDACTED]

Date: April 23, 1979

Case No.: 77-1727

Agency No.: 130381

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning,
Alphonse (V's) - Madison,
Dane County, Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [REDACTED] b6
(Micro/Serology) b7c
JLB

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

[REDACTED]
ADMINISTRATOR

Designee: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
SIGNATURE

b6
b7c

Several head hairs recovered from a black felt-type hat (item K) were compared macroscopically with standard head hair, reportedly recovered from [REDACTED] (item AH3). These questioned head hairs were not consistent in size or color with the aforementioned standard; thereby, eliminating [REDACTED] as the source of these hairs.

eml

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.

TWO COPIES OF THIS REPORT ARE BEING FURNISHED FOR YOUR TRANSMITTAL TO THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY



STATE OF WISCONSIN / DEPARTMENT OF
Division of Law Enforcement Services
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU
4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin 53702

Submitting Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 S. Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53709
Attn: Det. [REDACTED]

Date: July 27, 1978

Case No.: 77-1727

Agency No.: 130381

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonse
(V's), Madison, Dane County,
Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [REDACTED]

(Firearms)

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

Administrator [REDACTED]

ADMINISTRATOR

By: [REDACTED]

Comparison microscope examinations involving bullets test fired from a Dan Wesson, 357 Magnum Caliber, double action revolver, serial number 72780 (Crime Laboratory Bureau Case #78-1558, item A) and the submitted bullet, item G, were made.

Based on the marked differences of rifling class characteristics between the test fired bullets and item G, it is the opinion of the examiner that item G was not fired from the submitted Dan Wesson revolver.

This case was cross-referenced with Crime Laboratory Bureau Case #78-1558, [REDACTED] (V), Fond du Lac, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin.

fmh

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.

TWO COPIES OF THIS REPORT ARE BEING FURNISHED FOR YOUR TRANSMITTAL TO THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY



Submitting Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 S. Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53709
Attn: Det. [REDACTED]

Date: June 26, 1978

Case No.: 77-1727

Agency No.: 130381

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonse
(V's) - Madison, Dane County,
Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [REDACTED]

(Firearms)

b6
b7CI do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau
on the items examined as shown by this report.

Administrator [REDACTED]

By: [REDACTED]

Item A, a Sturm Ruger Police Service Six Model, 357
Magnum Caliber revolver, serial number 152-24646; (laboratory
case #78-766) was examined, test fired and found to be mechan-
ically functional.

Item AF, a Colt, Army Special Model 38 Special Caliber
revolver, serial number 469497, was examined, test fired and
found to be mechanically functional.

Comparison microscope examinations involving test fired
bullets from the submitted revolvers, items A (laboratory case
#78-766) and AF, and the submitted bullet, item G, were made.

Based on the marked differences of rifling class character-
istics between the test fired bullets and the submitted fired
bullet, item G, it is the opinion of the examiner that the
fired bullet, item G, was not fired from the submitted revolvers,
items A (laboratory case #78-766) or AF.

(Cross referenced with Crime Laboratory Bureau case
#78-766 - Ramsey's Sport Shop (V) - Pardeeville, Columbia
County, Wisconsin)

eml

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.

84-31

Telephone 266-2031
Area Code 608

CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

4706 University Avenue

Madison, Wisconsin

53702

CASE NO: 77-1727 DATE March 22 19 79 TIME 1:05 AM ☐ PM ☒

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D ✓ VIA In Person SPECIFY In Person

SUBMITTED BY

AGENCY: Madison P.D.

b6
b7C

[illegible]

Re... and at
Crime Laboratory Bureau

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items

Date _____

Released by

-b6
b7C

When material is received,
please sign and date

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT
CRIMINAL OFFENSE REPORT

4-10-80

Case No. 13000

Offense Homicide Date of Offense 8-7-77 Time _____

Complainant Alphonse Manning Jr. Address 1717 Simpson St. Phone _____

Reported By Toni Schwenn Address 640 E. Johnson Phone _____

Reported _____ Date _____ Time _____ Address of occurrence East Towne Mall parking lot

Officer Assigned _____

Original Report _____ Property Tag No. F-6543 Supplementary Report XX

Details:

On 4-10-80, at 9:44 AM [redacted], Administrative Clerk of the Madison Police Department turned over to me a box containing evidence which has been at the Wisconsin Crime Lab and has now been returned to our department by the Lab.

Upon receiving the box I opened same and examined and inventoried its contents which were found to be accurate to the inventory list supplied by the Crime Lab.

The inventory list was dated and signed by myself and a copy returned to the Crime Lab as requested. Also a copy of the inventory list was placed in the case file.

The evidence was placed back in the container and sealed and then it was turned over to the property personnel.

Police Officer [redacted]
Identification Section

Administrative Services Bureau

db

THIS OFFENSE IS DECLARED:

UNFOUNDED: ☐

CLEARED BY APPREHENSION: ☐

EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED: ☐

IN A STATE (NOT CLEARED): ☐

SIGNED: [redacted]

DATE: 4-10-80

SIGNED: Sgt. [redacted]

DATE: 4-11-80

COMMANDING OFFICER

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Date 10/8/80

CRIMINAL OFFENSE REPORT

Case No. 130381

Type of Offense HOMICIDE Date of Offense 8/7/77 Time _____

Complainant _____ Address _____ Phone _____

Reported By _____ Address _____ Phone _____

How Reported _____ Date _____ Time _____ Address of occurrence _____

Attention _____ Officer Assigned _____

☐ Original Report Property Tag No. ☐ Supplementary Report XXX

Details:

On 10/8/80 at approx. 6 pm, I went to Motel Madison, 4402 E. Broadway, where I contacted [redacted]. He advised me that he purchased the hotel earlier this year and that [redacted] retained all records prior to the sale. [redacted] is [redacted]. I contacted [redacted] by phone, approx. 7 pm and advised him of the reason for my call. He stated that [redacted] all the records and was not available this evening. He also asked that contact be made with them during normal business hours since they both retire very early.

b6
b7C

D/S [redacted]
ISB [redacted]

se

THIS OFFENSE IS DECLARED:

- UNFOUNDED: ☐
CLEARED BY APPREHENSION: ☐
EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED: ☐
IN _____ (NOT CLEARED): ☐

SIGNED: D/S [redacted] DATE: 10/8/80 ISB
INVESTIGATING OFFICER
SIGNED: [redacted] DATE: 10/8/80 ISB
COMMANDING OFFICER

b6
b7C

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT
CRIMINAL OFFENSE REPORT

10-15-80
Offense HOMICIDE Date of Offense Aug 1977 Time _____
Victim ALPHONSE MANNING/TOMMI SCHWINN Address _____ Phone _____
Reported by _____ Address _____ East Towne Mall
Date _____ Time _____ Address of occurrence _____ Officer Assigned _____
Property Tag No. 1 Supplementary Report xxx

Details:

On 10-14-80, at approx., 3:45 PM I received a call from [redacted] of the Wis. Crime Lab. He requested that I return the fired projectiles that were removed from the bodies of the deceased. He stated that the projectiles had been out to the crime lab and were processed and examined by him, but due to a error from their personnel it was returned to us and I was the party that it was released to.

He stated his reasons for the return of the projectiles was that the FBI had a suspect in related cases, which had been apprehended and again escaped. The person apprehended had in his custody weapons which could be compared against the fired projectiles in this case.

On 10-15-80 at 9:30 AM, Sgt. [redacted] and I turned the projectiles over to [redacted]. It was noted on the property tag what articles were given to [redacted].

No Further Action Taken.

Police Officer [redacted]
Identification Section
Administrative Services Bureau

THIS OFFENSE IS DECLARED:
UNFOUNDED: ☐
CLEARED BY APPREHENSION: ☐
EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED: ☐
INACTIVE (NOT CLEARED): ☐

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT—FORM KP-2-78

SIGNED [redacted]

SIGNED: Sgt

INVESTIGATING OFFICER

COMMANDING OFFICER

DATE: 10-15-80

DATE: _____

b6
b7C

84-35

53

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT
CRIMINAL OFFENSE REPORT

Date 10/27/80

Case No. 130381

Type of Offense HOMICIDE Date of Offense 8/7/77 Time _____

Complainant _____ Address _____ Phone _____

Reported By _____ Address _____ Phone _____

How Reported _____ Date _____ Time _____ Address of occurrence _____

Attention _____ Officer Assigned _____

☐ Original Report Property Tag No. ☐ Supplementary Report ☒ XXX

Details:

On 10/17/80 I met with [redacted] at the Holiday Inn east at 4402 E. Wash. Ave. 244-4703. [redacted] at that location and she allowed me to look through the motel's records for August 6, 7, 8 of 1977 ref. JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN as well as this subjects alias' in an attempt to discover if he had registered there on those dates. The results of the check were negative.

No further information.

DET. [redacted]

VS

THIS OFFENSE IS DECLARED:

UNFOUNDED: ☐

CLEARED BY APPREHENSION: ☐

EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED: ☐

INDEFINITE (NOT CLEARED): ☐

SIGNED

SIGNED

INVESTIGATING OFFICER

COMMANDING OFFICER

DATE

DATE

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT
CRIMINAL OFFENSE REPORT

Case No. 130381

Date 10-28-80

Type of Offense HOMICIDE Date of Offense 8-7-77 Time

Complainant Address Phone

Reported By Address Phone

How Reported Date Time Address of occurrence

Attention Officer Assigned

☐ Original Report

Property Tag No. 4

Supplementary Report ☒

Details:

On 10-13-80 LT [redacted] assigned this case to me. I was directed to contact the FAIRVIEW MOTEL and obtain records for 8-6/7/8-77 and compare those records to the alias' on the FBI list.

On 10-13-80 I contacted [redacted] who is [redacted]. [redacted] is also [redacted] SHADY LADY, 3230 Commercial Ave. [redacted] stated the FAIRVIEW MOTEL had been turned over to [redacted] within the last year and he would attempt to find the name of the past manager in order to relay the information.

I was later contacted by [redacted] and informed [redacted] [redacted] Wi. A telephone contact was made with [redacted] I was advised the records were presently in [redacted] MN. [redacted] stated that she would contact relatives and have the records for those dates shipped to Wisconsin.

On 10-23-80 the records were received through the mail. These records were checked with the FBI master sheet reference this case with negative results. These records were then sent by mail to the [redacted] residence with a letter of thanks.

No further action this case.

DETECTIVE [redacted]

lma

THIS OFFENSE IS DECLARED:

UNFOUNDED: ☐
CLEARED BY APPREHENSION: ☐
EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED: ☐
INACTIVE (NOT CLEARED): ☐

SIGNED: [redacted]

DATE: 10-28-80

SIGNED: [redacted]

DATE: 10-28-80

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request																						
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.																								
Ref this investigation, on 2-16-84 at approx 2:45PM, at the request of Capt [redacted] I contacted the Columbus, Ohio PD, robbery section, and talked with a Det [redacted] (ph). I was to inquire ref a possible bank robbery occurring in the city of Columbus, Ohio during the later part of July 1977, during which approx \$2500.00 in cash was taken. Det [redacted] checked their records and indicated that there were no bank robberies in the city of Columbus during July 1977, however, there was a bank robbery on 8-2-77. Det [redacted] researched this case and telephoned me back, indicating the following information reference the bank robbery:																								
He stated that the robbery occurred at the Ohio State Bank, located at 5020 N High St, Columbus, Ohio at 9:50AM. The loss amount totalled \$2532.05. The suspect was described as a W/M, age 23, 5'6; 175#. The suspect allegedly came to a teller window, gave the clerk a \$10 bill and asked for change and when the teller opened the money drawer, the suspect informed her to put all the money in a brown paperbag which the suspect handed to the teller. The suspect informed the teller he had a gun, and didn't want to hurt anyone.																								
I informed Det [redacted] that we would be having further contacts with them. He informed me to call the robbery division, 614-222-4665, and ask for a Sgt [redacted].																								
No further action at this time.																								
Lt [redacted]																								
pm																								
5. Supervisory Officer Capt [redacted]		IRM No. [redacted]	BM No. [redacted]																					
		Date of Report 2-16-84	Time Spent																					
INVESTIGATIVE AD		INVESTIGATIVE SECTION																						
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS		INVESTIGATIVE STATUS																						
Eliminated by Investigation	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
Developed by Investigation	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
Remaining for Investigation	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
		<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded																					
		<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion																					
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____																								

1. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2/15/84 I released the orig. copies of the Ramada Inn registration card (#32207) and billing form from 8/7/77 for [redacted] to D/S [redacted] to be photographed in advance of his trip to Marion, Ill. and for any further processing subsequent to that trip.

On 2/15/84 I received a telephone call from SGT. [redacted] Gwinett Co. Police (404-962-1900) Lawrenceville, Ga. who, through contacts at the Fed. Pen. Marion, Ill., had learned that our investigators would be contacting FRANKLIN the following day. [redacted] advised that he had interviewed FRANKLIN within the past two months in the course of investigating a shooting in their jurisdiction and he offered to be of assistance to us in obtaining background info. [redacted] did subsequent forward a copy of two reports, including a psychological profile on FRANKLIN, as well as names of additional aliases FRANKLIN is known to have used.

In an attempt to identify whether any Madison records existed to indicate officers were at or near the intersection of E. Wash. and the Interstate on 8/8/77 at approx. 10:30 - 11 AM. when FRANKLIN advised he left Madison the morning after the shooting, I reviewed MPD log pages from that date. The only call I could locate from 1:34 AM. to 3:11 PM. that date in the general area of E. Wash. and the Interstate was a false alarm call (#130537 at 4302 East Towne Blvd. at 8:58 AM.) OFF. [redacted] responded to this no report incident. I have contacted DCSD record's supervisor, [redacted], to determine if the Sheriff or Traffic Dept. had a record of officers being at the intersection on the morning of 8/8/77 and was advised that the their communications card for the period had unfortunately been destroyed. [redacted] indicated that we could review case reports for the date if we wished to do so at a later time to further assist in determining if DCSD or Traffic officers were at the intersection.

I also contacted the Administrative Offices of District 1, Headquarters of the State Patrol [redacted] and requested a check of their records to determine if the patrol officers were at the intersection on 8/8/77. Clerical staff has advised they are having some difficulty locating the records, but will pursue further their attempts to do so and recontact me at a later time. Clerical staff [redacted] did recontact me on 2/20/84 to advise that after checking it appeared that Dist. #1 records for the time period involving 8/8/77 had been destroyed.

5. Supervisory Officer

IBM No.

Reporting Officer

IBM No.

Date of Report

Time Spent

2/20/84

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6.

SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Developed by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Remaining for Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of

☐ Field☐ Office

Changed to

☐ Field☐ Office

Closed by

☐ Arrest☐ Warrant Issued☐ No Arrest☐ Unfounded☐ No Prosecution☐ Diversion

7.

Section

Investigator

Other

KP-2B-80

PAGE

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

Names Used by Franklin/Vaughn

Dunn

Herbert

Michael Larson

Joe Hart

Joseph R. Hart

Joe Price

Charles Pitts

Joseph R. Hagman

William R. Jackson

Eddie R. Logan

(ID) Joseph Morrow Stewart

George William Stewart

(ID) Francis Nickles

John Taylor

Bill Bradley

James Cooper

Edward O. Garland

Joseph R. Williams

Joseph Taylor

Joe Anderson SSN: 420 66 1474



Gwinnett County Police
770 Hi-Hope Rd.
Lawrenceville, GA 30245

404-962-1900

b6
b7C

Gwinnett County Police
770 Hi-Hope Rd.
Lawrenceville, GA 30245

404-962-1900

INVESTIGATOR

DObS

04-13-50 (ACTUAL)

(.) 07-22-50 (USED WITH STEWART)

02-09-50

SSNS

422-88-3501

256-39-6478

420-66-1474 (ACT4)

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN
 JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR.
 JIMMY VAUGHN
 B. BRADLEY
 JAMES COOPER
 JAMES A. COOPER
 ED GARLAND
 JOSEPH HAGMAN
 JOSEPH R. HAGMAN
 JOSEPH HART
 JOSEPH H. HART
 JOSEPH R. HART
 WILLIAM R. JACKSON
 MICHAEL LARSON
 CHARLES PITTS
 JOSEPH MARROW STEWART
 JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR.
 JOSEPH R. WILLIAMS
 "FRANCO"

FBI NO. 979 939 G
 Race White
 Sex Male
 DOB's 4/13/50 & 2/9/50
 POB's Mobile, Alabama and
 City Unknown, Tenn.
 SSAN's 422-88-3581
 420-66-1474
 Height 5'11" - 6'
 Weight 180-193 pounds
 Eyes Blye
 Hair Brown / Black. *Shaved*
 Tattoos Eagle-left forearm;
 "Grim Reaper"-right
 forearm; cross on
 right forearm;
 "J.V." -left arm;
 circle-left forearm

Dark hair shaved

Joseph John Francis Pitts
DOB 11/2/51

*List from
 Graham*

PSYCHOLOGICAL PERSONALITY ASSESSMENT
FBI ACADEMY
BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE UNIT
BY SA [REDACTED]

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka
James Clayton Vaughn, Jr.
CIVIL RIGHTS MATTER

The following psychological assessment is based upon personal research and interviews conducted by members of the Behavioral Science Unit with incarcerated felons serving life sentences for capital crimes of homicide, assassinations, kidnapping, rape, etc. The data set forth is statistical probabilities and should not be considered all inclusive.

Personal Background
Joseph Paul Franklin

Suspect, Joseph Paul Franklin, is a product of child abuse and neglect. He was knocked around, neglected and generally uncared for. Although no mention is made of his father's personal background, in all probability a correct assumption of his father would be a man who was detached, unloving and alcoholic.

Franklin is part of a cycle that continues even now as an adult. He felt his needs, desires and emotions were never really considered; that they were never listened to or considered valuable and important in their own right. Consequently, he felt ineffectual and often worthless. He never had much sense of joy or pleasure in life or any reliable expectation that people would be good to him. He began to think of success only in terms of avoidance of punishment, criticism and ridicule. As a teenager in high school he was delinquent and disruptive. He never graduated from high school although he is average to above-average in intelligence. The effects on his psychological and physical development were catastrophic for him. Not only was he abused physically and psychologically, but an early childhood accident left him blind in his right eye. This handicap may have yielded him to over-compensate for this handicap by becoming obsessed with weapons as well as firing them with superior accuracy - even with a visual handicap. The effects of his prior experiences as set forth above have created an individual who has

b6
b7c

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

a low self-esteem; chronic, low-grade depression; a sense of hopelessness and a lack of basic trust; with corresponding disbelief in the availability from any "helping" authoritarian figure. He believes he should try to solve problems alone rather than share them with others. He does not trust anyone.

Franklin has left the American Nazi Party and the Ku Klux Klan because, according to sources, these organizations were infiltrated by the FBI and were nothing but a group of alcoholics. What happened to Franklin since leaving high school is a transformation from a follower in groups with a strong need to belong, to his present need where he now is a leader of his own group - even if it is a group consisting only of himself. As Franklin emerged into the 25 to 30 year age bracket, he became increasingly suspicious and paranoid. Having these aforementioned feelings makes it difficult for him to conspire to kill anyone, unless the accomplice is related to him.

Franklin's past has demonstrated indications of several personal inadequacies. First of all, he has set trends in dating females who are many years younger than himself. He is currently married to a sixteen year old wife and has a one year old daughter.

Franklin at one time sexually assaulted an elderly woman who was an invalid. Franklin does not feel comfortable around women his own age or older. They are too threatening to him. It bothers him to be in any position where he is not in control. If at all possible he will go out of his way to avoid any confrontation that causes him any stress.

Franklin is a health food nut as well as an avid body builder and jogger. Franklin does not drink or smoke. While these are indications of positive healthy behavior patterns, there are indications through sources that this behavior is an obsession with him. It is felt that when Franklin is not feeling well psychologically he will participate in physical activities. Since he has been on the run from the law he has not had the time or opportunity to participate in these physical endeavors, which act as an escape valve when his psychological pressures become too great. When Franklin is arrested, attention should be given to his psychological and physical well being. If he has not maintained any degree of physical conditioning (e.g. dramatic loss or gain of weight) he will be extremely vulnerable under interrogation. As stated earlier, he has a poor self-concept of himself. Physical activities and a nutritious diet provide him with a better self-image. It is personally felt that Franklin will be handicapped when interrogated because he will be lacking self-confidence in himself.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

Generally, although Franklin is homicidal he is equally ruthless. Franklin will appear arrogant, cocky and self-confident, but in reality he is a coward. His crimes are that of a coward. He ambushes unsuspecting victims rather than killing them directly and at close range.

The Crimes

There are many methods and ways of killing people. It takes a different personality to kill someone at close range than it does from one hundred and fifty yards. It also takes a different personality type to stab someone in the chest than it does for someone to abduct and restrain a victim in a non-lethal homicide.

Generally, an assassin theory exists with assassins. The closer the assassin is to his victim the less chance of a conspiracy. The reasoning behind this is because the offender cares little about being detected and getting caught. These people are "mission oriented" and once the mission is accomplished you can do what you want with them. An assassin taking cover and placing distance between himself and his victim is different. He does not want to get caught and it is much easier to shoot someone from a greater distance when you do not have to personally witness the killing process and sight of death. He also does not want to be identified and apprehended because there are others yet that must be targeted and destroyed.

Motion Operandi (MO)

Psychopathic or antisocial offenders such as Franklin will oftentimes change their MO. He is a former security guard and he knows police procedures. Reports have not revealed this, however, Franklin will probably be found in possession of security badges, police badges or other police paraphernalia. He probably has used this MO in the past to perpetrate certain criminal acts. This characteristic of Franklin is important for the interrogator to realize. Later, under the heading "Interrogation techniques" this will be set forth.

Loyalties

Franklin has very few loyalties; however, he will be emotionally drawn like a magnet to his young wife and child. They are all he has.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

Franklin has had few accomplishments in his life. His wife, his daughter and now his mission to eliminate blacks are his only accomplishments.

We should expect a wife that is cooperative to a point, however, fear of retaliation by her husband will stop her short from providing accurate information relative to the whereabouts of her husband.

Franklin's Weaknesses

Franklin's number one weakness will be his ego. He is so inadequate that he will boast once too often to people around him who are not that loyal to him. (source potential)

Franklin may return to previous crime scenes in order to relive the offense, an offense that he feels is so well-planned and calculated that law enforcement agencies are left baffled. It is anticipated that Franklin will have incriminating evidence linking himself to some of his crimes. He will be smart enough to realize that he must continuously change weapons to avoid linking multiple cases to only one weapon. This is his police background coming out. However, it is felt that he may go so far as to carry newspaper clippings of articles pertaining either to himself and/or his victims. A personal written diary may also be found setting forth his criminal activity log as well as his personal ideology and philosophy relative to blacks. These writings should reflect a theme of racial hatred.

While on the run he will return to places that he is familiar with. He feels more comfortable in areas where he experienced pleasurable memories in the past. Once again, his wife and other members of his family that he was close to as a child will be contacted by Franklin. Returning to these areas is similar to an athletic team having the home court or home field advantage. If an apprehension attempt is made at one of these areas he will feel better able to meet the challenge.

Arrest Procedure

It is because of the above findings that it is felt that Franklin now desires to be in an area where he can be taken out if the situation arises, in a blazing battle with arresting agents.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

We must consider Franklin's background as a "pseudo-cop" and realize that his criminal trait has been one where he has been meticulous in his planning. It is for this reason that he will also be well prepared for any ambush by law enforcement officials. His past behavioral patterns indicate that when visiting friends he will never sleep in their homes. He prefers sleeping outside in a nearby park or field. Investigators should be wary of night time assaults in an area where it has been predetermined Franklin is totally familiar with the topography.

It is personally felt that the mentality of Franklin lends itself to suicide if the situation is such that it presents itself as his only way out. Successful offenders of this type have been known in the past to have a fantasy of killing themselves or being killed in a showdown. If the situation and time permits itself, the element of surprise will be the best technique when planning for the arrest of Franklin.

Interrogation Techniques

Franklin's involvement in a number of multiple offenses throughout the United States is very complex. The interrogators must be knowledgeable in each and every facet of this investigation. If they are not, it will not take Franklin long to realize that the interrogators are not prepared and the interrogation will ultimately end in failure. You must remember that Franklin has always been in the circles of the law enforcement community, both as an offender and a security guard. In his mind he is a professional, therefore, the interrogator must reflect the same image if not more so. He will not volunteer information and he must be shown by the interrogators that they have come prepared.

The interrogators should not use the so-called "good guys vs. bad guys" approach as Franklin's personal experience and background tends itself to him to easily decipher what you are trying to accomplish here. The interrogators must handle the interrogation in a style that is presented in a "matter of fact" fashion. As stated earlier, in order to do this the Agents must be thoroughly knowledgeable in every aspect of this investigation.

The Visual Investigative Aid (VIA) can be utilized as an intimidation tool during the interrogation. This chart should be rolled out and tacked to the wall in front of Franklin during the interrogation. It will serve two functions.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

First, it will show Franklin that he is up against a competent law enforcement agency who has left no stone unturned in its investigation. Secondly, it will feed the ego of Franklin and make him feel that he is an important person, however, not superior to the interrogators.

Franklin should be interviewed during the late evening and/or early morning hours. He is nocturnal, as demonstrated by his previous activities and criminal acts, therefore, you should place him in the same psychological frame of mind when he is more lucid and alert. The interrogators should not direct any questions that are related to any of Franklin's previous infractions of the law. Franklin was interviewed September 25, 1960, in Florence, Kentucky, by an officer who brought up possible offenses of statutory rape and failure to file a federal income tax return statement of wages earned. Franklin became extremely agitated by this line of questioning.

The interviewing officer, Detective [redacted] of the Franklin Police Department, should be contacted prior to any FBI interview as an excellent source in providing FBI interrogators with any of his personal observations relative to Franklin's demeanor or other behavioral characteristics. It should be noted that Detective [redacted] interviewed Franklin alone and commenced his interview at 7:15 a. m.

Franklin should be made to feel that we know where he has been, when he has killed, what type weapons he has used, but what we would really like to know is why he did these assaults.

Those conducting the interrogation must prepare themselves for a lengthy interview. By terminating the interview prematurely you will take away the feeling of personal importance to Franklin in his line of thinking.

Silence will also be a stress factor with Franklin during the interrogation. Interrogators should not feel compelled to keep talking in a continuous flow fashion. Silence during the interview will make Franklin uncomfortable. If Franklin has in fact demonstrated having personal diaries, writings, etc., you should consider this sometime during your interview. It may be easier for him to express his personal feelings by writing them down on paper than by verbally expressing them face to face to interrogators. The interrogating agents should be the same age or older than Franklin. They should project an emotional calm, yet subtly project an air of confidence and competence.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

The interrogation room should be free of pictures, clock or any other distracting objects. Franklin should sit with his back to the exit door if at all possible. The primary interrogator should commence the interrogation at approximately four to six feet away at an angle of 45 degrees. Franklin should be given an armless chair and there should be no furniture between himself and the interrogator. The secondary interrogator should sit off to the side of Franklin, approximately four to six feet away on the same side as the primary interrogator yet more to the side (90 degree angle).

Any indications of non-verbal communication cues during periods of critical questioning by interrogators should be brought to the attention of Franklin. There are numerous non-verbal deceptive cues that may be discussed prior to the interview with the profiler of this case.

If any part of this personality assessment of Franklin needs to be discussed, SA [redacted] of the Behavioral Science Unit may be contacted at the FBI Academy, extension 2254.

b6
b7c

☐ ORIGINAL REPORT☒ SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTPAGE 1 OF 7

84-48

DATE OF INCIDENT: VICTIM:

INCIDENT: Aggravated Battery

DATE OF REPORT: 10/20/80

Det. had previously received information from Sgt. concerning a newspaper article in the Atlanta Journal Constitution on October 5, 1980. The article concerned itself with a Joseph Paul Franklin who was wanted for questioning in a series of racially motivated sniper attacks. The newspaper article dealt with the fact that several law enforcement agencies in Pennsylvania, Oklahoma, Ohio, Indiana and Utah. The article touched briefly on several incidences that Franklin is wanted for questioning and also a brief background of Franklin. Further investigation by Det. reveals Franklin had frequented the Atlanta area prior to the shooting of also that Franklin had a Georgia Driver's license issued to him at one time in the name of James Clayton Vaughn, Jr. at 1008 Ponce De Leon Avenue, Atlanta, license number 420661474, issued on 05/28/74 and expired on 04/13/78. The license was not renewed when it expired. It was also learned that in

 which This was a Following that addition of

 several Ku Klux Klan members in which it was

 There were several written by the klan. It was also learned that during this time that Franklin was a member of the klan and also of the American Nazi movement. This along with several other facts, the fact one of the shootings involved a .44 caliber rifle, the same that was used to shoot along with several other facts indicated Franklin might have a possible involvement with the shooting of

On October 16, 1980 Det. and myself went to Cincinnati, Ohio where there was a Intelligence Meeting concerning Franklin. The purpose of the meeting was to try to establish facts concerning Franklin's past, his whereabouts over the past several years and attendants at the meeting was Salt Lake City Police Department, Johnstown Pennsylvania Police Department, Lexington Kentucky Police, North Charleston South Carolina Police, Indianapolis Indiana Police, F B I, U S Secret Service, Atlanta Police, Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms and Fort Wayne Indiana Police.

Each agency gave a brief description of the murder in which they felt that Franklin could possibly be a suspect in. The first agency was the North Charleston Police Department in South Carolina. On 06/18/80 which was a Wednesday night a twenty four hour gas station was robbed and two white male employees were abducted. The incident occurred between 2230 and 2400 hours on that date. The police later found the bodies approximately one week later. Secondly on 06/19/80 approximately four hours after the first robbery there was another robbery at Monk's Corner, South Carolina which is a short distance from North Charleston where the first incident occurred. At this time a black male attendant was taken from a all night service station. His body was found shortly afterwards shot ix times. Ballistics indicated that both white males and the black male had been killed with a .44 caliber revolver. There was no description of any type perpetrator or any further information available on the incident. North Charleston did not have any additional evidence

CASE STATUS: ☐ ACTIVE ☐ CLEARED BY ARREST ☐ EX. CLEARED ☐ UNFOUNDED

REPORTING OFFICER

NUMBER

APPROVING OFFICER

NUMBER

b7D

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

to tie Franklin into the case. They apparently felt that he might have been traveling through the area and had been involved with the robberies in order to obtain money. There was no further evidence which they could present to tie Franklin to either of these shootings.

The next agency having a shooting was the Oklahoma City Police Department. This shooting occurred on 10/21/79 which was a Sunday. The shooting occurred at 4:55 PM. In this shooting a black male and a white female pulled up to a convenience food store located in Oklahoma City. The white female's two children were inside the car. The black male driver got out of the vehicle and went inside the store and he was returning to the vehicle when he was shot three times at a distance of approximately 100 yards. The white female who was accompanying the black male ran around the side of the vehicle to help the subject who had been shot and she was also shot once in the chest. The weapon used was a high powered rifle. The ammunition was Remington 150 grain short nosed. The only description given was a white male in his twenties with a mustache. The vehicle description was furnished as a 1966 or 67 Pontiac Lamans or GTO. According to the information available the description of the suspect and other information is very sketchy.

The next incident was on January 12, 1980 on a Monday approximately 11:00 PM in Indianapolis, Indiana. In this shooting a black male who was retarded was standing inside a Church's Fried Chicken fast food restaurant. He was standing by the front glass of the establishment and was shot with a .30 caliber weapon at approximately 100 to 150 yards. There was no casing found near the scene. Later on January 14, 1980 on Thursday at approximately 11:00 PM at a fast food store a nineteen year old black male was shot from 100 to 150 yards by a subject using the same weapon that had killed the subject at the Church's Fried Chicken pre. There was no description of any suspect or any type vehicle.

The next incident occurred at Fort Wayne, Indiana on May 29, 1980 at approximately 1:30 AM which was a Thursday morning. There the black civil rights leader, Vernon Jordan, had arrived in a motel with a white female companion. As Gordon exited the vehicle he was shot with a 30.06. The one shot hit a fence and splintered striking Jordan several times in the back. The police determined that possibly Remington 30.06 rifle was used in the incident with 220 grain bullets. It was indicated in this shooting that the suspect in the incident was lying in the grass near the scene of the shooting.

The next incident occurred on June 8, 1980 in Cincinnati, Ohio at approximately 11:15 PM which was a Sunday night. Two black males and two black females had crossed the street and were walking down the road. A sniper fired from approximately seven yards from a railroad tressel. There were four shots fired striking the subjects in the chest and stomach. In this incident the Federal .44 Magnum 240 grain ammunition was used. The suspect's rifle is a .44 caliber Ruger Carbine. There was no suspect description, no vehicle description given.

The next incident occurred in Johnstown, Pennsylvania on June 15, 1980 which was a Sunday morning between 12:00 and 12:15 and in this shooting a black male was being accompanied by a white female and had crossed a four lane highway when they were shot from approximately 53 yards away with a .35 caliber Remington rifle. There were four spent shells found on the hillside in a wooded area near the scene. The day before the shooting a dark green Chevrolet Nova had been seen. It was described as a 1974 through 78 Nova. The Nova had been seen several times previously in the area also. Johnstown Police had followed information indicating that Franklin had bought a wig near the scene of the incident. This wig was later covered in Florence, Kentucky where Franklin had been apprehended but later escaped. The next shooting involved Salt Lake City and occurred on August 20, 1980 at 10:15 PM on a Wednesday night. There were two black males approximately 18-20 years old jogging in a park

CASE STATUS:	<input type="checkbox"/> ACTIVE	<input type="checkbox"/> CLEARED BY ARREST	<input type="checkbox"/> EX. CLEARED	<input type="checkbox"/> UNFOUNDED
REPORTING OFFICER	NUMBER	APPROVING OFFICER	NUMBER	

☐ ORIGINAL REPORT☐ SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

PAGE 3 OF 7

84-50

in Salt Lake City were accompanied by two white female juveniles. A sniper in a vacant field across from the park hit both black males from approximately 40 yards with a Martin of Glenfield 30.30 caliber rifle using 150 grain Winchester ammunition. During Salt Lake City's investigation a prostitute came forward and said that she had been with a man who was heavily armed. During the time she was with him he expressed an intense hatred for blacks and bragged to shooting blacks before. She stated that the subject used the name of Joe Price. When shown photographs of Franklin she identified Franklin as being that of Joe Price. Salt Lake City's investigation revealed that on the 10th of August that Franklin had registered at a Salt Lake Motel using the name Joe Hart. At that motel he apparently entered the room and pulled back the covers and found several hairs in the bed and became upset and went to the management complaining that there had been blacks in the room and had used the room before and that it was dirty and that he would not stay in it. He then went and registered in another motel in Salt Lake using the name Joseph Hart. Salt Lake City also traced him to a car dealership in their city on August 10th in which he used the name Joe Price to have some repairs done to his vehicle. On August 11th and 12th they traced him to a motel in Salt Lake in which he used the name Charles Pitt. On the 14th they traced him to another motel in which he used another name. On the 15th they traced him to a motel in which he registered under the name Joseph Hart. On August 16th he registered at a motel under the name of Joseph R. Hagman and this is the date he was with the prostitute along with August 17th. He also registered in a motel under the name Joseph Hart on the 19th and under the name William R. Jackson on August 20th. Salt Lake City Police also had a description of the Chevrolet Camaro that was involved in this shooting which witnesses saw. The color of the vehicle matched the color of the vehicle in which Franklin was stopped in Kentucky. There was no license tag number available on the vehicle, however, it generally fit the description of the one being sought in the shooting in Salt Lake.

A representative from the U. S. Secret Service who was also there stated that in February, 1976 a person by the name of James Clayton Bond wrote a letter to the President, Jimmy Carter, hand printed letter, and it dealt with political and racial issues. The person was upset by Carter's policy regarding blacks. The letter never actually threatened Carter and was signed by a person named Jim Bond with a P. O. Box in Hinesville, Maryland. The Secret Service traced this letter and found that it was written by Joseph Franklin.

Next the meeting dealt with the various aliases that Franklin has been using. Franklin's name at birth was James Clayton Vaughn. He had his name changed in 1976 to Joseph Paul Franklin. Other names in which Franklin has been known to use are Michael Larson, Joe Hart, Joseph R. Hart, Joe Price, Charles Pitts, Joseph R. Hagman, William R. Jackson, Eddie R. Logan, Joseph Morrow Stewart, George William Stewart, Francis Nichols, John Taylor, Bill Bradley, James Cooper, James Cleveland Vaughn, Ed Garland, Joseph H. Hart, Joseph R. Williams, Joseph Stewart, Joseph Taylor, Joe Anderson, Joseph P. Franklin and also the last name of Dunn and Hurbert. He also uses the social security numbers of 256 39 6478, 420 66 1474, and 422 88 3501. He uses the DOB of 04/13/50, 07/22/50 and also 02/09/50. He has had in the past I.D. in the name of James Clayton Vaughn, James Morrow Stewart, and Francis Nichols. He may possibly use the nick name of Frankco. In the past he has used as an employer a health food firm by the name of Schackley Health Foods. He listed on an application Norman Brown as his landlord and the address of 3515 8th Ave., Birmingham, Alabama. He has used as references William R. Jenkins, 6316 Oak Street, Birmingham, Alabama, phone number 428-9757, Robert Nimbs, 2506 Mason Drive, Birmingham, Alabama and also Eugene Davis, 945 3rd Avenue, no city given. All of these have checked out to be fictitious.

Next the movements of Franklin over the past several years were traced starting with

ASE STATUS: ☐ ACTIVE ☐ CLEARED BY ARREST ☐ EX. CLEARED ☐ UNFOUNDED

REPORTING OFFICER

NUMBER

APPROVING OFFICER

NUMBER

b6
b7c

September 21, 1976 where in upper Marlboro, Maryland Franklin had his name changed from James Clayton Vaughn, Jr. to Joseph R. Franklin. Prior to this in February, 1976 he was in Heightsville, Maryland, March, 1976 he was in Anniston, Alabama, in September, 1976 in Rockville, Maryland where he was arrested for Assault and Battery, in April, 1977 he was arrested in Mobile, Alabama for carrying a concealed weapon. He posted a \$500.00 bond after being found guilty and was let out under the \$500.00 bond for appeal where he did not return. In 1977 he was seen in the Birmingham, Alabama area. It might be noted here that

[redacted] The FBI had tentatively identified Franklin as being the suspect in the bank robbery on 6/16/77 at the Trust Company Bank on Rockbridge Road in DeKalb County and in another bank robbery in Sandy Springs in 1977. On 01/24/78 Franklin was arrested in New Orleans, Louisiana on a weapons charge. At the time of his arrest he used the last name of Cooper however, it was later indicated that Cooper was actually Franklin through fingerprint comparisons. On 7/25/78 the FBI has tentatively identified Franklin as robbing a bank in Sandy Springs, FBI case number 91-9733. The dates at this time skip from the last date of 7/25/78 to 4/16/80 where he rented a room in Indianapolis, Indiana. The next contact was on 4/17/80 when he was in Cincinnati where he purchased a gun using a large amount of money. On 6/3/80 he was seen in Florence, Kentucky. On 6/7/80 in Cincinnati, on or around 6/25/80 he was in the Nashville area and then from 6/25/80 to 7/30/80 he was in the Lexington, Kentucky and Florence, Kentucky area. On 7/26/80 in Florence, Kentucky he checked out of a motel room leaving a bag in the room. The owner of the motel found a large amount of cash estimated to be \$10,000.00 to \$15,000.00 in various size bills. The bag also contained a driver's license with a name different from that which Franklin had registered under. Franklin shortly thereafter returned and claimed the bag and when questioned about the money and driver's license he explained he was in process of getting a divorce and didn't want his wife to know where he had been staying. On 8/7/80 Franklin registered in the Family Motor Inn in Erlanger, Kentucky. He gave the address of 46801 Beachmont Rd. in Atlanta, Georgia. This has been checked and is a fictitious address. On 8/9/80 through 8/20/80 Franklin was traced to Salt Lake City. On 9/22/80 he was tentatively placed in Beckly, West Virginia and on 9/23/80 to 9/25/80 in Florence, Kentucky at which time he was apprehended, however, during questioning he escaped the police department and on 9/25/80 in Cincinnati shortly after his escape he has his hair cut and dyed and at this time paid for this with a large roll of bills. From 9/27/80 through 10/7/80 he was in Atlanta, Georgia and at this time has in his possession a Grady Memorial Hospital card in the name of Joseph R. Kitts. At the time he was captured in Florence, Kentucky after the shooting in Utah he has in his possession three weapons. The first was a 30.06 rifle, a .44 Magnum Ruger pistol, a 357 Magnum Smith and Wesson hand gun. The 357 Magnum Smith and Wesson was reportedly stolen from an Indiana State Trooper in 1973. Also found in his vehicle were several muscle shirt with three quarter length sleeves, a pair of panty hose, a wig (the one that was purchased in Johnstown, Pennsylvania), a kelly light and various receipts, located at the wheel well of the car was a black painted bag which had several magnets attached to it to hold it in the wheel well of the car. Apparently Franklin was using this to store his money in.

The background of the suspect was also brought out in the meeting. The suspect was born James Clayton Vaughn, Jr. on April 13, 1950. [redacted] They resided at [redacted] The address of [redacted] is in a [redacted] residing around the residence where Vaughn grew up at. He attended Junior High School in Mobile from 61 through 64 and attended Murphy High School in Mobile in 1964 to 1967. He did not graduate, however, he obtained his GED in Marietta on 12/6/74 and attended Dekalb Community College 1975 [redacted] w/m, DOB [redacted], social security number [redacted]

[redacted] has no permanent address and has a [redacted] for [redacted]

CASE STATUS:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACTIVE	<input type="checkbox"/> CLEARED BY ARREST	<input type="checkbox"/> EX. CLEARED	<input type="checkbox"/> UNFOUNDED
REPORTING OFFICER:	NUMBER	APPROVING OFFICER	NUMBER	

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

☐ ORIGINAL REPORT☐ SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

PAGE 5 OF 7

84-52

[redacted] was interviewed concerning [redacted] by the F B I on October 2, 1980. She advised the following information concerning [redacted] and their relationship and her knowledge of his activities. She stated that [redacted] James Vaughn also known as Joseph Franklin lived in Mobile until 1965 when he moved to Washington, D.C. Before he left Mobile he was an active member of the Ku Klux Klan and became involved with them when he was 17 or 18 years old. To her knowledge he is still a member of the klan. She stated she has not seen [redacted] since 1973 when he visited her in Mobile and at that time he became extremely upset because she had a black female maid working in her house. He got so upset that it was almost necessary for her to call the police in order to get him to leave. She stated that in 1976 [redacted] went to visit James in Washington. According to [redacted] has been extremely close to James and could probably furnish more information concerning him. [redacted] stated that [redacted] was in the American Nazi Party Organization for a time but does not believe that has been involved in any type of motorcycle gang. She also does not know of any [redacted] that live in the Cincinnati area or Ohio area. [redacted] further stated that she has [redacted] who had just been [redacted]. She went on to state that after [redacted] Alabama and before leaving there he stole all her money and jewelry and she does not presently know where he might be located at. Helen Rau, Vaughn's mother, is deceased and [redacted] is presently residing at [redacted]. On October 2, 1980 [redacted] was also contacted by the FBI. She stated that her family was raised at [redacted] and that the members of her family were [redacted] Helen Rau Vaughn, [redacted]. She stated at James attended Murphy High School in Mobile and believed that he quit school in the eleventh grade. In 1965 he moved to the Arlington, Virginia area and he next moved to Marietta, Georgia where he resided for five or six years before moving to Heightsville, Maryland. In 1977 he moved to Birmingham, Alabama. Vaughn left Birmingham two and one half to three years ago. She last saw him by chance at East Dale Mall in Montgomery, Alabama and since that time has had no contact with him and does not know his current whereabouts. [redacted]

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

[redacted] She believed that Vaughn joined the Ku Klux Klan before leaving Mobile, Alabama for Arlington, Virginia. While in Arlington, Virginia he joined the American Nazi Party. She further stated that she believes he edited the party newspaper for a short time. She never noticed Vaughn having a severe hatred for minorities until he joined the Nazi Party and at this time Hitler became his hero and he told her that he always carried a copy of Mein Kampf with him. After moving to Marietta, Georgia Vaughn obtained a GED from the State of Georgia on December 6, 1974 and in March of 1975 he attended Dekalb Community College in Clarkston. On November 29, 1975 he received a blue belt in karate while in Georgia. Also while in Georgia he quit the Nazi Party, he mentioned to her that someone was conspiring against him and he became a member of the Metro Atlanta National States Rights Party. He left the Marietta area and moved to Heightsville, Maryland. In Maryland he legally changed his name to Joseph Paul Franklin because he was a great admirer of Benjamin Franklin. She visited him in 1976 in Heightsville. At this time Vaughn was working as a maintenance man at a building complex that housed several legal firms and he was furnished a room in the complex and resided there. At this time she stated that Vaughn had three guns in his possession, all were handguns and she recalled that one of them had a very long barrel on it. She can not provide any further information on any of the other guns. According to her [redacted] other seem to have calmed down emotionally during this time and told her that he had dropped out of the KKK and NSRP. He stated that he dropped out of the KKK due to FBI harassment. He moved back to Birmingham and lived in a rooming house for a brief period of time and [redacted]

b6
b7C

CASE STATUS:

☐ ACTIVE☐ CLEARED BY ARREST☐ EX. CLEARED☐ UNFOUNDED

REPORTING OFFICER

NUMBER

APPROVING OFFICER

NUMBER

She does not believe that he worked during this time because he had saved a lot of money from his job in Maryland. She stated that he had also wanted to rejoin the KKK. She does not know if he did or not. In 1977 when she met him in East Dale Mall in Montgomery, Alabama, he showed her a tattoo on his forearm. She stated that the tattoo was some type of hooded thing with drops of blood coming from it and he stated that he had just joined some radical organization, however, she could not recall the name of the organization. During this time he also told her that he had shot a black man. He said that he had been setting in his car in the parking lot of an apartment complex when he shot the black man in the chest. He told her that road blocks had been set up but he had gotten away from the police. He would not tell her where or when this had occurred. She stated that she was afraid of [redacted] but that she was even more afraid of him now because [redacted]. She knows that [redacted] has a violent hatred for minority groups, that he is quite capable of killing someone.

b6
b7C

According to additional information received it indicated that Franklin joined the Alabama National Guard in March, 1977 where he was assigned to the 161st Medical Group at Fort Whiting in Mobile, Alabama. At this time his supervisor was Sgt [redacted]. Later when Franklin was arrested on the weapons charge in Mobile, Alabama he used [redacted] as a reference before posting the bond and later skipped the bond and a warrant is currently outstanding on him in Mobile at this time for failing to appear. From information received it indicated that Franklin did not attend any National Guard Meetings while he was a member. Information also indicates that Franklin was married on 02/28/68 to [redacted].

b6
b7C

[redacted] She stated that Franklin did not have any job skills and did not use any drugs to her knowledge, however, he was easily lead and could be swayed one way or the other.

On 01/01/80 the first cousin of Joseph Franklin was killed in Mobile, Alabama. His two cousins, Eugene Rau and [redacted], had been riding around in Mobile and they became engaged in an argument with several black males in a van concerning a traffic incident, both subjects parted and Rau went home and got a gun and later the same day while riding around spotted the same van and black males, an argument ensued and gun fire was exchanged. At this time Eugene Rau was killed and [redacted] was wounded. It was at first thought that this incident involving the blacks may have been what set off Franklin to begin killing black males, however, it is not known if Franklin even knew his two cousins and also there were several incidents prior to this incident in which Franklin expressed extreme hatred for blacks.

b6
b7C

Information was also brought to light that Franklin is extremely sexually active. At one time he was known to have a photo album containing nude photographs of prostitutes that he had been with. He was in the company of a prostitute in Salt Lake City prior to the shooting of the black male. At this time he is being investigated in Kentucky for two attempted rapes. Shortly after his escape from Florence Kentucky he went to Cincinnati and had his hair dyed and cut. While he was in there getting his hair done, just three hours after his escape, he was trying to put the make on the hairdresser and after leaving the hairdresser he approached a girl in the parking lot and tried to put the make on her.

Franklin has also been associated with several subversive groups. The only time period available concerning his relationship with the subversive groups is from 1970 through 1971. In September of 1970 he was a member of National Socialist White People Party in Arlington, Virginia. He was a member of this group and appeared at several different

AGE STATUS: ☐ ACTIVE ☐ CLEARED BY ARREST ☐ EX. CLEARED ☐ UNFOUNDED

REPORTING OFFICER [redacted] NUMBER [redacted] APPROVING OFFICER [redacted] NUMBER [redacted]

b6
b7C

☐ ORIGINAL REPORT☐ SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

emonstrations. In November of 1970 he was arrested by the Metropolitan Police Department in Washington D. C. for assaulting a police officer while engaged in a protest for the above party, however, he was found not guilty of this charge in January, 1971. In March, 1971 he was still a member of the National Socialist White People Party and at this time was disciplined by the NSWPP for supposedly ^{being} the founder of the party George Rockwell. He was bared from taking part in any party activities for six months and during this time Franklin and two other members of the party went to Denver, Colorado to form a chapter of the NSWPP. In December of 1971 he was investigated for an racial assault resulting out of NSWPP activity.

Also obtained at the meeting were several photographs of Franklin, several motel registration cards where he had used various names which were obtained from Salt Lake City, there was also a fingerprint card which was obtained from Mobile Police Department and also a road map of the eastern United States. a copy of this where there was a palm print of Franklin's hand.

During the meeting it was brought out that Franklin often buys himself guns through paper aids or trade magazines. Several agencies involved including Salt Lake City and Cincinnati are attempting at this time to link Franklin to the shooting through checking newspapers and trade magazines to see if Franklin had recently bought or sold any guns. None of the weapons used in any of the shooting has been located as of this time.

b6
b7Cb6
b7C

AGE STATUS: ☐ ACTIVE ☐ CLEARED BY ARREST ☐ EX. CLEARED ☐ UNFOUNDED
REPORTING NUMBER APPROVING OFFICER NUMBER

b6
b7C

[illegible]

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2/16/84 Det. [redacted] and I made contact with Unit Manager, [redacted] and [redacted] of the Federal Prison outside of Marian, Illinois. Arrangements had previously been made for us to meet with Inmate, JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, dob 4/13/50, Inmate #01517018, Box 1000, Marian, Ill. 62959.

b6
b7C

After checking our credentials, we were admitted to the institution and we subsequently did meet JOSEPH FRANKLIN. We were placed in a locked room and [redacted] and a guard, [redacted], (K-Unit Guard) remained in the hall. We introduced ourselves to FRANKLIN and showed him our identification. We advised him that we represented the Madison Police Dept. and were acting as representatives of CAPT. [redacted] and that he had consulted with the Dist. Atty's Office.

b6
b7C

We advised him that we were not in a position to make him any promises nor were we going to make any promises. We advised him that we intended to discuss the incident at East Towne Mall. We asked him if there would be any problem with taping the interview and he subsequently gave us permission to tape the interview and we also gained permission to get handwriting samples, hair and photographs of his tatoos. It should be noted later on in the interview when I was photographing his tatoos he asked if I wanted some photos of him and I said yes if he agreed and we subsequently obtained two photographs of FRANKLIN. We began the interview on 2/16/84 at 9:32 AM. At 11:07 AM. we ran out of tape and there was a change to the reverse side. At 11:53 AM. the interview was terminated with an agreement that we could interview again on the 17th in the AM. hours. During the course of our interview on the 16th we did obtain handwriting samples, hair samples and took photographs. There were also some diagrams made during this interview and diagrams were also made on the interview of the morning of the 17th. For details regarding the interview, see the transcribed report forms of the tape.

The hair samples were later placed on Prop. Tag J15285. The handwriting on Tag J-15283. The 35mm 400 ASA film under J15-288. The diagrams under Tag J15-342 and a photograph of FRANKLIN under Tag J15-286. This photograph was obtained from [redacted] and it is in institutional photograph. These items were subsequently all placed in the property room. For details see the above listed property tags and crime lab receipts.

b6
b7C

On 2/17/84 we returned to the institution and again made contact with [redacted] and subsequently were taken back into the institution where we did recontact FRANKLIN. We began the interview at 8:47 AM. He was again advised his constitutional rights. (See the tape and transcripts). More diagrams were filled out by FRANKLIN and the interview was terminated at 10:01 AM.

D/S [redacted]

D/S [redacted]

b6
b7C

5. Supervisory Officer Capt. [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] Reporting Officer [redacted] File No. [redacted] Date of Report 2/21/84 Time Spent _____

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-29A-RN

N: J 1534

PROPERTY RECORD

13038

84-57

CASE NO.

EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

SHelf NO. _____ BY _____

RECEIVED FROM D/S

ADDRESS _____

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
8	DIAGRAMS	4 showing EAST TOWN PARKING MALL
		2 RAMADA INN COMPLEX
		2 SHOWING TRUCK STOP

PROPERTY PLACED IN LOCKER NO. _____

RESPONSIBLE DIV. I.S.B

OFFICER D/S

DATE 2/20/84

KPD-81

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

EA

TOWNS

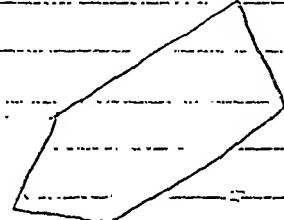
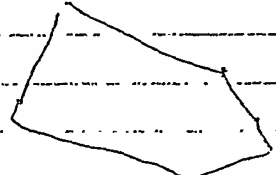
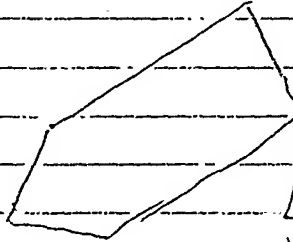
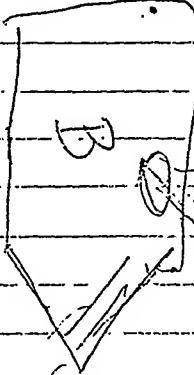
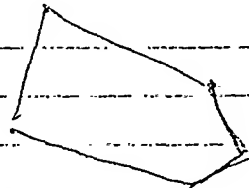
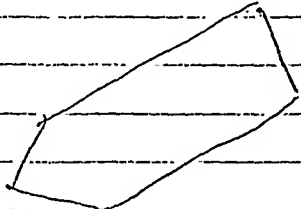
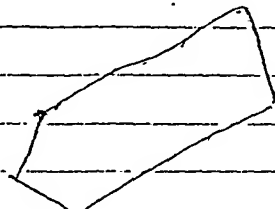
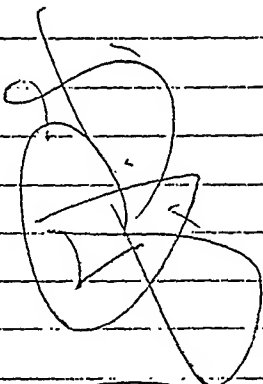
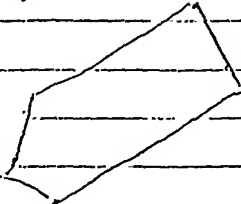
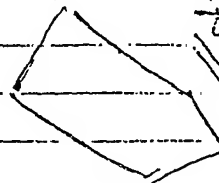
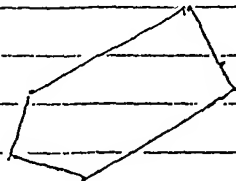
MALI

BUILDING

84-58


CON. No 130381

2/12/84
G. S. A. M.



E. WASH

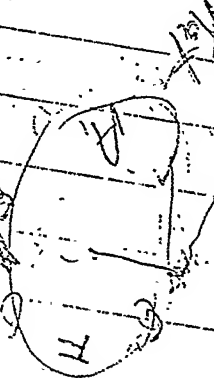
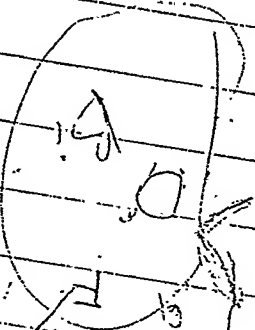
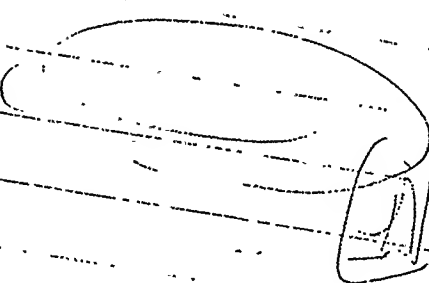
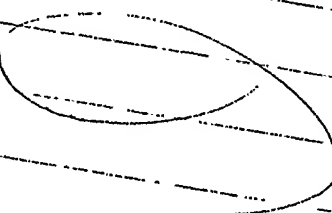
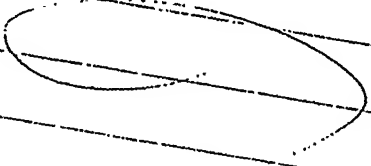
Wish, ST



Handwriting practice lines showing various cursive letters and loops. The letters include 'e', 'o', 'a', 'c', 'd', and 'l', each written multiple times in a cursive style. The letters are written on a set of three horizontal lines: a solid top line, a dashed middle line, and a solid bottom line. The 'e' and 'o' are small loops that sit between the middle and bottom lines. The 'a' is a larger loop that sits between the top and middle lines. The 'c' is a large loop that sits between the top and middle lines. The 'd' is a large loop that sits between the top and middle lines. The 'l' is a tall loop that sits between the top and middle lines.

Revised
12/17

84-60



C. 7.1.11

2-16-84-

~~AB~~ 11/11/84

84-61

Panada

4.10.84

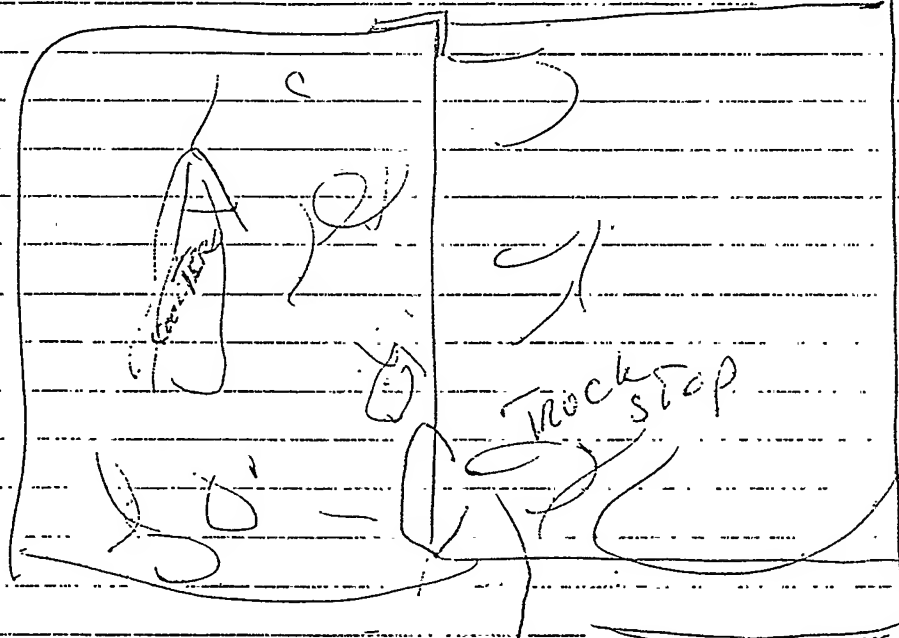
ET

130381 2/16/84
T.C.M.

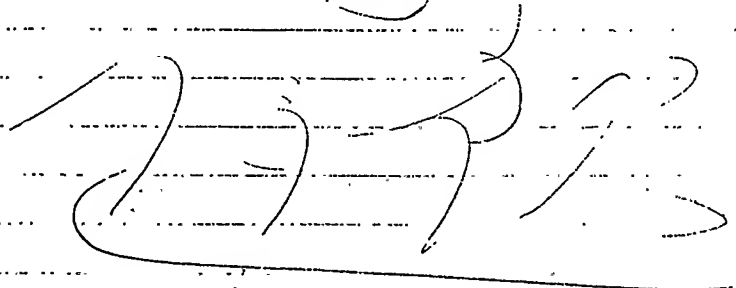
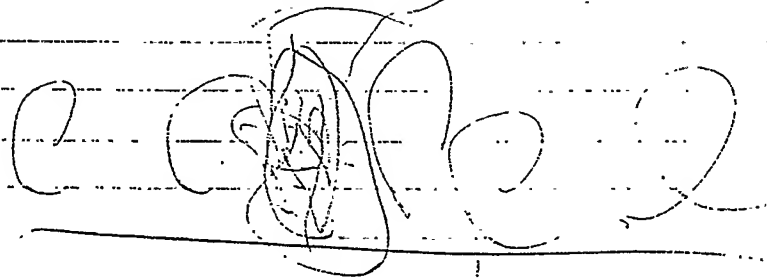
84-62

Stop

Track



Band

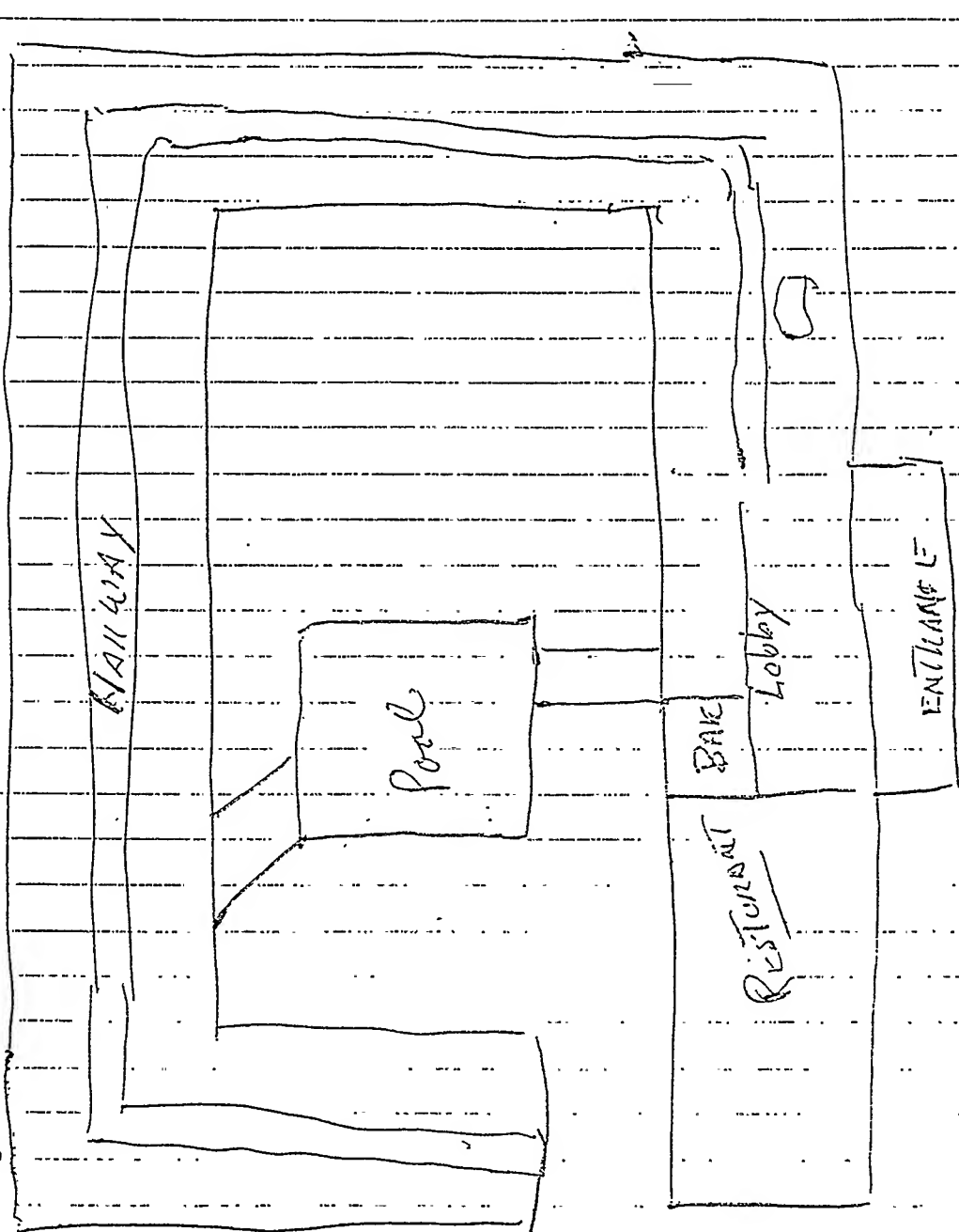


RAMADA INN

7:00 PM
2/17/84
9:02 AM

Case No. 30381

84-63



~~1200~~

~~1200~~

2/17/84

T.C. III

N ↓

130381

SEARS

MAIN ENTRANCE

T.C. Perimeter

SEARS
T.C. III

(A)

(B)

T.C. Perimeter

1st Floor

1st Floor

STOP - EAST

WASHINGTON

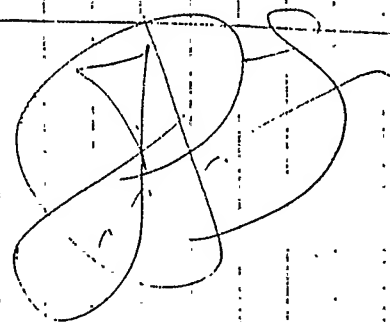
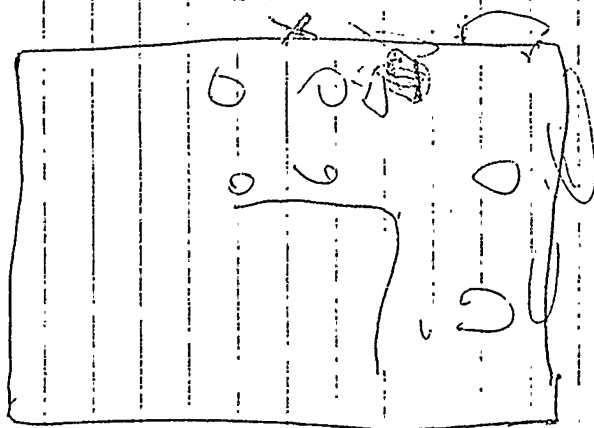
TCN

STOP

STOP

STREET

ENTRANCE



00000

7/8/41/6

M 21
h 8-1/2

Truck stop

The date is February 16, 1984, interview at Marion, Illinois.

[]: Identify yourself, []

b6
b7C

Present in the interview with myself, Det [] Det [] and Joseph Paul Franklin. The time is 9:32AM. At this point, we are going to read from the constitutional rights card that's issued by the Madison Police Dept to [].

You have the right to remain silent, anything that you say can and will be used against you in a court of law. You have the right to talk to a lawyer and have him present while you are being questioned. If you cannot afford to hire a lawyer, one will be appointed at the county expense to represent you before any questioning, if you so wish. You can decide at anytime to exercise these rights and not answer any questions or make any statements. Do you understand each of these rights?

Joe: Yes, thank you.

[]: Having these rights in mind, do you wish to talk to us now?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yes.

[]: Okay, we had talked a few minutes ago [] and I explained to you that we are not in a position to make any promises and we're not going to make you any promises. What we are here to discuss is a situation that occurred in Madison in August of 1977. That we have an understanding there?

Joe: Right.

[]: Okay.
[]: We will relate back to your initial contact with Capt [] how this came about and you can just fill in more details and more description now in the in-person interview. You did initiate the contact with Capt [] is that correct?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yes. By phone.

[]: Your contact point was your former attorney?

Joe: [] (ph) Ft Wayne, Indiana who defended my case up there in 1982.

[]: You had mentioned about your knowledge of how you became aware of our Chief of Police, Chief Couper?

b6
b7C

Joe: Right, I saw him on television, I didn't remember his name.

[]: Approx how long ago was this?

Joe: Sometime, I believe it was last spring.

[]: Do you want to relate in some of the conversation, like I mentioned go into more detail as to what you told Capt [].

Joe: First of all, I read the article in the paper about this Jew judge by the name of, pretty well known case up in Madison, made national news, Judge named [REDACTED] had freed three niggers who had been arrested for raping a white high school student, a white girl and the Jew released them on the grounds saying they had a right to rape the white girl because white girls wore too much provocative clothes and crap like that, and just little knit-picking crap he would get theniggers off, so I was tired of the rapes and murders the niggers committed against whites anyway, thousands they are doing at cities all over the country, so when I heard about that, I just decided just to go up there and kill the bastard you know, and put his name on my list, I feel it is my duty as a servant from God to protect white womanhood from any injuries or debredation by the niggers and the Jews, so, I just remembered the Jew's name and I said I would make it up there some day and I just got thru robbing a bank in Columbus, Ohio and...

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] When was that?

Joe: That was, I think the last of July I think.

[REDACTED] 1977..do you remember the year?

Joe: Yes sir , 1977.

[REDACTED] Near the end of July?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yes, I was confiscating the money from the Jewish bankers.

[REDACTED] Do you remember the name of the bank?

Joe: No sir, I don't, but I remember it was on High St, which is a main street in Columbus.

[REDACTED] They call it,

Joe: High St..H-I-G-H

[REDACTED] Columbus, Ohio?

Joe: Right. And so, I went on up there, I had some of the bank money in the trunk of my car and I had to get up there and I bought a map of the City and I figured when I looked in the City directory the phone book and looked up the Jew's name and address ya know. I would locate it on the map and was planning on going over there and look around. I checked into the Ramada Inn under the name of John Wesley Harden. The Ramada Inn is on the main thing, Washington, East Washington, something like that, so I started cruising down towards the Capitol and I saw a couple of young girls waiting at a bus stop, teenage girls, I just pulled over and asked if they wanted a ride. They looked like they had been standing there a long time, one had been sitting on the ground, the other was by the bus stop post, so..

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] What were you operating at this time? What type of vehicle?

Joe: At that time I had a 1972 Chevrolet Impala.

[] Two or four door?

Joe: It was a four door, I'm pretty sure, yeah, it was a four door.

[] What color?

Joe: It was a dark green, stop green Chevrolet green.

[] What about the top, what color was it?

Joe: It was solid green.

[] Solid green?

Joe: Hm hm. Dark green in the inside, dark green or black.

[] What type of plates did you have?

Joe: I had Alabama license plates registered in my name, Joseph Paul Franklin, Montgomery, Alabama. I can't remember the plate..

[] That's a '72 Chevrolet registered to you in Mobile?

Joe: Montgomery, yes sir, its the capitol.

[] Where was that vehicle purchased?

Joe: I bought it in Georgia, I bought it from a private individual in the Atlanta, Georgia area ya know, I went over there to buy a car, you can get better deals on cars.

[] What period of time would you say, how long..

Joe: I bought that car in June of 1977.

[] 1977?

Joe: Yeah, got it thru a newspaper ad and so anyway I asked them where they were going and they said East Towne Mall, so I just said tell me where its at and I'll give you a lift up there. So, it was the opposite direction I was going, but thought I would give them a ride there anyway, so, I got down there and let them off at the door and I just happened to see a cop sit down there, police car, writing a report up, and took note of that. So, also, I mentioned to the girls about that, heard about that judge you know, about that girl that was raped, and I believe one of the girls said she knew her, either knew her or went to the same school with her or something like that. She said that yeah, all the girl was wearing was jeans and there was no excuse for what that judge did, they seemed pretty pissed off about it themselves. I went up there and let them off and started heading out the driveway, so I turned left, was right alongside the mall, went on the left to get out and there was a big Oldsmobile Toronado pulling up, big pig looking car you know, so he just about, even though I was coming down there, he just backed up right in my

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: (continued)
way, so I was forced to come to a quick stop, so I beeped at him and he still didn't stop, so he backed up real slow, coming out, inch by inch and starting coming forward a little you know, literally trying to sit in my way. He pulled right in the middle so I couldn't pass him either, so I sat on the horn ya know and the nigger pulls up a little bit further and gets out of the car and stops, gets out of the car, started walking in my direction, so I figured I had the pistol, the .357 magnum that I had confiscated from a sporting goods store down in Montgomery, Alabama..

[] What make was that pistol?

Joe: It was an off-brand, I'm not sure what it was.

[] What manufacturer?

Joe: It was a foreign, or some small brand, I'm not quite sure, but it wasn't a big brand like Colt, Smith & Wesson or Ruger, nothing like that. It was a double action, .357 magnum with a 6" barrell, blue, 158 hollow points in it..

[] What kind of rounds did you have in it, did you have 38 rounds in it?

Joe: 357, 157 grams.

[] Okay.

Joe: Anyway, I had it sit on the seat right there, plus there was a 308 I had in there and I forgot to bring this up to Capt [] but I had also some dynamite in there, some blasting caps and I just got thru bombing a Jewish synagogue down in Chattanooga, Tennessee ya know and plus a Jew's home on the grounds, I forgot to tell him about that. I was also considering about wiring, I had five or six sticks of dynamite saved and some #8 blasting caps, was going to wire this Jew's car when he got in, ya know, if shooting wasn't very feasible. So ya know, realizing all this, I had a stolen gun, explosives, plus a 308..

[] What type of a 308?

Joe: A 308 foreign make automatic I had stolen, confiscated it from a gun store in Athens, Georgia.

[] Are we talking about a rifle or

Joe: I'm talking about a 380..

[] A 380..

Joe: Yeah.

[] That came from where?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: I got it, I confiscated it from a gun store burglary I did up in Athens, Georgia..

[] Athens, Georgia?

Joe: Yeah, from a Western Auto up there, I took a bunch of other things.

[] The .357 came from another confiscation?

Joe: I got that from Alabama, a sporting goods store right on the Atlanta Highway in Alabama.

[] How long before the incident at East Towne, how long before that did you come to confiscate that weapon down in Alabama?

b6
b7C

Joe: Let's see, I got that weapon just a few months prior to that.

[] So within a couple of months prior to East Towne?

Joe: Yeah, I just happen to be down there registering a car ya know

[] This is a sporting goods store?

Joe: Yeah, they sell guns and other sporting equipment, fishing tackle and all this ya know.

[] What city now?

Joe: Montgomery, right across the Atlanta Highway, right across from a little shopping center, TGY Shopping Center, I had just saw the gun there, so I picked it up and put it in my waistband ya know.

[] It wasn't a burglary, you were just in the store...

b6
b7C

Joe: Yes sir, I just shoplifted..

[] Okay. They might not know it was gone unless they had a good inventory.

Joe: Yeah, who knows, it was just sitting next to a Colt Python, seem like it wouldn't be with them, because its a valuable gun ya know, nice little Colt Python right there and the other one, magnum sitting right there, so when I saw no one looking, I reached over and opened the door and snatched it real quick and I stuck it in my waistband, I've shoplifted guns before at other places, I never got caught you know. So, anyway, I just decided not to take the Colt Python, I don't know why, I just grabbed that one and split, walked on out. I was using that weapon at that time, I used it in the bank robbery in Columbus, Ohio and I didn't really show it, I just stuck it up like that and she saw the barrel. She figured she had better hand it all over ya know.

[] An attention getter.

b6
b7C

Joe: For sure. Of course I had another pistol, lets see, I think a .38 special I got at that same burglary, yeah, I had that one too I believe.

Joe: (continued)
I might have buried that, I don't remember. Just seems like I had just the two guns when I was in Madison, because I took both guns, the .357 when I did the shootings you know, I looked up on my map of Madison, the road that goes further north ya know and figured that would take me out of town, as far out of town as I could possibly go, until I saw a form, saw a road that turned, snaked, went like this, snaked around to the left and then went forward again, I hung a left at a farm road there and buried it right down there...

[REDACTED] We will show you a map later..

Joe: I can probably point it out to you directly, I could probably remember the place if I could go down there again.

[REDACTED] The Toronado, he was driving slow?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yes sir, he was just going deliberately, trying to get on my case ya know, when he saw me beep the first time, he thought he would agitate me a little bit more, so anyway, having all this stuff ya know, hot guns and explosives, I saw this nigger come back out of his car, walking towards me, realizing that the cop was sitting down there not too far away from me and ya know if I got in a fight with a nigger you know, I would get busted for all this stuff, the bank robbery, those bombings, stuff like that, so I was thinking, all this stuff was going thru my mind while the nigger was walking towards me ya know, so I figured right at the last minute, if I'm going to go to prison, I'm going to send this nigger and white bitch to hell to before I go. So just before this nigger got up to me, I whipped out that pistol, got him right there in the mid section ya know. He started dropping, as soon as I shot him the first time, I opened the door and shot him again, that one went also in his mid section. I ran over there to the door, the driver's side of the Toronado and seemed like it was a Toronado, it was a big whitelooking car, not exactly sure, but I'm pretty sure it was a Toronado, and

[REDACTED] Do you remember the color of it?

b6
b7C

Joe: It seemed like it was white with a purple top, I'm not quite sure, maybe a blue top, its been so long ago. So I do remember, I pointed the gun like this with both hands thru that closed door and fired, at which time, the whole glass blew out, exploded.

[REDACTED] Which side of the car was this now?

Joe: This was his side, where he got out.

[REDACTED] Okay.

Joe: Aimed at her, and she only started to shout and move out, I must have missed her on the first one, so I put it up again like this and actually the first shot was just a hip shot, do you know what I mean, I just used a one hand fire, real quick, that must have went under her or something, right next to her. The second time I aimed, that time I evidently hit her in the leg or something.

Joe: (continued)

Cuz she went outside and opened the door and dropped down to the side, next to the car. So I knew I didn't have much time, so I ran back to my car, at which time, my hat fell off, my black hat, so I jumped in the car, threw it in reverse and pulled alongside the car again, there she was laying, she was staring right at me in the face, trying to recognize me ya know, so I just put the gun up there again with one hand ya know and went pow; shot her right in the back, at which time, there were some young people standing there, right next to the exit driveway, so when they saw it they saw the shot, they scattered, starting running behind doors, so I just burnt rubber and drove on out and it seemed like the light turned right when I got there, there was a lot of traffic coming by, they stopped and let me by because the light had just changed, I hung a right there real fast and kept on going. The next light there was a lot of traffic up there also, so, but as soon as I figured if I had to stop, I would get caught, cuz the cop was probably right behind me, the light changed again, I just went right thru it, I just hung another right as soon as I got to the Interstate and that was it, I got out of there.

[redacted] Okay, the weapon that you shot these people with now, how many rounds did you fire?

Joe: I'm not quite sure, I think it was four or five, I'm not quite sure. It wasn't all of them, I know that, I did not use all six.

[redacted] How do you know that?

b6
b7C

Joe: Cuz I remember taking the bullets out, after I got on the Interstate, I hung the first right again and turned onto another busy thoroughfare there, the road which had a lot of businesses, there is a big truck stop, a McDonald's on the left, and pulled into that truck stop, took the bullets out and the empty shells, ejected them and right next to the truck stop there was a grassy area with a bunch of old grown weeds near the truck stop, at which time, I threw all the bullets into that grassy area, next to the truck stop. I walked into the truck stop and just went in there and sat in there for awhile, playing the jukebox, got something to drink.

[redacted] What time of the day was it when the shooting happened?

b6
b7C

Joe: Early afternoon. I think it was on a Sunday too.

[redacted] You made a right onto the main street from the shopping center.

Joe: Yeah, that's right, went thru two lights.

[redacted] You made another right turn?

Joe: Yeah, I got on the Interstate.

[redacted] The interstate. And when you got on the interstate, how far do you think you went, do you remember?

Joe: Not really, just a few miles, I remember I was driving pretty fast.

[] Then you got back off the interstate?

Joe: Hm hm. After that, I waited, I went to McDonald's, rode around for awhile, checking my map to find my way back to the Ramada Inn, go in that same direction you know. So I found the direction to go down there and went and parked at the Ramada Inn and stayed there until the next morning.

[] Okay, now, when you checked into the Ramada Inn, what time of the day was that? That you checked in?

Joe: I can't remember exactly what time it was, seemed like it was a maid walking around, so it was during the day, she came in the room and started talking to me.

[] This is the same day you checked into the motel, as the same day of the shooting?

Joe: I can't remember if it was the same day, or if I had stayed overnite.

[] Do you remember how many nites you stayed there?

Joe: It was no more than two, I'm sure of that, maybe could have been one. I know I left the very next day to get out of town, because they probably had the description of my car.

[] How much did the room cost you Joe?

Joe: The what?

[] The room at the Ramada?

Joe: I have no idea.

[] Did you use any credit cards then?

Joe: No, cash.

[] Cash?

Joe: That's true.

[] When you signed in at the hotel there..

Joe: I didn't use any credit cards?

[] You signed in under what name?

Joe: John Wesley Harden.

[] Do you know what you used for an address?

Joe: I just made one up, no..

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] You just made up an address?

Joe: I used to just use names of outlaws you know, members of the James Gang, I just used outlaws names ya know, anything I could think of.

[redacted] What did you use for an address do you know?

Joe: I just made up a street, out of any city I had been thru, just named a City. b6 b7C

[redacted] Do you recall?

Joe: No, nothing in particular. I used different addresses and different names at every motel, avoid detection easier.

[redacted] Did you list your car?

Joe: No I did not. I was always make up a tag number also.

[redacted] If you did put something on there...

Joe: Yeah, it would not be the same car, no. I wasn't stupid enough to do that.

[redacted] Did your car have any contact with any other car at that parking lot at East Towne, at any time? b6 b7C

Joe: I don't know, I'm not quite sure. It seems like it might have because my windshield, ya know, the front, it seemed like when I jumped out of that car, it might have tagged his a little bit in the back, I can't say for sure though, all I do know is that my glass wasn't cracked at all before that, but as, after I left there, I noticed that, I don't know maybe someone did it in the parking lot or what. There was a little crack in my lower left windshield, and seemed like something had hit it or something. It could have been the concussion from the gun, I don't know.

[redacted] You wear glasses now correct?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted]: Did you have any problems at that particular time, with your eyesight when the shooting happened?

Joe: With my eyesight?

[redacted] Yes. Did you have any problem with your eyesight at that time? b6 b7C

Joe: What do you mean?

[redacted] A problem that needed to be corrected by wearing glasses, did you wear glasses then?

Joe: Yeah, of course, I wore glasses most of my life, when I was in school.

[] Do you have any problems with colors?

Joe: No. None whatsoever.

[] What color vest am I wearing, just..

Joe: Blue, with brown leather, tan leather. Over a certain period of time, the whole period of time, I don't have a photographic memory, especially to an incident that happened...

b6
b7C

[] Can you describe the situation now as the descriptive of the people in that vehicle, as far as approximate age, and from your recall, what you do..

Joe: They had on just regular colors, nothing that stood out, looked like regular nigger clothes to me, afro, tall nigger, arrogant looking nigger you know, that blonde bitch just had on some dress ya know, had blonde hair, kind of sleezy looking bitch you know.

[] How old do you estimate her to be?

Joe: I would say they were both in their 20's. Ya know, they weren't very old. 20's, early 20's, something like that at the most.

[] As far as her weight, approximate estimate towards the weight?

Joe: 130, 125, something like that. 5'6 or 5'7.

b6
b7C

[] Was he big, small...

Joe: 6'1, average build, 6'2 maybe. Seemed like he was at least 6'. Of Course I was sitting down, I never stood up next to him, by the time I shot him, he was already on the ground...

[] When he fell on the ground, which way did he fall?

Joe: He fell to his left.

[] To his left?

Joe: Hm hm.

[] His head would be where in relationship to your car?

Joe: I didn't really look at the nigger, I didn't stand there and stare at the nigger after I shot him.

b6
b7C

[] How about her, when she got out of the car and went down, how was she laying?

Joe: She was facing, like on her left side, with her head toward the car.

[] Head towards the car, you mean your car?

Joe: The nigger's car.

(Joe: (continued)
I also remember this, the nigger had a real arrogant hostile look on his face..

[] Did he say anything at all?

Joe: Didn't say a word..

[] How did he come out of the car, did he come out slow or..

Joe: He came out slow like, like he was going to come out and strike me out ya know

[] Give you a bunch of shit?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah really ya know, beat me up or something, whatever, so ya know if I figured I did get into the nigger, all of this other stuff they would get me on that ya see, so this nigger just happened to force my hand ya know, to get him out of my way, especially when that cop was right there, there was nothing else I could really do, so I didn't feel like going to prison right now for just nothing..

[] You indicated that you fired the weapon with your right hand,

(Joe: Yeah, I just whipped it out.

[] And then you indicated later on, you had a double grip on, that you used both hands?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, that was when I missed her the first time, I had it like that, when I usually do when I want to aim at something at a distance.

[] You shot him once thru your car window? Thru your window?

Joe: Yeah thru my window, right.

[] He got hit in the mid section?

Joe: Yeah, right. I just fired from my hip, I wasn't taking a good aim, I just fired..

[] And then he what, was he down when you hit him the second time?

b6
b7C

Joe: No, he dropped, he was already standing up when I hit him the second time, but he was already getting ready to drop.

[] You opened your car and got out then?

(Joe: Yeah, in fact I shot him as I was coming at him..

[] We've got a pen and paper here, this will be rough of course, when you put the direction you put your car the way it was facing in relationship to like E Washington Ave..

Joe: Okay, no sweat, I can draw that easily.

(Joe: (continued)
That will make it a whole lot easier. Okay, that's the interstate,
I forget the number

[] Okay.

Joe: Okay, you exit right here to get off to the mall, okay. I think
here is the mall, and here is the Ramada Inn

[] Okay, why don't you put an "R" for the Ramada.

b6
b7C

Joe: Okay. Let's see I was coming from this way, originally I checked
in there and come back this way, pulled up to the shopping mall,
came right here, there is a big entrance right here, maybe two
of them across the whole front of the mall, saw a police officer
sitting right here, making out a report.

[] When you first come into the mall?

Joe: Yeah, as I drove in, he was right there, sitting next to..

[] Was he alone?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, he was alone. He was next to a line of cars right there.
So, they said we'll get out here, and I said okay, see you later.
(I just pulled up and drove up to the next line and drove on out
you see, so I turned left right here and there was another row
of cars right here, parking lot was pretty full, and here comes
this, the ape pulling out,

[] Okay, he's backing up?

Joe: Yeah, so I saw him pulling out, usually when you beep, you give
them a little warning ya know, they will stop and let you go by,
the ape just kept going, ya know, so who gives a crap if I shoot
buddy; so the ape by the time I got here, he was already pulling
up right on my way, so I stopped on the brakes and so, instead of
just driving on out like a normal human being, he just started
sitting right here, he pulls right in the middle of the driveway
where I couldn't pass him or nothing, starting going about two
miles an hour ya know, at this point..

[] Okay, now just move to another sheet of paper here; this is the
turn it this way, this is the driving lane, center, cars parked
this way and this way

b6
b7C

Joe: Hm hm.

[] Okay right?

(Joe: Okay.

(Joe: Okay, that's north.

[] That's E Washington Ave.

Joe: Right, so the nigger was pulling up here right, and here is me sitting behind him, following him because I can't move, he's pulling as slow as he can, going up that way, so I sat on the horn at that point, figuring that would move him faster. So the nigger stops the car, puts it in park I guess, or turns it off, starts walking back here to me. I'm sitting right here, I knew the cop was down there

[] How much distance between your two cars?

b6
b7C

Joe: Not far, just a little walk, just like you see here, a short distance.

[] A half length of a car?

Joe: Yeah. He walked right on up ya know. Here I'm thinking about all this hot stuff I got and everything, so the nigger gets right there and that's when I let him have it.

[] Okay.

(Joe: At that point, I opened the door, fired a shot, saw the nigger drop immediately, so I shot him again..

b6
b7C

[] Okay, when you fired the second shot here now, are you standing clear of the door or are you putting the gun right thru your window?

Joe: Right thru my own window...

[] With the door open?

Joe: Yeah, no just one hand, I shot there ya know. I just shot..

[] How far is he from you?

Joe: I would say maybe, I got out, he was standing like where you are sitting right there..

b6
b7C

[] Yeah, I am sitting in the car..

Joe: Okay, he was about here I guess in this direction.

[] About six to eight feet?

Joe: Yeah, just real close you know. So anyway..

([] I take it your window was in a lower position at this particular time..

Joe: Yeah, otherwise I would have had glass all over the place. So I remember the nigger had a real arrogant look in his eyes while he was walking up, looked real mean ya know.

(Joe: (continued)
Real hostile look and I noticed as he looked, as he got closer, so then I pulled the pistol up and he looked and saw the barrel ya know, I saw his eyes look at the weapon, I shot it as soon as he saw, his eyebrows got a real fearful look as soon as I shot it, I opened the door and shot him again ya know. He just closed his eyes like this and dropped over to the left.

[] To his left?

Joe: Yeah.

[] What particular portion of his body did you strike with the first shot?

Joe: I meant to get him right in the heart, but evidently I said "oh shit" and hit him lower than what I wanted to..I saw the blood, I got him right there

b6
b7C

[] And the second shot?

Joe: Seemed like about the same area, one about there and one about there. Ya know, as soon as..

[] You mean right below the rib cage?

Joe: Yeah, seemed like it yeah.

[] How many shots were fired?

b6
b7C

Joe: I hit him twice.

[] Now you get up and you go where?

Joe: Let's see, anyway after I hit the nigger, let's see, okay then I shot her, twice also, so seemed maybe I possibly might have used five bullets because, the two on her, the two on the nigger and the one I missed, so it seemed like it

[] Let's put an "A" here, that will be the black guy's car, and "B" will be your car. You walk up here, this is the front of the car?

Joe: Yeah, that's right. I ran up here, I didn't walk.

[] As you describe as a Toronado?

b6
b7C

Joe: I just ran up there real quick, looked at the window and fired right there.

[] And this car door is shut?

(Joe: Yeah.

[] Had the window up?

Joe: Hm hm.

[] Now, I'm just going to put a mark up here "F" for front of the car and "F" is the front of your car, okay, now you fired thru the window and you think you missed her the first time?

Joe: It seemed like I did because she didn't even shout

[] Then she was scrambling around, trying to get the door open?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, the dumb bitch just sat there, like I told Capt [], anybody else, they would have hauled tail if they saw the other shooting ya know, she just stayed there, even when I fired the first shots. After I finally hit her, she started to move. She came out right here, sitting in this position.

[] You fired two while she was sitting in the car?

Joe: Yeah, that's correct.

[] You had fired four shots by then?

Joe: Hm hm.

[] Then what did you do?

Joe: At this point, I ran back to my car and I remember dropping my hat, a black felt.

b6
b7C

[] It was on your head?

Joe: I had it on my head.

[] In this area?

Joe: Yeah.

[] We'll draw a black circle here and put "H" for hat.

Joe: Right out hat here, I didn't want to stop, the hat wasn't worth it, didn't want to stop and pick it up.

[] Is there anything about the hat that is different?

Joe: It was just a broad brim, it was a cowboy hat first of all. Capt [] asked me where I had bought it, I didn't remember, an
I thought about it later and remembered I bought it a a country/
western store at Falls Church, Virginia. b6
b7C

[] Falls Church?

Joe: Yeah, Falls Church, just a few months, a month before that.

[] How much did you pay for it?

Joe: About six or seven bucks.

[] Sixty?

(Joe: Six or seven. They were having a sale ya know, they were closing out, I remember I went in there at one point, I used to live in Arlington, Virginia right, I was up there, I had some dynamite and was going to use it on a lobbyist home in Maryland.

[] In Maryland?

Joe: Yeah.

[] Where in Maryland?

Joe: Silver Springs, Maryland, a Jewish area.

[] You got the hat where?

Joe: A country/western store on Route #7, Falls Church. They said they were going out of business and were selling to one of the Washington Redskins or someone like that and he was getting together and some other dudes were buying the place

[] What size?

Joe: 7½, I guess.

[] What size?

(Joe: 7½.

[] What kind of hat is it now?

Joe: It was a cowboy hat and I took the brim of it and flattened it down, it was turned up in the front like a cowboy hat, but I flattened it down to look like an outlaw's.

[] What kind of crown did it have on it? Was it a round crown?

Joe: Just a regular crown, just like a regular cowboy's has. It seemed like it came in, ridge around the sides and scoop area on the top.

[] Can you make a sketch of it?

Joe: Hm hm. Just a round hat, just like this.

[] Can you make a sketch of it from the side?

Joe: Okay, where this was turned up..

[] You just straightened that right out?

Joe: Yeah, I just let it flop, hang down.

([] Alright. Anything else about the hat, any feathers in it or any kind of decorations on it, band or anything at all?

Joe: I can't remember, I'm pretty sure there was a band on there, seemed like I did.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] It was black?

Joe: It was black. I can't remember, its been so long ago, I've had several black hats of the same type.

[] Okay, you dropped your hat, what happened then?

b6
b7C

Joe: At that point, like I said, I ran back there and plugged here right there with the last shot.

[] Okay, where's her head here now? This is her laying on the ground right?

Joe: This is my car here,

[] Where's her head?

Joe: Right there.

[] Okay, so she's laying with her head laying towards the rear of the car? Did you fire thru the window?

Joe: Yeah, thru my window. I pulled on out this way and at that point, some people were sitting, they had parked their car right here, I just drove on out, hung a right and got back on the main thoroughfare.

[] On the back of this sheet here, can you show me.. After you dropped your hat, you are talking about your car being still behind, was your motor running?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, seemed like I left it running.

[] Okay, can you explain how you went past the car you are talking about, probably damaged your windshield?

Joe: I don't know, it just cracked, I thought maybe I may have tapped it a little bit, I may have left it in drive and it might have bumped it, that's what I thought.

[] Did you notice any damage on your car?

Joe: No, there was nothing on my bumper, nothing, cuz I was concerned about that, any paint scrapings being traced thru the car which I thought about this anyway, but I went and sold the car right after..

[] Where did you sell it?

b6
b7C

Joe: At a car dealer's on First Ave North in Birmingham? Some guy I sold it to him.

[] How long after this did you sell the car?

Joe: Not long.

[] Can you give me an approximate, month, week?

Joe: It was about a month.

[] How much did they pay you for the car?

Joe: I sold it to him for \$500. I paid I think \$900 or \$1,000.

[] Was it in pretty good shape?

Joe: It was kind of good shape.

[] It didn't have any dents, any accident damage?

Joe: No.

[] No rust?

Joe: No.

[] So it was pretty decent shape?

Joe: It was a nice running car. I wanted to get rid of it cheap, so he offered me \$500 for it, so I took it and that's a lot what you get from a car dealer you know. So he said he was going to fix it and sell it for \$1295.00 you know. I just wanted to get rid of it.

[] The title was in your name?

Joe: Yeah, right. Montgomery, Alabama. It was Birmingham where I sold it at.

[] On the back of this sheet, can you show me what the complex at the Ramada Inn looks like?

Joe: Yeah.

[] You are listing this as E Washington?

Joe: Right, and down here is East Towne. This is a real big place, I know they got a real big door here in the front.

[] Okay.

Joe: And, I can't remember if the desk is on this side or the other..

[] But you are indicating the desk is right here at the entrance?

Joe: Yeah. There's cars parked all in the front. Right back here is where I parked my car.

[] Put an "X" where you parked your car..

Joe: Okay, here is after the incident happened...

[] I'm getting into where your room is located.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: Okay, here is where I parked, right here.

[redacted] You had Alabama plates on your car?

Joe: Yeah, Alabama.

[redacted] Did you take them off then?

Joe: No, I left them on. I thought for sure they would have gotten my tag number, because they were so close to my car.

[redacted] You just left your car there that evening, parked in the back?

Joe: Parked it right there, in the very same spot

[redacted] With the Alabama plate on it?

Joe: Right under thenose of the Madison, WI police. They were looking all over the state for it.

[redacted] You are on the back side of the complex?

Joe: Yes sir. I had heard they described my car as a '69 Chevy, so..

[redacted] Where did you hear that?

Joe: It was on the radio.

[redacted] On the radio?

Joe: Yeah, they said something about the shooting and

[redacted] Did you watch the news?

Joe: Yeah, on t.v. and all that.

[redacted] What did you see on t.v.?

Joe: I just..

[redacted] Did they show from the shots of East Towne?

Joe: I can't really recall watching t.v., but I do remember hearing it on the radio, in fact I remember hearing it when I was driving my car back to the Ramada and I assume, I didn't watch it on t.v., but I can't remember nothing about the newscast, but anyway, the car was only five years old, what it was, I had been travelling so long that it was dusty, it had dust all over it, so evidently they thought it was an old car, and I just, after I got back that night, I wiped it down with a wet towel to make it look shiny ya know, figuring it would disguise, ya know they would be looking for an older car, this one looked newer. So it did help..

[redacted] Why did you remain in Madison Joe, realizing that they were looking for a green Chevrolet?

Joe: That's the worse, when you, when they got word out on your car like that, worst place you can be is on the streets.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: (continued)

You always want to get that car off the street as soon as possible when you got a look out on it. Whenever you get to the point when you're in a hot car, you want to get it off the streets, I went back to the motel, I figured I would park it at the motel, only a couple blocks, a short distance from East Towne, and wouldn't be looking for it that close ya know.

[] Is there a designated parking area for a given room?

Joe: No. I had a room facing the highway here, up on the second floor, and so I could look in that direction here.

[] I thought you were in the back of the complex?

Joe: That's where my car was parked.

[] Oh, okay, where was your room then?

Joe: There was an entrance right here, I just parked the car back there, went up the steps and went into my room.

[] What could you see from your room?

Joe: Just the front, I couldnot see my car, even if..

([] When you looked out your window, what did you see?

Joe: Seemed like the street, I can't remember, but it was facing the street.

[] Then, you stayed that night?

Joe: Right.

[] Did you leave town the next day?

Joe: The next day, yeah. I sneaked out of town.

[] Where did you go the next day?

Joe: Well, I started to head on out like a dummy on the interstate, I figured this early in the morning, they wouldn't be, they had probably gone home ya know. What I did, God saved me from that, cuz they had posted a check-point right here on the entrance ramp on I-90 and they had another police officer right here in the middle, so I came down here, had already turned onto the interstate, before I realized the cops were there, so I figured ah heck, I would have to run them down or something, but evidently God blinded their eyes so they couldn't see, temporarily, one turned around and started looking at a guy right here and another guy turned around and started looking at the interstate and I was almost halfway up there to him and I slowly backed my car up and started driving, even this guy that was behind me, drove on around made a U-turn around the next drive there and came back around and went back to the Ramada. So ya know I checked my map real quick and tried to look for roads that led south, out of the city..

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Joe, approximately what time of the day are you relating to as making your exit from the Ramada Inn?

Joe: Morning, I'm pretty sure I left in the morning.

[] Did you purchase, or attempt to purchase any type of a paper or news release on it or anything that indicated the shooting?

b6
b7C

Joe: No. I didn't have time to do that, I just wanted to get out of town.

[] You did not purchase a paper?

Joe: No sir.

[] This is an older road map...

Joe: But I do remember reading about it, I got a Milwaukee paper and read something about it in that.

[] When did you obtain the Milwaukee paper?

Joe ; After I left the state of Illinois, had a little tiny clipping, said "cops look for double murder in Madison", I remember glancing over that, just a little tiny section, not too much to it. Okay, this is Madison here?

[] Right.

b6
b7C

Joe: Okay, where are we at, don't tell me, I'll tell you..

Change the tape to second time, time is 10:20AM, begin interview.

[] We are now looking at the Wisconsin road map, Madison map.

Joe: Madison is the capitol of Wisconsin.

[] Right.

Joe: Right. Okay, this is where I turned off right here.

[] Indicating where Joe?

b6
b7C

Joe: 90-94 north, left off this main drag here. There are motels here, a sign on the interstate, I was looking for a place to stay. I just pulled off right here. The Ramada Inn was the first one I came to and I just stayed there.

[] You came in from where Joe?

Joe: From the interstate, coming from Lake Geneva.

[] And when you were in Lake Geneva, did you have anything that you can recall that you did while in Lake Geneva?

Joe: You mean other than the tatoo?

[] Can you explain the tatoo?

Joe: Oh yeah, I had this eagle put on at [] Tatoo Shop in []

[] This is on your left forearm?

Joe: Left forearm, right.

[] It covered up..

Joe: I paid \$75.00 for it.

[] It was over a former tatoo that you had?

Joe: Yeah, tatoo of a swastika with a circle around it. I went down, it was on Main St, I went down there, ya know the guy and his old lady put the tatoo on it.

[] And the name of the tatoo shop again?

Joe: The guy's name was [] Tatoo Shop, right on Main St.

[] And the cost?

(Joe: \$75.

[] What time of the day would you say this was?

Joe: It was pretty early, because I remember, yeah, I went there in the morning, and they gave me a certain time to come back in the afternoon, so I went to a restaurant there in [] and ate, looked around the city and then went back there in the afternoon when they told me to come back.

[] Did you stay in []?

Joe: Let's see, seemed like I stayed there one night, I can't really remember.

[] When you left [] where did you drive to?

Joe: I remember that Jew then, Archie Simonson, so I went straight to Madison.

[] Straight to Madison?

Joe: Yeah, that locality.

[] Approximately what time did you arrive in Madison?

(Joe: I can't remember, I have no idea. All I know is that it was daytime.

[] Coming back in the avenue now, when the officers, when you saw them up here, where did you go?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: One was standing right there at the entrance ramp, the other one was right there, so, you want to know where I went after the shootings?

[] Let's go back to where you were talking, this is the next day now and you are leaving town and these officers are here, you back up to make a U-turn and you come back..

Joe: Okay...

[] As far as the ramp is concerned, you are talking about the interstate ramp?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, right. I went under the interstate, had to go several yards up this way before I could turn around, there is a little intersection there..

[] Mark that "A"..

Joe: Right okay.

[] You are still indicating E Wash Ave, heading east at that particular time?

Joe: Hm hm. You turn right here, Made a U-turn right here and came directly right underneath, past the cops again.

[] Had you gotten rid of the weapons yet?

b6
b7C

Joe: At that point, I had already gotten rid of, I had thrown the 380 into a lake, somewhere in the water, thru it in the water, because I knew it was hot too.

[] Do you know where that lake was?

Joe: No, I couldn't tell you.

[] Was it in the city?

b6
b7C

Joe: It was somewhere out in that same general area when I was driving, when I took that other gun to bury it.

[] Where did you go to bury that other gun?

Joe: I just went way on out, seemed like there was a highway way up north here, might have been this one right here. There is a river there, ya know, I just threw it out, there came a curve in the road..

[] We're talking about just after your leaving East Towne initially after the shooting, and you continued out in which direction now, can you point out the direction you followed.

Joe: Oh, after the shooting?

[] Yes. Immediately after please.

Joe: Then, I went straight on out and turned..

[] On E Washington Ave?

Joe: Yeah, got back on the interstate. See I had never been to Madison in my life, so I really wouldn't know the area, so that's why I can't remember all this stuff.

[] So when you turned on the interstate, you continued in which direction?

Joe: I went down..

[] That would be south correct?

Joe: Yeah, I headed south. Got to the first, I wanted to get off the interstate right away, as soon as possible. As soon as I got to the first exit, I took it, I took the first one and right up here to the right here, I saw a little truck stop, ya know right there, the grassy area was right there where I threw the cartridges and possibly one live shell with it. After that, I remembered seeing cops, I believe white police cars with red lights flashing and sirens, heading in this direction as I went down there, just a half minute or minute after I left East Towne Mall. .

[] We are referring as you are continuing, how many exits do you see, there is another one here, is that correct, I'm not trying to lead you, as you are continuing south, this also would be..

Joe: Oh yeah, that might be a possibility, yeah..

[] I'm not trying to..

[] Now you said truck stop...

Joe: Yeah.

[] To you what is a truck stop, what do you mean?

Joe; Okay, it just said truck stop, I remember, it just had the sign up there.

[] Is there pumps and a restaurant near by?

Joe: Yeah, specifically it said truck stop, so and so truck stop and ya know, it was the first place I could pull into, I drove on in there. There was a couple of waitresses and truckers sitting there, might have been a truck or two out..

[] Was there other business places around there?

Joe: Oh yeah, it was a very busy street, in fact I think its right here, the second street because I had to get back to the motel and it seemed like I drove a long ways around to get back. There's a McDonald's way down here, cuz I remember going into a McDonalds.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

([] You went inside McDonalds?

Joe: Yeah. Ya know, there were a lot of cars parked there, so my car wouldn't stick out, I parked it between some cars, less visible from the street. I put it with a bunch of other cars.

[] But you did eat at the McDonalds? How far was that from the truck stop?

Joe: Yeah. How far from what?

[] How far from the truck stop was McDonalds?

Joe: Not too far, about a mile or so up.

[]: Okay.

Joe: And there were a whole lot of people in McDonalds it was packed ya know, whole lot of young kids and all, just like on a Saturday or a real busy day. So I just sat in there and got something to eat.

[] You are talking about the truck stop though, as you indicated in some grassy area that you tossed the spent cartridges?

(Joe: Yeah, right. Grassy hole, whatever.

[] You still retained possession of the 357 at that particular time?

Joe: Right, I still hung onto that figuring it wouldn't be safe to throw it away at that particular time, someone would probably see me.

[] Where in your vehicle did you have the rest of, when you are talking about the explosives and the 380 and your 357?

Joe: Okay, lets see, the 380, the explosives I had in the trunk, had a little pack of #8 blasting caps, #6 or #8 and I had them all wrapped up inside a piece of plastic. I had them buried up, what I did, I took them and buried them and I doubled them back up again, so I put them in plastic so they wouldn't be ruined or nothing by the moisture, so I think I still have them buried right now in Nashville, Tennessee, ya know, I remember exactly where I put them and so I never did wind up using that dynamite, and since ya know, decompose, I threw it away, too dangerous to keep it, I didn't want to risk it going off and blowing up my car.

[] What happen to the shooting cap, how long was it before you buried the 357?

(Joe: The 357?

[] Yeah.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: That same night, later that same night.

[] THat night?

Joe: Yeah.

[] Was it light or dark out when you buried it?

Joe: It was dark. See, I waited until dark before I even moved my car..

[] Okay, you left the motel to go and bury the weapon?

Joe: No actually, I went directly to bury the weapon, I didn't even go back to the motel until it was dark, until after I buried it. It was so close to that scene, I didn't want to go around there in the daylight.

[] Did you leave the McDonalds then? And bury it?

Joe: Yeah I left McDonalds, you see I went into McDonalds and was drinking a soft drink, it got dark, I just drove on up and during the time I was checking my map, I found a highway to take up there.

[] Did you go north or south?

Joe: I drove, let's see, let me look at the map...I remember looking at the map, the way it looked.

[] How far out of the city did you go? A mile?

Joe: It was quite aways out, out where the farms are. Big farm area.

[] You are indicating that such that you are also passing water here, as opposed to water here, as also opposed to water here, you have the bay here, you are close to water there, you relate any of this that you are talking about, you are talking about proceeding west, is this correct here?

Joe: Let's see...

[] You continued south in a westerly direction is this correct.

Joe: Yes, that's correct. Yeah. I don't remember seeing this Franklin Field here. BUT I did go up here, let me see, I might have taken University on up, this way here, cuz I wanted to get ya know as far away as I could took the main roads too, so I wouldn't get lost.

[] This is the first time you had been in Madison, August 7, 1977?

Joe: Yeah, was that the particular date? That was the first time on this trip up here, when I went to get rid of the Jew.

[] Did you view the state Capitol?

Joe: Did I view the state Capitol?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Did you see it?

Joe: That night, I can't recall, I seen it before, I was in Madison the end of 1980 and I remember seeing it.

[] But earlier, you didn't see it, your first visit was at East Towne? The double homicide?

Joe: Yeah, that's right.

[] Okay, indicating that you were continually driving, going south and then you drove somewhere from the truck stop itself down here, you continued in a western direction and then you stopped at a McDonalds that was relatively close to the truck stop, is this correct? I'm not trying to lead you, but..

Joe: Yeah, that's right.

[] As you indicated, it was relatively close? A mile or so?

Joe: Pretty well in that general direction. I just wanted to get away from that area so..

[] You waited until it was dark?

(-) Joe: Yeah, it was dark, I got on the road, I believe I might have went this way.

[] When you left McDonalds..

Joe: W Beltline I think it is, W Beltline Rd, I wanted to take

[] Tell us what you did when you left McDonalds?

Joe: I just went all the way up, I found the most isolated area I possibly could and went around that road, in fact this might have been it right here.. Greenbriar, where it says Greenbriar here, 12, the road did go like this, it went straight and then bare off to the left and then to the right, and right there, there was a little country road, that headed towards a farm, and I went down that road until I saw a little opening into the field, you could see it was dirt, dirt and gravel where tractors I guess drove onto the corn fields, so I parked, drove into that opening there, down, and right there there were some furrows that had been plowed ya know, there wasn't any crops. I just went ahead and dug a little hole, the ground was so soft ya know, I just dug it with my hands. Dug that hole and dropped the gun in there. Plus I had some extra bullets too, I put those bullets in there with it, I had a speedloader, you know this little black speedloaders, and I threw the other bullet and casings away at that truck stop and had some extra bullets, and a speedloader, which I kept in the car too, so I just went ahead and threw the bullets and the gun there so, then I just came back.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Did you use any type of canister, or how was the gun buried?

Joe: Canister?

[] Did you place the weapon in anything before you buried it?

Joe: No, I knew the longer it was in the ground, the less chance there would be to get any balistics of identification off of the gun, so therefore, I naturally wasn't going to preserve the gun so I just put it right in the ground, hoping that it would eventually corrode up, so that if you did find it at some later date, it wouldn't have any i.d.

[] This location you are talking about that you buried which weapon?

Joe: That was the weapon used in the homicides.

[] The 357?

Joe: The 357 magnum. Right.

[] : I don't want to lead you in any way whatsoever, I'm going to mark on the map where the McDonald's are located in Madison. Where the McDonald's are.

127

Joe:

1m Rm
1000 2/20/84

Oh okay, that's right here, where I got it marked. It'll be somewhere in that area.

[] Okay, there is one out by East Towne, where the shooting occurred. It would be out here.

Joe: I can't remember that one.

[] But you indicated it was close to a truck stop?

Joe: Yes sir.

[] There is one out in this area right here. I'm putting an "x" on the map. It's a McDonald's.

Joe: Yeah.

[] It's a McDonald's..

[] Why don't you circle your "x's" in so we can identify..

[] There's a McDonald's on Monona Dr. There's a McDonald's down off State St. State and Lake. There's a McDonald's over here on Park St.

[] Joe, as you had indicated earlier, this truck stop, how close after you came off the ramp would you say it was, the distance to the truck stop itself?

Joe: Not far. I would say it would be no more than a half a mile, quarter of a mile. Right about there. It was on the right.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Then, as far as you are indicating that it was relatively close, within a mile or maybe a couple miles to the McDonald's you were in.

[] Now just a minute, I want to show him where all these McDonald's are. There is a McDonald's over here by East Towne.

Joe: Yeah, I don't know about that one.

[] There is a McDonald's here.

Joe: Really.

[] That's Monona Dr.

Joe: Oh okay, yes.

[] There's a McDonald's, this is Park St. There's a McDonald's just off the Beltline on Park St.

Joe: Okay, I said McDonald's, maybe it was a Burger King, who knows, some fast food.

[] How far do you think it was from the truck stop? Mile, half mile?

Joe: Just a little ways. I remember driving up a little ways and it was right there.

[] The truck stop you were indicating, as you pointed out and showed me, read this off, or what it is near here.

Joe: Right there, it would be somewhere around Webber's Beach, probably in this area here, Webber's Beach, on Broadway, maybe around, somewhere near this Yahara River.

[] Do you recall crossing any?

Joe: No, I sure didn't. No, I don't remember that river.

[] I got a plain sheet of paper here and I wrote truck stop on it. This is the main road where I have got the line. This is east and this is west. North is at the top. Where is the truck stop?

Joe: Uh, right here.

[] It's on this side of the highway. Okay, you said there is a grassy area on one side of the truck stop.

Joe: Yeah, a little vacant parking lot with a lot of high weeds growing up all over it.

[] Okay, let's say this is the truck stop. What side is the grass on?

Joe: It would be right there. On the east side, I mean west side.

[] You had mentioned earlier that it was a large truck stop.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: Yes sir. It was pretty.

[] There are other business places on this street?

Joe: Uh huh. It was a very busy street with a lot of different stores, restaurants, all in there.

[] You notice any bars at all?

Joe: No, because I don't really go to bars. I don't pay no attention to it.

[] You're a non-drinker then?

Joe: Huh?

[] You're a non-drinker?

Joe: Nah. I don't believe in that.

[] On the day that this happened, you weren't drinking? You said you don't drink.

Joe: No, I don't drink. I don't believe it's a sin to drink, as long as you don't get drunk, if you just drink moderately, but personally I haven't drink anything for about 15 years.

[] How about, do you use drugs?

Joe: No sir.

[] No grass, no pills, Coke, speed?

Joe: No. A lot of the people I know are into it, I used to hang around with did a lot of dope but I've never really got into it.

[] As I noticed, you didn't ask for any ashtray, obviously you are a non-smoker?

Joe: Yeah, that's right. I tried smoking Marijuana, but that's it,

[] Back to this truck stop now, you indicated it was a larger truck stop. You indicated there was some area near the truck stop that was a grassy area, could you be as descriptive as your recall could be about this truck stop?

Joe: Okay, there was a parking lot here. It was actually set back off the street aways.

[] The truck stop?

Joe: Yes sir. With a big lot right here, cars parked there. There was a row of cars parked there which is why I pulled in next to them and the grassy spot was all up there so I took the things and just threw them with my hands, trying not to make it look too obvious, I just threw them over there like I was throwing away a piece of paper or something, so nobody would see it. From there I walked into the door, which is right here, the juke box is there, a counter, and some tables were in the place right there.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] There's a counter here?

Joe: Uh hum.

b6
b7C

[] How much time did you spend in the truck stop?

Joe: I guess about an hour or so. Something like that. Just sat around and listened to the juke box, music.

[] Did you eat?

Joe: Think I just drink some, I might have, I can't remember. I bought a Sunday paper though, I remember there. Seems like I bought a Sunday paper and was reading it. If I'm not mistaken, it was on a Sunday, wasn't it or not, or Saturday, it seems like it was on a Sunday, the incident.

[] Your recall was Sunday, is this correct?

Joe: From my recall, it seems like it was a Sunday. I couldn't tell you, but I'm sure it was either Saturday or Sunday, I'm positive.

b6
b7C

[] Okay, from the truck stop then you went to McDonald's?

Joe: Uh hum. Or whatever fast food restaurant that was.

[] It might have been another one then?

Joe: Yes, it could have been any other thing.

[] Then you went from there and buried the weapon?

Joe: Yeah, right. Then I went out there and drove up there and went back to my hotel.

[] Did you have a hard time finding your way back to the hotel?

Joe: I just went by the map. So I didn't really have any trouble whatsoever.

[] Well, I'm just trying to get an idea as to how far you had to drive to get back to your motel.

[] What type of map were you using?

Joe: Regular city map.

b6
b7C

[] Regular City of Madison map?

Joe: City of Madison, yes.

[] This is a City of Madison map?

Joe: Yeah, right.

[] How long do you think you had to drive, 10 minutes, half hour, hour, to get back?

Joe: It was at least a good 30 to 45 minutes.

[] You were out a good distance then?

Joe: Yeah, definitely.

[] Where did you dispose of the other weapon?

Joe: That I can't recall. I just remember, I came to a beach, where a waterfront was and there was another individual standing there at the time, watching me, it was almost dark, so I just threw the gun out there in the water.

[] Which weapon did you dispose of?

Joe: There was a little bit of light there. Might have been some post lights or something out there.

[] Which weapon did you dispose of first Joe?

Joe: It seems like I got rid of that .357 first, I knew that was the hottest one and it seems like I took that, I remember it was really dark and black though when I was out there, because you couldn't hardly see nothing down that country road, except for lights of cars driving along that main highway.

([] : Do you think you could find it again if you were there? I know we are talking quite a few years back. Did you ever consider looking for it when you came back in 1980?

Joe: No, no.

[] Didn't even think about it?

Joe: No. I thought maybe you all had found it. Maybe some farmer had dug it up or something.

[] You said you think this was a Sunday and you read a Sunday paper?

Joe: It seems like I read a Sunday paper.

[] When you were at the truck stop?

Joe: Yeah at the truck stop.

[] The next day

Joe: Well, which one was it, was it a Sunday, or, you said August the 7th

[] You felt it was a Sunday, you're asking us, and yes, it was on a Sunday.

(Joe: Oh, it was on a Sunday. Okay.

[] You felt it was a Sunday also because of the paper and everything?

Joe: Yeah, I'm glad I got that right.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] But that night then you, do you remember, did you see the news that night on TV?

Joe: Yeah, I remember watching it on the news, cause I remember wanting to see what was going on, see what information they had by looking at the news cast.

[redacted] Do you remember what was said?

Joe: Nah.

b6
b7C

[redacted] You can't remember?

Joe: No, I couldn't memorize a whole news cast.

[redacted] Did you pick up any newspaper articles the next day to see what's going on?

Joe: Nah. I just headed straight out of town.

[redacted] The only time you saw a newspaper article was in Milwaukee?

Joe: Yeah. I was so desperate you know, I just figured I better get out as soon as possible.

[redacted] When you read this stuff in the paper from Milwaukee, what was your opinion? Was it accurate, was it all screwed up? b6
b7C

Joe: The Sunday paper I had didn't have anything in about it because you see it hadn't.

[redacted] You had mentioned earlier that you thought you might have read something in a Milwaukee paper the following day or a couple days later.

Joe: Yeah, I remember seeing something that said, Madison, WI police looking for somebody who shot, let's see, there was a couple shot at a shopping center. Just that bit of information there and that was about it. That may have been in, I think you can buy the Milwaukee paper when you get down by Chicago, so I might have picked one up down there. I pretty sure I didn't read it, I read the Chicago papers whenever I was down in Chicago, but I never did, don't recall reading that in the Chicago Tribune or the Sun Times.

[redacted] Did you ever discuss this with any other police agency or FBI, or any other law enforcement agency? b6
b7C

Joe: The FBI, they never asked me about that. FBI never asked me about this and other stuff.

[redacted] Any other law enforcement ask you about this?

Joe: No, negative. They never even bothered. In fact, it seemed like they were interested in getting me to confess to say some things that I didn't do but then things that I did do they didn't want me to mention anything about it. For instance, the [redacted] shooting, but I first got busted and was down in Tampa, FLA, when I was in jail down there, I was in the Marshall's lock up and they

Joe:

put, see they got these informants they use, like here in penitentiaries, you know, and they are doing some heavy time they are desperate to get out, and they're too scared to try and escape so what they do, they tell them if they say that you confessed to something, that they will cut their time and give them special treatment, so they got a whole Army of those guys that will do that for them. So they put this guy in there with me, in the Marshall's lock up and when the FBI would interview me, they acted like they weren't even interested in the [redacted] shooting and making out like, saying I had not done that, so, this informant was in there about 45 minutes, his name was [redacted] and they pulled him all the way, as soon as they heard I got busted in Tampa, [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] and put him in there with me, cause they knew he would say the right things, so, and he went in there and started questioning me, I knew right away, he had that smurk on his face, you know, nobody else had been in there with me or they had no reason, so they opened the door and let him on in and he started, 'what you in here for', so I wouldn't say too much to him you know. So, son of a gun, when I got back to Salt Lake City, my lawyer said that he had told them that I had confessed to all this stuff about the shootings in Utah, you know, two niggers that were shot there, and I killed x number of niggers here, and he said I robbed four banks, but then he said, I asked him about the Jordan shooting, but he said, no, I didn't do that. All the informants that they got to say that I confessed back then, they told them to say that I didn't do the [redacted] shooting so turned around, when I appeared in Marion in 1982, after I got stabbed, they decided to go ahead and charge me with the [redacted] shooting, so they had put some informants down there in Springfield and they got them to say that this guy named [redacted] he approached me one day, but I walked away from the guy, cause, you know, they are just too obvious you can tell who they are. So, he told them that I confessed to the [redacted] shooting, so naturally they used him in the trial up there, but you know he was later sent to Pleasanton, which is a co-educational institution, Pleasanton, CALIF, you know, really choice place; the guys wives who get arrested here, maybe for accessory with them, a bank robbery or something, they put all their old ladies in Pleasanton, and then they take all the snitches, who testify against them, and put them in there with their old ladies. It is actually a male/female thing, they put them in there together in Pleasanton, Cali, so they use these things to, when they get somebody who cooperates, they have special treats they give them. They take homosexuals, a couple of the guys were queer who testified I confessed out in Utah, and they will take them and put them in a cell with another faggot, see, and that means everything to a queer see, and they just got ways they manipulate and use these inmates in here. They have been beating the hell out of them, after the guard stabbings.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Joe, you had mentioned, relating back to the first weapon that was buried, the weapon that was used at East Towne. Then you related to this 380. About what period of time are we talking about, are we going by several days, hours, or what period of time are you talking about before you disposed of the 380.

Joe:

That was the same night.

[redacted] The same night?

Joe: Yeah, I remember it was just a lake there, I could barely see it. I may have gotten rid of it before that, I'm not sure. I may have stopped on the way or something, but I can't really remember right now.

[redacted] You had mentioned something about you had thought it was still light, and you indicated how dark it was when you buried the .357.

Joe: Yeah, very dark then. It seems like I might have, since it was kind of light then, and so dark at this time, I may have very well thrown the .380 into the lake prior to, matter of fact, it might have been this one right here.

b6
b7C

[redacted] On Lake Mendota here?

Joe: Mendota, yeah.

[redacted] Is this correct?

Joe: Yeah, looks like it. I may have just stopped right here and threw it away, but I didn't want to take that chance of throwing that big, the other gun away.

[redacted] In turn, you were primarily concerned, that when you got rid of it, it was going to be in a place where it probably would never be recovered?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah. It wouldn't be recovered, at least for a long time. It would give me enough time for me to get out of town and they couldn't do any ballistics on it.

[redacted] I can't remember if we got this on tape as to where the .357 came from.

[redacted] Yes, he mentioned where he, shoplifting?

Joe: Yeah, I shoplifted that.

[redacted] It's an odd make?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yes.

[redacted] It's not a real popular make?

Joe: Correct. Some off brand, I can't really what brand. But the way they are doing it here, one reason I would like to get out of, they got snitches all in this whole unit right here. Right next to me, have you heard of [redacted] the one that wrote the book Anyway, he's [redacted], they got another rat in here by the name of [redacted]. I heard he's a rat. He's known all over this place as a rat. [redacted] has got a contract on him for snitching on some of them. He even told me a year ago, he said Joe, you see he's connected with [redacted] over [redacted] He said to me about a year ago, Joe, I finally found someone they wanted more than me, won't you go ahead and tell me something so I can get out

Joe: of this place. Figure that one out. Plus there are five other snitches, I'm surrounded. Out of seven people, I'm the only one that's not a rat.

[] Do you recall your appearance at that particular time. I notice now you have some facial hair. Do you recall your appearance in 1977 when East Towne happened?

Joe: I just had short hair.

[] You are talking about short hair.

Joe: Not quite as short as it is now. I just shaved my head not too long ago. It was quite a bit longer than it is now.

b6
b7C

[] What about your facial hair then?

Joe: No facial hair.

[] Were you wearing glasses then?

Joe: Yeah, I was.

[] Do you wear them just for reading or driving?

Joe: At all times, yeah, nearsighted. I wear them just to see.

[] Let me ask you this. Would you be willing to give us some hand-writing samples?

Joe: That's no problem. I remember the t-shirt I had on. Seems like it was a purple jacket, I'm not quite sure. But I, the reason I remember that, was one of the girls asked me about the t-shirt, and it was a blk. t-shirt that had a big skull, cowboy hat and Leonard Skinnard symbol on the front, you know, t-shirt, and little confederate flags and all that, you know, it was a blk. and red t-shirt. I figured those two girls would snitch on me you know cause they might put two and two together you know and they would say, yeah, we got a ride up here with some dude that hated niggers you know, maybe he's the one that done it, since the car description was similar, so I figured I better get rid of this shirt, so I threw that t-shirt away as soon as possible and all the clothes that I had on. I got different clothes.

[] In the city or outside the city?

b6
b7C

Joe: I just gave it away, yeah, it was in some laundromat. Some girl there, I just handed it to her.

[] Is this a couple days later now?

Joe: Yeah, I just offered it to somebody and they took it.

[] Is it in Madison that you did this?

Joe: No, no, this is way down, probably went all the way back down to Alabama by then.

[redacted] These girls [redacted] at you are referring to that you transported out to East Towne, they requested they wanted to drive to East Towne. You had these weapons in the vehicle at this particular time?

Joe: Oh yeah, but I didn't show it to them. Naturally I wouldn't show it to them.

[redacted] Where were they seated in the vehicle?

Joe: Just one right here in the middle and one at the passenger side of the door.

[redacted] Talking about everyone was seated in the front seat of your vehicle?

Joe: Yes sir.

[redacted] Where did you have the weapons at that particular time?

Joe: As I said before, the .357 I had under the front seat, right under my front seat where I would have easy access to it with my right hand.

[redacted] Directly beneath your seat?

Joe: Yes sir. The 380, I can't remember, but I may have had it either in the trunk or stuck down in the seat, which meant they would have been sitting on it.

[redacted] Earlier you had mentioned the explosives were in the trunk?

Joe: The explosives and the blasting caps were in the trunk.

[redacted] Did these girls ever ask to wear your hat?

Joe: Nah.

[redacted] Did you ever let anyone wear your hat?

Joe: To wear that hat?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Uh, strange question, I didn't want to talk about that, let's see. I can't recall, maybe somebody said let me try it on or something or not, I can't remember anything like that.

[redacted] You indicated you have worn wigs in the past, is this correct?

Joe: Wigs?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Only when I went and robbed a bank, confiscated money out of banks.

[redacted] What about East Towne?

Joe: For obvious reasons, just to disguise myself. I didn't do it just because I thought I looked better in them, you know.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Did you wear a wig at East Towne?

Joe: No sir, I didn't wear no wig then.

[] Did you have your hair dyed at all?

Joe: No sir.

[] Your hair would have been its natural color?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, it's dark, as it grows, see how that is not dark, it's dark now, but it just looks that now, as it, it's got to get pretty long, down to my shoulders before it will start turning blonde, just the ends of it. If I get out in the sun it gets real blonde, otherwise you would think I had brown, dark hair.

[] Have you used dye in your hair?

Joe: No sir.

[] Did any other police agencies, have they taken hair samples?

Joe: Just the Federal Bureau of Integration in Salt Lake City.

[] The Feeb's got hair samples?

Joe: Yeah.

[] Did they say why they did that?

b6
b7C

Joe: No, they didn't give me any particular reason. They just said they had a court order for it.

[] Would you be willing to give us some handwriting samples?

Joe: Yeah.

[] What I would like you to do first, I just got some blank paper. Can you print the alphabet?

Joe: Print the alphabet, okay.

[] Then write the alphabet and then write one thru ten, and I'll give you this pen.

b6
b7C

[] Would you just stand up once, it would be easier.

Joe: Let me walk around for a minute.

[] Slight break here. Slight break time, we'll let the tape go, We got plenty of tapes.

Joe: What time is it?

[] We have 10:58 a.m., 2/16/84.

Joe: Alright. What did you want.

[] Print the alphabet. As you are standing

Joe: Okay. Capital or small letters?

[] Well, do it in capital and small.

Joe: Capital and small.

[] You are standing now, correct Joe?

Joe: Leaning over, yes sir.

[] The printing you are doing on a desk top itself, which would be similar to when you registered at a motel? Would this be correct?

Joe: Yes sir, it would be about the same way.

[] You are printing the alphabet now?

Joe: Yes sir.

[] The unit manager is asking about, as far as lunch is concerned, is your break time and lunch at 12:00. Would that be alright with you?

Joe: Yeah, no sweat.

[] No problem?

Joe: Yeah, I'll just wait.

[] Now that you have printed the alphabet.

Joe: I got the capital and small letter.

[] We would like the numbers 1 thru 10.

Joe: One thru ten? What comes after eight?

[] You want to just sign that Joe?

Joe: Sign it? Alright.

[] We are using a registration card here, as you indicated earlier, talking about the Ramada.

Joe: Yeah, that looks like it.

[] And this is still the same type of registration card that they use. You want to just fill that out to the best of your recall the way you filled out the registration card when you were in Madison and registered the morning of August 7, 1977?

Joe: It seems like I just wrote out John Wesley Hardin.

[] And you had mentioned some address that was a fictitious address?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: Yes, I couldn't tell you. Other than some of the stuff here, there's no way I could remember.

[] What fictitious address do you feel that you possibly wrote on there?

Joe: That I have no earthly idea whatsoever. In fact, you know,

[] And you had indicated that as far as vehicles, you always made sure that they were listed incorrectly, like the year

b6
b7C

Joe: It would be a similar make and model, but never the exact make and model and never the correct tag number.

[] Certainly not the license plate issued state, is this correct?

Joe: Yes sir, I don't think I even put Alabama, because, first of all, I stayed at motels like two, yeah, that's it right there.

[] Oops. There, now. Here's what I want you to put on there. I want you to put J. W.

[] Just a second. Just on one card here.

Joe: Okay. J. W. Hardin?

[] Right. And write, or however you would do it, 8808

Joe: 8808.

b6
b7C

[] Longley.

Joe: Longley.

[] Drive.

Joe: Drive. That Longley comes from an outlaw's name, named []. The 88 is from a, we used to use that on Nazi 40. It stands for Heil Hitler. You know the eighth letter of the alphabet is a "h", so I used 88, you know, HH, instead of Heil Hitler, it would be 88. I used that on a lot of addresses.

[] Then write Louisville.

Joe: Louisville, okay.

[] The state.

b6
b7C

Joe: KY?

[] However you would do it. And then down where it says make of vehicle, Chev.

Joe: C H E V.

[] 74, for year.

Joe: Oh, I put 74 on there, right?

[] Yup.

Joe: Okay.

[] Then put P J G 712 and abbreviate Kentucky.

Joe: Kentucky, KY. Alright.

[] Okay now.

Joe: I can't believe that registration.

b6
b7C

[] What we are doing here with [] is just standing away from you and what he is doing is he has the copy that was made on Aug. 7, 1977, but we have not shown you this copy, standing away from you, he turned it over earlier, when he said oops, you just had a glance at it, but now he is just reading from this here, so we are just going to continue to fill out these registration cards.

Joe: And it is lucky you know, I used to change rooms sometimes like every day and at some point I wouldn't even remember 2 or 3 nights ago, but the fact that I remember this name, I can't understand why, but you know this name and some other stuff, I was on the move so much like I stayed in a motel almost every day out of every year for three years in a row and stayed no more than a week at a time in each motel, 2 or 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, and I could never remember even sometimes a week or two weeks or a month.

[] This is coming back to you now, is that correct?

Joe: Somehow yeah, I just remember the name Hardin. No, I couldn't remember that Longley Dr. or Louisville.

[] Is this the way you abbreviate Kentucky?

Joe: That's the way I do it, yeah, that's the way they do it on my auto tags too.

b6
b7C

[] Okay, now I want you to fill the next card out, with the initials J and then W, the letter J and the letter W.

Joe: The letter J.

[] Letter J and letter W. Up here where it says name, letter J. W. Then write, don't print, Hardin. Capital H.

b6
b7C

Joe: A R D I N?

[] Right. You printed it, I want you to write it.

Joe: Oh, you wanted it written out.

[] Okay, write it right next to it here then.

Joe: Alright.

[] Then again, 8808 and then write, write, Longley, then abbreviate the state Kentucky, but abbreviate it KEN.

Joe: Oh, K E N?

[] K E N. Then the make Chev again. C H E V. Year, 1974. Letters P J G 712, then abbreviate Kentucky, use K E N. Then I want you to do the rest of the cards just like that one. You know what we're doing?

b6
b7C

Joe: Okay, yeah. I forgot I put J. W. I remember just John Wesley, maybe it was J. W.

[] This is to get handwriting samples, because our State crime Lab can test the handwriting on the original card against these.

Joe: Correct.

[] So just do the rest of them in the same style, J. W. Hardin, 8808 Longley Dr. The same as the one you just finished.

Joe: Okay, just right it out.

[] Just what you did this one. The initials J.W.

b6
b7C

[] 11:07. We changed to the second tape. I wasn't watching on the last second side of the first tape and it ran out. Short delay in there. We were in the process of getting handwriting

Joe: Short delay while they were torturing me. Just kidding.

[] Short delay while we were getting handwriting samples. It is now 11:08 and we are beginning side one of tape two. We are still getting handwriting samples.

[] 2/16/84.

Joe: Okay, what else do you want me to do.

[] Joe, you are using a ballpoint pen that also was furnished to us.

Joe: Okay. It's a Papermate.

[] 8808 Longley Drive.

b6
b7C

Joe: Do you want Longley written out or printed?

[] Write it.

Joe: I've already started, so I'll just write it next to it.

[] Then drive. Then the city Louisville.

Joe: Okay, is drive abbreviated or written out? D R I V E or just D R period.

[] D R.

([] Louisville.

Joe: Written out or printed?

[] Written.

Joe: Okay.

[] Then the State, K E N.

Joe: K E N

[] And then down there CHEV, 74.

Joe: 74.

[] P J G 712

Joe: 712. K E N

[] K E N. Just do the rest of them the same way.

[] After you complete each sheet, I have been placing my initials, the date and the time, is this correct Joe?

(Joe: Right, yes, correct.

[] On registration card 25372, Joe has both of his arms on the desk itself as he is completing the card. Could you stand up again though. This is while you were in the down position, lower position. Here's the one that he was in a lower position, 25372. He is now standing and again completing #25375. b6 b7C

Joe: You imagine what a time I've had signing all this and doing all this if those suckers left those cuffs on me? Man. Being out here for hours with cuffs on man, it's a bitch.

[] While you're writing those out, I've got one more question I would like to ask, as far as, can we get a photograph of your tatoo?

Joe: No sweat, go ahead.

[] And would we be able to comb out some hair? b6 b7C

Joe: That would be alright too.

[] Okay, 25376 is just completed. These are not in order. 1112 hours, 2/16/84. Number 25373 completed 1114 hours. 25378 completed 1114 hours.

[] How long you been down here, two years?

(Joe: Oh here, let's see, I first got here in February 1982 so they put me in population with a bunch of niggers and I got stabbed 15 times.

[] Here?

Joe: Yeah, right here. East corridor. I found out later they set me up, so.

[] This is the pen you were using Joe? This is the one without the cap on?

Joe: That's it. I went down to Springfield for awhile, 3 or 4 months more and then they brought me back up here and I couldn't walk. I was denied medical treatment down there. That's when they tried to charge me with the Jordan shooting.

b6
b7C

[] On this here, the other samples were taken, you were using your right hand, which you indicated that this is your method of writing, is with your right hand. Could you also just write whatever you would like to with your left hand. Try it with your left hand.

Joe: Left hand?

[] Left hand yes.

Joe: I can't write with the left hand.

[] No way you can write with the left hand?

Joe: No sir. I could, but you couldn't read it.

b6
b7C

[] We now will be taking photographs of the eagle tatoo on Joe's left forearm. [] is checking the camera at this particular time. Excuse me Joe, what did you say.

Joe: Yeah, I found out later I had been set up. After I got sent to the hospital, I was over there, they sent me to Marymore Hospital, but they put a Jew guard over there to guard me along with a nigger. I'm not kidding.

[] This was at what hospital now?

Joe: [] (sp) Hospital over at Marion, the same night I got stabbed and then sent a Jew and nigger over there to guard me. They only got, as far as I know, one Jew that works here as a guard, you know, other than possibly administration, he's supposed to be the only one who claims to be a Jew who works here and that's the very one they put down there to watch me at Marion.

[] Where were your wounds inflicted Joe as far as the stabbing?

b6
b7C

Joe: Right here.

[] Right side?

Joe: Yeah, right there. And one right there.

[] Also your neck?

Joe: Uh hum. Just one time over there. I protected myself, you know, from the shank, you know, just with my hands you know, I've had courses in knife self-defense and all.

TOT RW
11:40 pm

[redacted] Let's see, why don't you stand over here...

[redacted] Just a second, before this here, sign a consent for me, this is just for the photographs itself and for our...

Joe: Sign here right?

[redacted] Yes. The date is 2-16-84 is that correct?

Joe: Correct.

[redacted] And the time is..

Joe: Approx 11:17AM.

[redacted] I can witness this, so you can go ahead and photograph.

Joe: Just the tatoo?

[redacted] Just the tatoo.

Joe: These people are trying to get a chance to bump me off you know, the Government, the Jews that control them, but each time, God had protected me from them.

[redacted] How many times have you been stabbed so far?

Joe: I was stabbed 15 times the first time when I got here and before I even healed up, they denied me medical treatment, they tried to get me to confess to that Georgia shooting..and..

[redacted] The flash isn't working, but I've got enough light in here to get it in..

[redacted] The flash isn't working, isn't there something you have to push to indicate, it still isn't working...does it have any bearing as far as temperature change.

There's quite a temperature change from Madison, WI and here.

Joe: Is that right?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Cold up there.

[redacted] I've got enough light, the light meter said I should get it.

[redacted] Does that have any bearing with the window being off to the side, do you think you can move back over a little ways...

[redacted] It shouldn't make any difference as long as the light meter says I'm going to get it. That's alright, okay, here we go.

[redacted] Let's take some of the other tatoos too so we will have them.

Joe: I've just got this one.

[redacted] Just one other one?

Joe: Yeah.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] That should do it.

b6
b7C

[redacted] The time is now 11:20AM, after taking photographs. Seven photographs were taken, not utilizing a flash.

Joe: I was going to say, they were going to question me by the US Marshall's, they put me in a cell..... you know what they did down there, I know you're not going to believe this ya know, they first caught me and locked me up in Tampa, they were going to question me the next day, the FBI had questioned me the night before and the crap they were trying to get me to confess to, I wouldn't do, and they slipped me some kind of nerve drug, I'm sure of it, ya know, cuz I felt real weird after it, after they had given me some food to eat, you see the Marshall's, they were the ones that brought me my food right, and ya know I don't do drugs and all ya know what I'm talking about..I think these suckers havebeen drugging me.

[redacted] Where was that, here?

Joe: Yeah, right here also. I smelled some weird crap on my food here before and all and I think they drug, I was scared to tell anybody down there, I figured theythought I was crazy ya know, when I was down in Tampa, they slipped me some kind of drug, I just figured man, they just done it right here too.

b6
b7C

[redacted] We are going to get some hair samples, what I would like you to do, we have a fresh comb here, we will just break that off and seal the comb over this piece of paper here and comb your hair like that and we can get the hair sample, when we get done with that, we will take that comb and this piece of paper and put it in a plastic bag.

Joe: Alright.

[redacted] Then I would like you to take your hands like this on another sheet of paper..and then just

Joe: Okay, the FBI had me pull some out.

[redacted] Yes, we would like you to do that too.

b6
b7C

[redacted] We'll start with this.

Joe: I think they're trying to get rid of me man, I just know too much about the government, international communist-jewish conspiracy ya know, what the Jews are doing, all the right wing, all the Nazi, so called race _____ are controlled by the ADL ya know. The Jews run every one of them, so they can just get the names of all the people who feel like I do, white racists and all, ya know, keep files on us, monitor activities, stuff like that. If you've ever been a member of it, they can automatically convict you of any charge, like if you've been with the Nazi's, Ku Klux Klan or American Nazi Party, all they gotta do is get in front of that jury and say he is a member of this, and this is professional killing, therefore, he is guilty, so they could, you may as well

Joe: (continued)
forget it if you go on trial or anything.

[redacted] You want him to stand up here and just lean over..
[redacted] Can you stand up and comb your hair over that paper..
[redacted] As many times as necessary, get it down lower...we may have a
problem here, the hair is pretty short...

Joe: The Jew..

[redacted] Some of your longer hair, if you could just sort of yank those
out, whatever...

Joe: I'll see what I can do

[redacted] One at a time, whatever...

[redacted] He doesn't have the problem I've got, mine keeps falling out.

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] Now we got a few..

Joe: Where at?

[redacted] There's one, one there..

[redacted] Lets go ahead and full list with the comb, we will take a different
comb now...(indicating placing items in plastic bag)

Time of the initial combing samples is 11:25AM, 2-16-84.

Joe: I can name you some names of a lot of people who have been killed
and the right wing leaders, the true leaders who knew about the
Jews and the communist conspiracy, promote race mixing and
communism in all the world, and they just mysteriously die, have
a heart attack, get killed in a car wreck, plane crash, they could,
they kill all of their political images, because the Jews rule
this country. That's why they are coming to waste me now you see,
because I know too much about the Jews and the communist conspiracy.

[redacted] Would you be able to pull some of your hair out yourself now, bend
over and just...

Joe: How many do you want?

[redacted] Well,

Reuter: Maybe a few at a time.

[redacted] If you can go like this maybe...

Joe: I doubt if I can get any out..

[redacted] Your hair is a hell of alot tighter to your head than mine is.

Joe: Yeah.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

(Joe: I've got some oil on it right now too, mix up. VO 5.

[] VO 5?

Joe: Yeah, right. It makes it also hard to get a grip on. Okay, there's two right there.

[] Maybe we could get one from the front and one from the side, you got the other one? b6
b7C

Joe: Yes sir.

[] The first one was from the left side, maybe try some from the front and then the opposite side, five different locations, we will seal these individually then.

[] Put all the hairs together..

Joe: There's two more, from the front.

[] Okay, take from the right side.

Continuing hair sampling, 11:28AM..

Joe: Here's one more.

b6
b7C

([] From what location?

Joe: Left side of my hair..

[] Do you think we can get one from the rear?

Joe: From the back?

[] Yes.

Joe: Read those pamphlets there I gave you there..

[] Yeah.

b6
b7C

Joe: There's a lot of truth in there.

[] Okay.

Joe: That's what's happening in the world..

[] Where did you usually get it?

Joe: Where?

([] Yeah.

Joe: I ordered them from a pastor up in [] Arizona, he's the one who writes, Pastor [], but, some guy originally sent them to me from the North Dakota State Penitentiary, I mean from the South Dakota Penitentiary. He had tried to forward me some literature over here and they sent it back, because of inmate

b6
b7C

Joe: (continued)
mail, so evidently he had somebody else mail it from another state. That's when I first started reading, but the idea is the way I've always believed...alright, there's one more..

[] Okay, what do we have covered now?

Mell: We've got sides and back.

[] We have the rear, front and both sides. Let's try the center now.

Joe: This is the only point I haven't....there you go...

[] Hair samples completed at 11:30AM, 2-16-84. Initialled and paper containing hair samples that Joe pulled from his hair..

b6
b7C

Joe: This punk, been doing now...

[] How long have they been doing that?

Joe: Ever since the guard status...

[] How long was that?

b6
b7C

Joe: That happened (cannot understand)

[] (cannot understand)

Joe: Yes sir. Two guards stabbed two and another inmate was killed five days later after that. So they just...

[] We just had a guard stabbed, we've got a federal prison up in Wisconsin...

Joe: Yeah, Oxford..yeah a guard just got stabbed up there.

[] You read about that?

Joe: Yeah, it was in the USA Today news, I cut the clipping out, the guy was 32 years old..

[] That was originally built to be a state prison, the Governor

b6
b7C

Joe: Really?

[] The Governor back then decided we didn't need it..

Joe: Is that right..

[] Now our state prison is having problems with their own crowd..

Joe: Did you say I could have him in here...

[] Certainly..

Joe: Appreciate it.

[redacted] Joe, you indicated that you left Madison the following day, which would be Monday, which would be August 8, 1977, you drove from Madison to where?

Joe: From Madison down towards Chicago.

[redacted] Towards Chicago?

Joe: Yeah, down state.

[redacted] Okay. Was anybody with you?

Joe: No sir, so. I got down there, there was another roadblock set up and they were right on the interstate, I took side roads all the way down south until I got to almost completely out of the state, I think I was actually south of Lake Geneva and decided it would be safe to take the interstate again, which I did and I hadn't gone too far out when I saw a roadblock again. So, I figured I would have to go thru this roadblock, because all these cars had backed in behind me and I couldn't get out.

[redacted] This was relatively close to Madison?

Joe: Correct, no, no, this was further down state, to the south, so..

[redacted] Some distance from Madison?

Joe: Yeah, almost to the Illinois line. So, I was going to go ahead and go thru it, I didn't have the guns and all, I would be pretty clean ya know, had other stuff ya know.

[redacted] Where was the dynamite?

Joe: I still had it, but I figured they couldn't pin that on me so, anyway

[redacted] You had the same license plate?

Joe: Yeah, I had the same tags, so I figured I had better not do this, because of that dynamite and all that, so what I done was ya know the little median right there between the interstate, I said, if they are going to chase me, they'll have to do it, because I'm not going to go thru that roadblock, so I just backed up and actually I saw another dude do the same thing, he backed up and went thru that thing, and it gave me the idea you see, so I just backed up a little ways and did the same thing, the little section he went to, the grass, the interstate, so I backed up, I didn't go thru that I went to another route and finally got out of the state.

[redacted] How did you get the dynamite?

Joe: I bought it. I got it from a..

[redacted] Is that hard to do?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: No, I just bought it under my name, James Vaughn, ya know. I used to go by Jimmy Vaughn.

[] That was your given name, given by..

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, Jimmy Vaughn, I changed it in 1976.

[] Where was it that you made your name change?

Joe: I was living in Hyattsville, Maryland, Prince Georges (ph) county, and I went up to the state county seat up there, filed my papers myself and all. I was planning on leaving the country you see what I was going to do, I was originally going to go to Rodegia ya know and help fight against the Communist niggers over there, so after they sold out to the niggers, I decided against it, so then I decided what I would do would blow up a Jewish synagogue and get rid of, and figured who my worse enemies were ya know were the JEWS, anyways of anybody in this world really, of mankind, so what I said I was going to do was get some dynamite, get a passport on another name which would make it easier for me to travel, I could be using my name, originally Vaughn and also Franklin, harder for them to trace me, going out of the country, if I blew up a Jewish synagogue and leave the country, so, I was going to go down to Chile and join a, the DENA, the Chilean secret police, help them kill communists down there. So they finally sold out down there to the Communists ya know. Remember that guy Michael Tallery, who blew up that Chilean, that Marxist ambassador, they got him in a federal prison right here, Chilean leadership down there, the military, they turned him over to the federal authorities and they got him in a federal prison, he's probably dead now for killing that communist in Washington, D.C. I was living there in 1976 when it happened, his name was Orlando Yetaleer, he was killed with a Jewish girl and another Marxist as they were driving down Embassy Road downtown D.C.

[] That was...

Joe: Yeah, it was a nationwide case.
So, I just decided to go ahead and stay in the United States, so..

[] You are talking about names here, did you ever use the name Harding to register at any other places, or as an alias before?

b6
b7C

Joe: Not that I can recall.

[] Where did you get the rounds for the weapon, did you get them at the same place you got the weapon?

Joe: Just some gun store, I don't recall where I got those.

[] You just bought those...

Joe: Yeah, probably anywhere, any gun store you can buy them..

[] Did you practice fire the weapon, do you practice?

Joe: Oh yeah, I used to target shoot all the time.

[] Are you pretty good?

Joe: Yeah, pretty much so, I got shot by accident one time, I shot myself in the hip one time..

[] Quick draw or something?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, quick draw, I was in West Virginia, do you know where Morgantown, West Virginia is? I was just pulling off the road, started shooting, I had a Colt Python you know, 4" barrel, so I thought I would do a little target shooting, set some cans up and was starting to shoot, I would practice, I used to wear a shirt ya know, flannel shirt, open, with the front open, hanging around my waist so I could conceal a pistol there you see, and I would practice, naturally I couldn't go around wearing a holster and a gun so that everyone could see right, and if I practiced that way, it would be stupid, because I would never get the chance to pull a fast draw from my holster, so I just, I had to wear that shirt, so I figured I may as well be good, fast draw with that shirt on all the time, I just went thru step-by-step, whatever motions I had to do, whipped the gun out real fast and fired it and I did get really fast at it, I could just, ya know, just one movement, I could get the gun out and fire it. So, anyway I was, happened to be target shooting on my way to Washington, D.C., Route 78, I had just left Nashville, and I was going under the name of JAMES A. COOPER, I used for awhile, fact I got married under that name and all.

[] You were married?

Joe: Under that name.

[] When was that?

b6
b7C

Joe: That was in 1978.

[] Where was that at Joe?

Joe: Where was I married at?

[] Yes.

Joe: Atlanta.. Decatur, Georgia. They already know about all that stuff, so, ya know I just happened to do the wrong thing ya know, instead of wait until I had the gun out and fire it, I did, like a lot of people do, shoot the gun while its in the holster, I fired right there and the bullet was right there..

[] That's gotta smart..

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, and I was way out in the lake also, that was the second time I shot myself, I did it one time with a .22 and shot myself in the leg with an old ;22 pistol. I done it in Atlanta, Georgia and I picked up a couple of girls that were hitchhiking right there :

Joe: (continued)
on Piedmont and just happened to have a little .22 pistol sitting between my legs, little automatic, little Ruger and it went off and forgot I had a chamber, that sucker went choo, right thru this part of my leg, came out the other side, I'm not kidding you.

[redacted] The weapon you used in Madison, can you describe the type of sights that were on that weapon, that you used at E Towne?

Joe: They were adjustable sights?

[redacted] Adjustable sights?

Joe: Yeah, they weren't fixed sights.

b6
b7C

[redacted] You said it was a 4" or 6"?

Joe: 6" barrel.

[redacted] Blue steel, or, chrome...

Joe: Blue. Chrome, nickel plated, stainless steel, I never go for, too obvious. It's just too easy to see that shiny metal back there, dark gun is easier to conceal, on the street or anyplace else.

[redacted] Did it have regular wood grips, rubber grips, plastic grips?

Joe: Probably just regular wood, yeah, I can't remember off hand.

[redacted] But you don't remember the brand name, but its an off brand?

b6
b7C

Joe: It was an off brand.

[redacted] Just one?

Joe: Don't recall that part of it.

[redacted] But you had said earlier that it definitely was not a popular brand like we have...

Joe: No, it wasn't one of those name brands, so I finally went, right before that, instead of, after I had my name changed, instead of going ahead and leaving for Chile, I tried to blow up that synagogue in Chattanooga, but the Jews had just left an hour in advance. I found out later, cuz I bought the dynamite from some dynamite place down there ya know and used my real name, James C. Vaughn.

[redacted] Did you spell your Vaughn differently than what the spelling was on your given name..

b6
b7C

Joe: I don't recall, might have, I don't know yet, then it was back in 1977, so I hooked all this stuff up, I never used explosives before either..

[redacted] 1977, after or before East Towne?

Joe: Before East Towne.

[] Before East Towne.

Joe: Yes, I had to learn all about explosives, just from my own, how to put the caps and all in there, you know what I'm talking about?

[] YEs.

Joe: Not really hard, but if you don't know anything about explosives, you can get yourself blown up to pieces, so I put 50 pounds of dynamite in there ya know, right underneath the synagogue, and wired a line all the way thru the grass, next to the hotel, so I found out there were no Jews in it, so I just plugged the sucker in, and it just went "choom", and it just disintegrated, man, it made big news ya know, matter of fact, I read about it when I was up in Ohio..

[] So what month would this have been in 1977?

Joe: The month, right before I went to kill that Jew up there, and before I was up there, I was in Washington, D.C. where I used to live, there was another Jew there I read about a lobbyist in the paper, by the name of Morris Emmetag, so I went up there and looked his house up in a directory, or phonebook whatever, I can't recall which, and I had some plastic explosives ya know, I blew this Jew's house up one night, BOOM..

[] That's in Maryland?

Joe: Yeah, and I did kill all the Jews in it.

[] What method did you intend to use on the judge in Madison, when you actually came to Madison, specifically to kill him?

Joe: At first, what I was going to do, was just going to walk up to the door, found out where he lived, first go to his chambers during the day and find his court, so I was pretty sure I wasn't getting the wrong person, ya know, I hate to kill an innocent person ya know, so, I figured I would just find out how he looked, would just walk up to his door one day, like on a weekend or something, when he would be home, and would have the pistol right back here, so I could fast draw it..

[] On your right side?

Joe: Hm hm, yeah, knock on the door and say could I speak to Judge Simonson ya know, and if the bastard answered, come to the door, I would just blow him away right there.

[] You did go out and find out where he lived though right?

Joe: Oh yeah, I had his address and all.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Did you drive by his address?

Joe: No, I saw this girl, I was going to go and cruise around, but when I picked those girls up, I just figured I would give them a ride where they were going..

[] Was anything said to them during the period of time...

b6
b7C

Joe: That screwed me up when that nigger got in my way..

[] Joe..

Joe: Yeah?

[] Joe was anything said to them other than what was previously mentioned that startled them when they left the car, for some reason, they made a quick departure...

Joe: What now?

[] Do you recall when they exited from your vehicle at E Towne?

Joe: Hm hm.

[] Did they say anything to you when they made their exit, can you just go into how they reacted to the trip?

b6
b7C

Joe: They just said, "we'll see you later, thanks for the lift" or something like that ya know.

[] These were what, teenagers?

Joe: Yeah, About 16.

[] Do you remember their hair color at all?

Joe: Hair color, lets see, I don't know, they were both really good looking girls.

[] Good looking chicks?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, good looking chicks, had jeans on, nice decent looking chicks ya know.

[] How far from the motel did you pick them up at? You were going uptown then?

Joe: Yeah. I can't recall whatsoever, I just remember riding by them, I don't even know what street it was on.

[] When you bought your gas and stuff you always paid cash, you didn't have credit cards?

Joe: Yeah, just cash. One of them had light brown, blondish hair..

[] You mentioned earlier that you thought one of them might have gone to the same school as..

Joe: Seemed like one of them might have, she said she either knew her or went to the same school... they were very pissed off at the incident themselves ya know..

b6
b7C

[] Were you wearing the hat when you were driving the car, or was it sitting..

Joe: Oh no, I usually wore it pretty much most of the time.

[] How was it that your hat fell off when you got out of the car..

Joe: Just from me running back to my car..

[] It just fell off from running?

Joe: Right. Just the wind blew it back I guess. So, otherwise, I would have gotten that Jew right then you see, but that nigger messed it up.

[] Do you know what side of town, according to the map here, what side of Madison the judge lived? Were you able to make a determination of that?

Joe: Let's see, it's been a little too long...

b6
b7C

[] Would it have been the opposite side of town from your motel?

Joe: The opposite?

[] Yeah. Or on the same side?

Joe: It seemed like,

[] You are looking more to the west part of the map now, is that correct?

Joe: Yeah, west or south part of Madison. Seems like it was, I can't really think,

[] Does that Ramada Inn have a pool?

b6
b7C

Joe: I didn't use it when I was there, no. I didn't have time to stay there and use the pool.

[] Did you have a sufficient amount of money from the bank robbery itself that, from Ohio...

Joe: I had about \$2500.00

[] About \$2500?

Joe: Yeah, not that much.

[] How much would you say you spent in Madison itself during the period of time you were there?

Joe: How much?

[] Approximately..

Joe: Let's see, motel room, gas, food, that's about it.

b6
b7C

[] Did you buy anything other than what you had mentioned?

Joe: I don't think so, no, I didn't go to any stores, I didn't go to that mall, didn't buy any clothes, I just let them off there.

[] The day you pulled in and dropped those two kids off, is that the first time you were ever in that shopping center?

Joe: Yeah, the first time I had even saw it.

[] Where did you..

Joe: Well I might have seen it passing by...

[] That's the first time that you can remember you had been in that shopping center?

b6
b7C

Joe: There you go, right. I had never been to it before then.

[] As you had mentioned earlier, that we would also discuss your 1980 trip back to Madison..

Joe: Hm hm.

[] As arrangements were made with the authorities here that you would be fed at 12 o'clock..

Joe: What time is it now?

[] It's approximately, well relatively close to 12 o'clock, 12 noon, we will take a break, be fed, would be able to spend today, continuing this interview, or would you feel more comfortable if we did it tomorrow as far as 1980?

Joe: I guess I would feel more comfortable if we did it tomorrow.

b6
b7C

[] Tomorrow?

Joe: Yes sir.

[] Okay.

[] If there is some problem with the correction people, see we don't have any control over that, if there is some problem that they won't or can't let us in tomorrow, can we do it this afternoon? We have to go by what they say.

Joe: See I have to work out, I have a

[] You work out?

Joe: I have some other things I have to do, yeah, I work out, I do my exercise..

[] The program for tomorrow...

Joe: You see, I have a bad back, they didn't give me no lectra treatment, really screwed my back up down in Springfield, those quack doctors ya know. Another thing, if you get sick here, you can't get no lectra treatment, you might as well hang it up, let people suffer down here

[] Lets program this for tomorrow, and how about the same time, approx 8 or 8:30 in the morning.

Joe: Okay, that would be fine.

[] This would be the homicide that you discussed where the body was let along or near a appeared to be some type of Park State Car or something, near Tomah, WI?

Joe: Hm hm, correct. A body of a race mixer. It was a race mixer.

[] She was.

Joe: Yeah, get that straight, she was, yeah, a nigger lover.

[] And she told you this?

Joe: That's right..

[] She was hitchhiking?

Joe: That's right.

[] Where did you pick her up at?

Joe: Madison.

[] In Madison?

Joe: Yeah. Right near the E Towne Mall.

[] Right near E Towne Mall?

Joe: Yeah, right after I left the Ramada Inn again..

[] You stayed at the same one again?

Joe: Yeah, I stayed at the same one again.

[] What type of a weapon did you have then?

Joe: 44 magnum.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] And what brand name?

Joe: I can't remember that, can't recall whatsoever. It was a big 44 magnum.

[] Any questions you would like to ask of us now, have we treated you fairly?

Joe: Oh yeah, hm hm.

[] Any questions you would like to ask of us before we terminate the interview today and we will re-interview you tomorrow morning at approx 8 or 8:30?

Joe: Okay, that's fine.

[] That will be the 17th, tomorrow is the 17th..

Joe: Okay. You said it's almost 12 noon now?

[] Yes, it is 12 noon.

Joe: Other than that, I saw her hitchhiking right there and just left.

[] Did she say where she was from?

Joe: If she did, I can't remember, she was going up to St Paul or Minneapolis, or somewhere up there.

[] I mean, did she say she was from Wisconsin or an out of state girl, or what?

Joe: I have no idea. But, I took the blasting cap I had and buried it down near a little park in Nashville, Tennessee, or actually in a park.

[] That was in Nashville, Tennessee?

Joe: Hm hm. Fact I can remember exactly where it was, I don't know if you would be interested, but this Jew, that's the main reason I went up there to get this Jew bastard ya know.

[] Where did, did you read about that in the paper?

Joe: Yeah, hm hm. I just get sick and tired of hearing niggers raping and murdering white people and all that. And these Jew Marxist judges let them go ya know, it's sick, so I figured, if they weren't going to give them any justice, I would go and let him pay the penalty for what he did ya know. I would take the law in my own hands since they don't go by God's law here in this country, and the country is completely controlled by Jews and Communists, the white race of this country is oppressed, they treat their white people like second class citizens, like a bunch of dogs ya know. The niggers are all built up and glorified, they look like they really something great, especially by the Jewish controlled media and the Hollywood, Jewish film producers over there.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

([] Joe, were you wearing any type of jewelry when you were at East Towne?

Joe: Any jewelry?

[] Any rings, watches

Joe: No, I can't recall.

Terminated on 2-16-84 at 11:53AM.

Joe: I never usually wore rings.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

The date is 2-17-84, 8:47AM, we are at the Federal Penitentiary outside of Marion, Illinois, Det [], Det [] and Joseph Paul Franklin is present.

Before we begin the interview this morning, we interviewed Mr Franklin yesterday, but for the purpose of this taping, new tape, we will go thru the constitutional rights again.

(You have the right to remain silent, anything that you say can and will be used against you in a court of law. You have the right to talk to a lawyer, and have him present with you while you are being questioned. If you cannot afford to hire a lawyer, one will be appointed at county expense to represent you if you so wish. If you decide at any time to exercise these rights, not answer any questions or make any statements. Do you understand each of those rights?

Joe: Yes.

[] Having those rights in mind, do you wish to talk with us?

Joe: Yes.

[] Okay. We are just going to touch base on some things we talked about yesterday. To begin with, you had mentioned your car, was a '72 Chevy and registered in your name?

Joe: In my name.

[] That was under Joe Franklin?

Joe: Joseph Paul Franklin.

[] And the address that you listed it?

Joe: A Montgomery, Alabama address, I can't recall exactly which one, I know where the house was, but I don't remember the address.

([] What kind of car did you have prior to that?

b6
b7C

Joe: Prior to that, man, that's a good question...I can't recall off hand.

[] We haven't been able to come up with a registration thru Alabama checks, we were wondering if you might have had a different car and they didn't get your plates transferred or something, I don't know how it works down there, if the plates go with the car, or how it works down there.

Joe: No, they go to the individual.

[] To the individual?

Joe: Yeah.

[] So if you bought a different car, you would take the plates off the other car?

Joe: No, you would leave the plates..

[] They stay with the car?

Joe: Yeah, and give it to the new owner.

[] Okay.

Joe: The tags in Alabama are not required on any car older than a '75, a title is not issued, they just started titles system down there, whereas you have a car, a '75 or older one, like mine, mine was a '72, you are not required to have a title on the car.

[] How do you get your registration then?

Joe: Okay, that's what you use, the registration, plus when you sell your car to another individual, you right the individual a bill of sale and you sign it, that's all you need to get your registration, so as soon as you sign your's over, the bill of sale, all he's got to do is take that bill of sale and get, ya know registration and his own tags.

[] Do you remember who you bought the car from? The Chevy?

Joe: I remember, but I don't remember the name..

[] Did you buy it at a car lot or personal individual?

Joe: Got it thru a newspaper ad from an individual.

[] Could it be that you didn't get the plates transferred over to your name?

Joe: Excuse me?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

([] We run a license check, we can't come up with that car..

Joe: Is that right?

[] In your name. We were wondering..

b6
b7C

Joe: Well it probably wouldn't be on the listing now, since the tag expired.

[] But they must keep records of cars who they belong to.

[] Did you ever have a Ford? A 65 Ford?

Joe: No, I had a '67 Ford.

[] 67 Ford?

Joe: Hm hm.

[] We have that listed.

b6
b7C

Joe: Oh really.

[] A '67 Ford.

(Joe: Actually, I had two '67 Fords.

[] Two 67 Fords?

Joe: Yeah, two '67 Fords. One wasn't listed in Alabama though.

[] How long did you have the Chevy? Six months, a year or what?

b6
b7C

Joe: Not long, I remember I bought in June of 1977.

[] What did you pay for it?

Joe: About a thousand.

[] Was that by check?

Joe: Cash.

[] Cash?

b6
b7C

Joe: Hm hm.

[] When did you sell it?

Joe: Sometime after those shootings, two or three weeks, something like that.

([] So we are talking probably August or September?

Joe: Right. In fact I can tell you exactly the date I bought the car, because it was the same, either the day or the day after I robbed a bank in Clarkston, Georgia.

[] What's the name, Clarkston?

Joe: Clarkston.

[] Virginia?

Joe: Georgia. Suburb of Atlanta. They have records on file of that robbery, because I was indicted on that. When you find out when the bank robbery took place, you will find out when the car was bought.

[] You purchased the car in what City?

Joe: Atlanta, Georgia.

[] Atlanta?

Joe: Hm hm.

[] Which car now are we talking about?

Joe: The '72 Impala.

[] The '72 Impala?

Joe: Right.

[] Two door or four door?

Joe: Seemed to me like it was a four door.

[] So you bought that car in June and you sold it two or three weeks or month after the East Towne...

Joe: Yes, the East Towne shootings.

[] You bought it the day before the robbery occurred...

Joe: No, afterwards, since I got the money..

[] Okay..

Joe: Prior to that, I didn't have the money.

[] You had two Fords prior to that, but they weren't registered in Alabama?

Joe: One of them was. In fact, I bought the Ford in, originally in Maryland, had Maryland tags for it and also Alabama tags.

[] Yesterday you mentioned when you sold the Chevy, you sold it to a car dealer?

Joe: Yeah right.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Do you remember the name of that car dealership? That was where?

Joe: It was in Birmingham on First Avenue North.

[] Birmingham what?

Joe: Birmingham, Alabama.

[] First Ave North?

Joe: Yeah.

[] You paid how much money for the car?

Joe: \$500

[] Was this by check?

Joe: No, I think the boy paid in cash.

[] Could it possibly have been a check?

Joe: No, five \$100 bills.

[] Five \$100 bills?

Joe: Yeah. I remember he had a big roll he pulled out, he was peeling off.

[] This is in Birmingham, Alabama, First Avenue North and is a car lot?

Joe: Hm hm.

[] Is that a new car dealer or used car dealer?

Joe: Used car lot. There are a lot of car lots on that street. A whole lot of them, thats the street for cars ya know in Birmingham.

[] What did you have to give him with the car when you sold the car to him? What did you have turn over?

Joe: Let's see, I think I turned everything over to him, because I bought the car in Georgia, I had Georgia license, Georgia title also you see, Georgia is a title state.

[] You had a Georgia title then?

Joe: Yeah, a Georgia title. Plus the Alabama registration, see, I had both.

[] But now, all has been changed. You said sometime after this they had made some more changes as far as titles, as far as Alabama?

Joe: No, that was just for cars under '75 that they don't require titles, see, cars past '75 or older the cars made i '75 or older, requires a title, older than that does not require a title. So therefore, the car did not require a title because it was a '72 vehicle.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

(Joe: (continued)
I had a GEorgia title for it that I bought with the car you see, which I used to purchase my registration in Alabama, since they didn't require a title, I was able to keep the Georgia title okay? So therefore, I had the Georgia title, plus Alabama registration in my own name.

[] You had GEorgia title and Alabama plates?

Joe: Yes, Georgia title and Alabama plates. I was able to keep both.

[] Okay, when you get a license plate in Alabama, what do you do?

b6
b7C

Joe: Go down to the DMV.

[] You just tell them...

Joe: Bring your registration..

[] Do you have to show a title?

Joe: If your car is a '75 or older, you have to produce a title, if its older than '75 you just show registration and/or bill of sale..

[] And then they issue you a plate?

b6
b7C

(Joe: Correct.

[] And you are pretty sure when you got your plate that it was under your name and not some other fictitious name?

Joe: No, I know I had it under my name, I know that very plain.

[] That was a new plate?

Joe: Yeah, it was a brand new one. ...

[] Do you by any chance remember the number on it?

b6
b7C

Joe: Funny thing, I can remember my Maryland plate, ETE554, from '76, but I can't remember that other one, I guess I didn't keep the car long enough.

[] What would that have, letters and numbers, series of letters and numbers, how does that work?

Joe: Lets see, [] was the tag of another Ford that I had prior to that one I believe, but I can't remember that other one.

[] Was this your first Chevrolet then?

b6
b7C

(Joe: Hm? No, I had a '55 and '57 Chevy back in the late 60's. A '56 and a '55.

[] What did you purchase then after..

Joe: I had a '62 Chevy, two '62 Chevrolets, I had a lot of different cars you know, buy and sell them.

[] Joe, what did you purchase after you sold this '72 Chevy Impala?

Joe: Let's see, I think its when I bought that Ford.

[] What year of Ford, do you recall?

Joe: I can't recall.

[] Was it newer or older?

Joe: Yes, I don't know, '70, '71, maybe '72, who knows.

[] Where was that? Where did you purchase that?

Joe: I think I bought that from an individual too.

[] In what state?

Joe: Alabama.

[] Alabama, where in Alabama?

Joe: Birmingham I believe it was.

[] Birmingham.

[] On this Ramada Inn,,

Joe: Yes.

[] You stayed there the day of the East Towne thing. When you came back to Madison in 1980, did you stay at the Ramada a second time do you know, or did you stay at another motel?

Joe: No, I stayed there a second time too.

[] In 1980?

Joe: Yeah in 1980, but I can't remember the name for some reason I registered under. I used different names every time.

[] Did you register on the day that you picked up the girl at East Towne, or had you been there before?

Joe: Oh you mean the hitchhiker?

[] Yes. This would have been May of 1980?

Joe: Yeah, spring of 1980, I'm not 'sure of the day.

[] How long were you in the Ramada before you picked her up?

Joe: Seemed like I spent a couple of days in Wisconsin, I mean Madison, I was cruising around. I remember I met some girl there the night before.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

([] Where did you meet her at?

Joe: Where at?

[] Yes.

Joe: I have no idea.

[] Another hitchhiker?

Joe: No, she was, I was just cruising around, I think, it seemed like it was a weekend night or something, I was riding around on some main street, she was just sitting in another car, at a stop light you know, and I just waved to her and started talking, so she pulled over, I asked her to pull over, she pulled over, turned right and she told me to follow her, so I turned and got behind her and stopped. She just asked me to get in the car, just sat in the front seat, asked if I wanted a beer, and I said no, that I don't drink beer, and she had a can of beer she was drinking herself you know, so, she just sat there shooting the bull, she smoked a joint and all that, she asked if I wanted a toke and I said no, just generally shooting the bull.

[] Was she a hooker? Do you think she was a hooker?

(, Joe: A Hooker?

[] Yes..

Joe: Why would you think she was a hooker?

[] I mean, did she appear to you like she was, did she act..

Joe: I had no reason whatsoever to think she was a hooker, I don't really make you seem that everyone is a hooker..

[] No, it was just a friendly relationship, wasn't that she was trying to obtain money for anything...

Joe: We were just sitting there shooting the bull like anybody would do, like any normal people would do.

[] On the hotel, we made a rough sketch of it, I drew another picture of the Ramada Inn, like this would be E Washington here, this would be the entrance to the Ramdda, and the way that complex is built, its a great big circular building, there is a swimming pool in a building in the center, this would be grass area, and E Washington Ave would be up here. Yesterday, you indicated that after the incident at East Towne and after you dumped the pistol, you came back to the hotel, can you just mark where you parked your car again, if you can remember..

Joe: Okay.

[] This would be the back side..

Joe: Right, along with other cars.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Okay, when you stayed the second time in '80 at the hotel, do you remember where your room was located, what part of the complex?

Joe: Let's see, it was right about here.

[] That was in 1980?

Joe: No, I Can't remember the 1980, that's where I was in 1977.

[] Okay. I guess we have that covered. Okay, you stayed here twice, at this same complex?

Joe: Yeah.

[] That was several days in '80?

Joe: A couple of days, I know I drove around for a night or two.

[] What kind of a car did you have then in 1980?

Joe: What kind? I have no idea.

[] But you gave..

Joe: I bought myself cars all the time, I was switching cars

[] Could it have been a GEneral Motors at all?

Joe: I couldn't tell you.

[] Okay, you want to touch basis again on that truckstop, the one you stopped at?

Joe: Right.

[] This is the main street, you said there are business places on it, I made a rough sketch here, this is all parking area, this is the building where the truck stop would be okay?

Joe: Hm hm.

[] This would be west, this is east, bottom would be north. You said the building sets back off the road a little ways?

Joe: Yeah.

[] Okay, you are coming from this direction?

Joe: Right.

[] Okay, which side did you park your car, this side or...

Joe: Right about there.

[] Okay. Now..

Joe: The west side.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Okay, there is a grass area over here, did you throw the things out of the car window or did you get out of the car and throw them? The rounds, those spent cartridges?

Joe: I can't remember.

[] Okay. But it would be in that general area, west of the building.

Joe: Right, I just can't remember if I threw them out from the car,

[] But you did discard them in that area?

Joe: Right.

[] You mentioned when you walked in the front door of this particular building, do you remember where the restaurant was located? Which side?

Joe: Yeah, the entrance was located right here. What time is it anyway?

[] It's 9 o'clock.

Joe: I can't stay up here too long, maybe another hour or so.

[] Okay. We just want to cover this so we have it clear in our own minds and we are not screwing it up. When you come in the door here, okay, the door is on this side of the building, where would the counter be?

Joe: Right here. Juke box is right here, a few tables,

[] I will put "J" here for juke box. We're not sure, but we think we know which one that is, if I can get a floor plan that will help to confirm it. This is a real rough sketch of the E Towne parking lot, this is E Wash Ave, Ramada Inn would be over here.

Joe: Right.

[] You picked two hitchhikers up,

Joe: They weren't really hitchhiking, they were just waiting for a bus.

[] Okay.

Joe: They were just standing and waiting for a bus, I just voluntarily went over there and offered them a lift.

[] Do you remember, were you west towards town from the hotel when you picked the girls up? You said you had to go in the opposite direction from where they were going.

Joe: Yeah, I was heading on out straight, down E Wash Ave, down towards the State Capitol, I was just driving around..

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Okay, when you picked the girls up, you had to come back in the opposite direction?

Joe: Yeah, they said they were going that way, so I just ya know...

[] Okay, this is E Wash Ave, there is an entrance to East Towne here, here, and here, three, one, two, three. You are coming from the Ramada Inn from that direction, this is the first entrance, second entrance, third entrance. When you came in, do you remember which entrance you came in?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, I believe there is a traffic light right here..

[] There is a light here, light here and a light here...

Joe: I'm pretty sure it had to be this one right here.

[] Okay, where was that squad car parked?

Joe: I came down here by this highway road, and I cruised down here, and this car was parked facing this direction,

[] Squad car?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, police car. He was sitting there at the steering wheel writing a report.

[] Just mark an arrow to show direction here.

Joe: Seemed like he was facing Sears...

[] Here is the main entrance to this complex, Sears is on this end, JC Penney is on this end, the squad car is here, where did you drop the girls off at?

Joe: They went right here at this first entrance.

[] The first entrance?

Joe: Yes sir.

[] By Sears?

Joe: Yeah. They just said, "let us out right here".

b6
b7C

[] I'm going to put an "A" there, this is the squad car?

Joe: Hm hm. Seemed like he was right around there.

[] This is "B".

(Reuter: You described these girls previously as being about 16 years old or approximately 16 years old, high school?

[] Yeah, they said they were in high school.

[] You mentioned they were attractive, were both of them attractive?

Joe: They were both nice looking chicks, pretty decent.

[] Approximate height or weight, do you have any recall?

b6
b7C

Joe: 5'3, 5'4, average height.

[] Anything about their hair that was different or coloring?

Joe: It seemed like they both had long hair, parted in the middle, down on their shoulders you know. Shoulder length or past.

[] Do you recall the hair colors of either girl?

Joe: Seemed like one had blonde hair, like I said I don't remember anything else about their description other than they were pretty nice looking.

[] Did they actually indicate, one of them indicate, that the rape victim was a classmate of her's?

Joe: I don't know, it appeared that she might have even known her, I'm not really sure. Or that possibly she went to the same school or lived in that area or something, had some close relationship with her or something, but that I can't recall. They were familiar with the case and they were really pissed off about it also. About as mad as I was ya know. So, I guess they just weren't mad enough to kill a nigger like I was, or a Jew ya know. Jew Bastard.

[] Okay, you dropped the girls here, can you just show me where you went from there?

Joe: I pulled up here a little this one and as I got to where I saw that exit, I just turned left to go out the exit, so as soon as I turned here, that's when the nigger was coming out.

[] Okay.

Joe: So, I went around this way, there is a curve right there, so I remember this road right here was where after I passed this car and burnt rubber, people were stopped there, I hung a sharp right and then took another sharp left and then right out onto E Wash Ave.

[] You hit two stop and go lights.

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah. This one changed green and this one changed slow.

[] Alright.

[] You mentioned you turned right at the interstate.

[] Lets say this is the aisle that you turned and went down, these represent cars and we have pointed fronts to show the front of the cars. You turned and went down this aisle, okay, can you draw

[] (continued)

for me again the approximate position of the victim's car, when he stopped, not when he backed out, when he stopped.

Joe: Okay, when he stopped to get out of the car?

[] Right.

b6
b7C

Joe: Okay, his location was, this is

[] This would be towards E Wash right...

Joe: Yeah. He was right about here..

[] When you draw the car, will you make it with a pointed front, that way we will know which is front. So he stops here, where did you stop, were you on this side of his car, this side of his car, or where?

Joe: Right behind him.

[] Right behind him.

b6
b7C

Joe: I couldn't get by here because the nigger was hogging the whole road you see, he just moved it there so I couldn't pass him. He was going real slow.

[] You couldn't get around him because he was what, hogging the center of the road?

Joe: Correct. He was sitting right in the middle.

[] How many parked cars do you recall, was it full?

Joe: Oh it was full, I never counted them.

b6

[] He gets out of his car and he's coming back here to your car, and that's when you dropped him? b7C

Joe: Right. Good way to put it. So anyway, the ape comes out here, making it like he's bad, so the bitch sits right here, stays with the car..so I'm sitting right there you know?

[] Right.

Joe: Thinking about all this stuff I got in my car and all, explosives, hot pistols and all that other crap, bank robbery money.

[] Was the window up or down at this time?

b6
b7C

Joe: Down.

[] Down.

Joe: And, so as soon as the ape gets right here, I let him have it. Two shots that way, I then proceeded out of the vehicle, went to the driver's side of the nigger's vehicle...

[] Right.

Joe: At which point, I, from a hip shot, fired in at the nigger lover bitch.

[] Thats thru the glass though?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, I think it missed. Glass just exploded all over into little pieces. Because it was a 357 magnum, when I saw I missed, I just raised it up and steadied it with the other hand and fired again, a second round, which I believe hit her in the leg..

[] Why do you think leg, did something happen to her leg? Did you see...

Joe: BEcause if it had hit her in the chest, she would have buckled over her stomach or head ya know. SHE wouldn't have even crawled out of there. At this point, she started crawling out of the vehicle, laid down, kind of sideways.

[] When she got out of the car, did she go right down, or did she take a couple of steps, did she go right down when she came out of that car?

Joe: That's why I thought she was hit in the leg, because she didn't try to stand up and run. b6
b7C

[] She just went down?

Joe: Hm hm. She just went down yeah.

[] Now, she's outside the car, could you draw a circle where her head would be..

Joe: Right there.

[] Okay. Now, you run to get back in your car right?

Joe: Hm hm.

[] Where do you lose your hat?

Joe: Right about there.

b6
b7C

[] Okay. Let's put an "H" there for hat. Now you jump back in your car right?

Joe: Hm hm.

[] When you go to pull around his car, did you have any problems because of cars parked here to get around, is there a lot of room, not much room, or what, can you remember?

Joe: Not much.

[] It was close?

b6
b7C

Joe: Hm hm. It seems to me like that once I got past, up to this point,

Joe: (continued)
there wasn't any cars.

[] When you put the round into her, can you place your car, what I'm getting at, were you just past her, just behind her, or parallel with her?

Joe: I pulled right up next to her, so that my door, might be a little too far up, let's see...my door was right about there.

b6
b7C

[] Okay. You stuck your weapon right out the window?

Joe: Yeah, with my right hand, plugged her again.

[] Okay. If I'm sitting in my car, you are right handed, you would have to reach across the column this way...

Joe: Hm hm. I didn't use both hands

[] Just the right one...

Joe: The window was open, so I just stuck..

[] To the best that you recall, how many times did you shoot her after you moved your car and you said earlier there was probably some contact with the Toronado, because you noticed that your windshield in one corner or something like that was cracked or chipped or whatever, you had mentioned yesterday...

b6
b7C

Joe: I didn't notice the windshield was chipped until later on.

[] But it wasn't chipped before, is that correct?

Joe: No, no, I had not noticed the chip before.

[] Okay, I'm going to put "A" here for the lead car, "B" is your car..

[] You had mentioned when you fired the last shots you are talking about, what part of her body do you recall striking, the bullets striking?

Joe: I think it was in the back.

[] What part of the back would you say? You described it earlier as just like it opened up like the size of a half dollar or silver dollar?

b6
b7C

Joe: No, what I said was that powder burns, seemed like it burnt that dress, burnt a round spot around it, because it was such a close shot.

[] Which side of the back did you say you are talking about?

Joe: Upper back.

[] Upper back?

Joe: Hm hm. Seemed like it was up.

[] What side of upper back are you talking about? That you recall?

Joe: I can't recall off hand.

b6
b7C

[] Definitely was the back?

Joe: Yeah.

[] Could you have fired a total of 6 rounds?

Joe: I'm sure I didn't, no.

[] Then as you recall, why are you sure that you did not fire six rounds?

Joe: Because I remember at least one live round still in the chamber.

b6
b7C

[] When you discarded the shells near the truck stop itself, and you are making the ejection of the cartridges from the cylinder, what do you recall about that when you did make the ejection, you just immediately just threw them?

Joe: I remember throwing them yeah.

[] Now, if you did this, what would lead you to believe that there was still a live round that was left?

Joe: This is what I remember.

[] This is just that you think, but is there still a possibility because of the way you ejected it, and you threw them, and maybe they all had been fired..

Joe: I specifically remember there had been a live round.

[] You didn't re-load the weapon?

b6
b7C

Joe: Huh?

[] You didn't reload the weapon? Before you went to the truck stop?

Joe: Reload it?

[] Yeah.

Joe: No.

[] Can I have you just initial these things here.

Joe: Where at?

[] Anywhere, just to the side up here. Down here where I did, it really doesn't matter.

[] Put the date on.

[] I have the date on here.

b6
b7C

[] This is the truck stop, Ramada Inn, and the parking lot.

[] Joe, we confirmed the date of your bank robbery in Ohio.

b6
b7C

Joe: What was the date on that?

[] The date on that...you thought it was like the last part of the month of July, and it was actually the first week of August.

Joe: Is that right?

[] Yes.

Joe: You have confirmed it?

[] Yes. Now, just like you told us and the location of everything is confirmed, you had mentioned something about you went into the bank and the amount of money you said was \$2,500

b6
b7C

Joe: It seemed to me like it was about that, I had experience in robbing banks before ya know, that was about the second or third bank I had robbed, so as I got better at it, if I remember, I think I just went in and when I first started, I would ask the teller ya know, I would show her the gun, the pistol, and I asked her to hand over what she had in her hand, what was in that particular drawer, but as I got better skilled at it ya know over the years, about a three year period, ya know, I got to where I used the "over the counter vault trick", ya know, just empty all the drawers and all that, snatch all the 50's, 100's, 20's, 10's and leave the small, 1's and crap like that and just zip on out as fast as I could. So I got, started getting lots more money, \$15,000. in recent bank robberies.

[] What do you recall about this bank in Ohio, you approached, this was about your second or third bank robbery?

Joe: Yeah.

[] What do you recall as to what was presented to the teller?

Joe: Presented?

b6
b7C

[] Yes, how did she know that you were there to rob the bank? What action did you do?

Joe: I called her up on the phone and told her I would be there..

[] You called ahead?

Joe: No, I'm just kidding...

b6
b7C

[] Set the date and time right?

Joe: Yeah.

[] What actually do you recall?

b6
b7C

Joe: Okay. I figured I would give her a little warning in advance ya know, be nice, so I just walked on in there and ya know, showed her the pistol, I says, she was counting money or something like that, and she had some stacks of money next to her, I remember she had one big bag, so I just said "okay, give me all your money this is a hold up". So, at first she just reacted by looking, she was shocked you know, I didn't really want to show that pistol, I had a 357 magnum then, cuz there were some other people standing to my left, two other men ya know and so at that point, I just took the barrel of the gun and showed it to her, raised it up above the counter where she could see I had a weapon, at which point, she started piling all the money into that bag and just handed it on over to me. I do remember somebody coming in from that door right there, there's a door back over this way, to my right and at first I thought it was a cop, I was getting ready to blow em away, but it wasn't a cop, so I didn't shoot. I had a couple of times where I would come real close, in fact, I had a shoot out one time in Nashville when I robbed two banks in one day.

[] In one day?

b6
b7C

Joe: Hm hm, yeah.

[] What year was that?

Joe: What year? It was April 3, 1979.

[] April 3rd of '79.

Joe: Yeah.

[] What, you didn't too well at one and hit another one?

Joe: Yeah, they had given me, I had two cases I was going to do ya know, so the one I went to, they gave me a red dye pack in there ya know..

b6
b7C

[] Okay.

Joe: The bitch..so she put that in there and it blows all up before I could get out of the parking lot, so somebody, believe it or not had made my car though, I had my tag, I kept it loose where I could just drop it where the tag would hang down and so I dropped it down, a delivery woman, someone from Federal Express or something had been sitting there making a delivery and she saw me get in that car, so she had told them, and they had a description of this blue Dodge I had and, a '73 blue Dodge, dark blue all over and so they were looking for me there, so what I did, I didn't know that, so I went up to this next bank and robbed it. This time I waltzed up to the counter and grabbed the money myself, started trucking on out and this cop starts coming after me, going down this way, he just happened to turn down the sidewalk see, the one I was going down, that sucker made me, I was just watching him man, as I was going along, he was just looking at me right in the face ya know, I was watching thru the rear view mirror,

Joe:

(continued)

I saw him hit the light up there, to turn around, he was a motorcycle cop, he owned a big Harley. I said crap. So I was already thinking on my mind ya know the things I would do in case anything came up, I always had contingency plans for seeing incidents, anything that would come up, I would think what I would do in case this happened, if that didn't work, what I would do in case that happened, I had it all planned out real good. So, just my luck, I happened to come to a stop sign, I had to stop, right there, there was traffic coming by, so it was just a chance, I had a 357 Ruger, I think it was, reached over my seat there, put some sights on it, cocked it and went "poom", the first shot, man, I blew a big hole in my back windshield and made it all foggy, I couldn't see after that. So I fired where I thought he might be, I thought I hit him because I saw him veer over to a yard, so I burnt rubber then and hung a right real sharp and they had called out every state trooper and every Nashville cop in town, I'm not joking, you could hear sirens all over in all directions ya know. So I turn in the driveway ya know, I got stuck you see, I couldn't move my car, I was going to go thru this church and go over there and hijack a car from over there, so, I took the gun with money and bag of money and walked on over there. There were some people lined up to pick up their kids ya know at church, the first woman I saw was a pregnant woman, sitting in a little foreign car, I thought, no, I had better not mess with a pregnant woman, walked on down, there were some other ladies all lined up, and I looked down at the end, there was a woman sitting in some big Cadillac, blue, light blue Cadillac, so I thought I will just hit on her ya know, I walked right up to her, stuck the gun right to her head and said "okay get out of the car". All these sirens and cops, they were watching them pass by you know, she started to turn off the engine and I said "just leave the keys in there", so she said okay, she got out of the car, went inside her car, backed it up, you won't believe this, there was one Nashville police officer going this way and another going right behind him, and I pulled right in between them, I was right in between them, they both had their sirens on, I'm serious as a heart attack. I was acting like some idiot like I didn't know what I was doing ya know, so eventually I pulled over and let the second one pass me.

[redacted] This was in Nashville?

Joe:

Nashville. Crazy man. So, as soon as he passed on by, I just wanted to split man, I finally got out of there by the skin of my teeth.

[redacted] They never caught you?

Joe:

Never caught me. I was indicted on a bank robbery, they know I did it.

[redacted] That one back in Ohio before you came into E Towne, you mentioned you used a 357 there to rob that bank, is that the same 357 that you had here in Madison?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, the bank I robbed on High Street? Yeah, the bank I robbed on High St was the same weapon I used.

[] You seem to be partial to 357's..

Joe: I love just big old guns ya know. I figure you need something to get the job done..

[] That will do it...

Joe: No use messing around

[] You've used 44's, have you ever used 41's?

Joe: Owned one..

[] A 41?

Joe: Yeah, I sure did. In fact, I had a 41, Smith & Wesson, model I think its a 57, that's what I had..

[] Always blue guns, you like blue guns right?

Joe: Yes, it was a blue one.

[] When you left Ohio about five days later, you are eventually into Madison and at the Ramada, when you left Ohio, where did you go from Ohio before you came to Madison?

Joe: Chicago.

[] To Chicago. How much time did you spend in Chicago?

Joe: How much time?

[] Yes.

Joe: Not very long.

[] Not very long, okay...

Joe: I was just trying to get that tatoo put on, I was just cruising around, looking all over the city..

[] Even in Chicago, you were thinking about having your tatoo.. and having the other ones covered, is that right?

Joe: Yeah, that's right. That's how I found out about [] Tatoo Shop up in Lake Geneva. He was listed in this Chicago telephone directory.

[] Is that when you first read about [] When you were in Chicag

Joe: Oh no, no, I read about that when I was back down in Alabama.


[] Okay.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

 Okay, we will discontinue the tape at this time,

The time is 10:01AM.

Can I get your mailing address here?

b6
b7C

END OF TAPE.

Joe: Oh yeah, I practiced strictly on my own. Everything I know, I learned myself. God taught it to me.

[] After you said you had the 357 here in Madison and then you went to a 44 magnum, what made you decide to start using the 44, and you said you also had a 41 Smith & Wesson also, and then you went into the 44's also, what particular?

Joe: I had all caliber of guns, everything from a 22 to a 44 magnum.

[] This 44 magnum, do you recall, you said the 41 was a model 57, Smith & Wesson, what make was the 44?

Joe: I have no idea.

[] What did you prefer, a pistol or auto?

Joe: You mean talking about automatics?

[] Yeah.

Joe: No, I'm not into the automatics whatsoever. I had one jam on me one time..

[] So you really were into the revolver?

Joe: Yeah, I had one of them suckers jam, from that time on it was a 45 ACP, Colt Commanders, from that time on, no way, jose. Another dude I know was reloading and I was buying it from him and he reloaded his own, put extra powder and all that, I bought a whole bunch of army stuff, army 45's from a guy who had some of them, and he knew some guy in the military, high official in the military that was getting a lot of illegal military stuff to him ya know, or selling it I guess. So he was re-selling it and he sold a lot of it to me, real cheap, big boxes marked US Army and stuff, so, I, this guy used to have fully automatic military sub machine guns he would sell too, yeah. I'm not kidding.

[] Did you purchase some?

Joe: I bought an M-2 from him one time. He had a fully automatic. That sucker used to be fun to shoot too.

[] Can pump a lot of stuff out of that...

Joe: Man, had some military tracer bullets too, use every third one a tracer bullet too, fire that sucker right when it was about dark ya know, that sucker like fire was sprayed on that thing the whole third round clip would go up in about 10 seconds ya know.

[] Were you satisfied with the better performance of...

Joe: Oh yeah, I was going to tell you about that. I was target shooting one day and I took a sight of that 45 Colt Commander and took a bead on a target and was going to pull the trigger and it went "poof" like that.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Just with the reload?

Joe: With the reload, yes. That's all I heard ya know, I was thinking did I hear something funny, I thought I would play it safe, I had only been shot twice by accident, didn't want to get blown on one of these numbers ya know. I took it, I dropped the clip out of it and I looked in there, that sucker was tact in that barrel man, if I would have fired that sucker, it would have blown up right in my face and probably killed me. From that point on, I never used a reload. This was supposed to have been good, no more reloads, no more automatics for me. Can't trust them. b6 b7C

[] Any automatic, I don't think anyone would probably want to use one..

Joe: You can't rely on them, even the ones I used to shoot, you wouldn't know if they were going to jam on you. I'm not kidding you.

[] In West Virginia, were you using reloads then?

Joe: No, they were factory.

[] Factory?

Joe: Yeah. b6 b7C

[] Did you ever alter any ammunition? Carve notches in the nose of them.

Joe: I used to buy the Armor piercing bullets though, a guy used to sell them to me. They would go thru a bullet proof vest like a t-shirt, I know because I have a vest and I tried it one time, slices right thru the bullet proof vest, I'm not kidding you. The same 357 magnum with the same vest, wouldn't even go thru it ya know. Cuz I tested them all out ya know. I used to use every one ya know, I had Armor piercing, in case I had to walk in a bank and there was a bank guard with a vest on, bullet proof vest you know, I would use Armor piercing with a hard, instead of the lead, it was a hard bronze or something or steel, so I would put one 158 gram hollow point in and every other one would be a Armor piercing, in case I fired one, in case he had a vest on, the next one would penetrate the vest and probably buckle him over, even the force of that would probably hurt you, would penetrate the vest and they could actually kill you ya know. Like a 44 magnum, you even have a vest on, that sucker hit you so hard man, it would kill you.

[] You are talking about shoot outs here in Nashville, how many other shoot outs have you had? b6 b7C

Joe: I don't want to get into that.

[] You had mentioned about hitchhikers, females, you had picked up from East Towne and you eventually transported her north...

Joe: Yeah, matter of fact, I guess I had better head on in right now.

Joe: I kept up with the case back down in Alabama, when I went to Georgia, I read about the case in Atlanta newspapers, someone said that after he let them niggers go ya know from raping a white chick, that they had a recall, trying to get the judge out of office and that, I also remember reading that the feminists originally took up the cause of the girl ya know, and when they found it was a white girl that had been raped by niggers that from that point on, they weren't interested in the case.

[redacted] How did you happen to locate his, [redacted] Tatooing Shop in [redacted]

b6
b7C

Joe: After I located it in the Chicago directory right, at that point, I called up [redacted] Tatoo, long distance from Chicago and so I talked to [redacted] old lady, the girl who eventually helped him do the tatoo..

b6
b7C

[redacted] Was this his [redacted]?

Joe: Well yeah, he said it was his old lady.

[redacted]: How old would [redacted] be?

b6
b7C

Joe: [redacted] was in his 20's.

[redacted]: 20's.

Joe: Yeah, I guess. A pretty young dude. His old lady was young too. She was a pretty nice looking girl. They were both young, pretty young people. They would both work in the tatoo shop, he would do the outlines, ya know the tatoos, and she would fill in the color so they worked together. She told me, she said come on up ya know, we're in [redacted] she gave me directions and all that, so I said okay, so I drove up to [redacted] that same night, same day rather. So then they [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] After the tatoos, you had this taken care of, you said yesterday you paid them \$75.00?

Joe: Yes, it was \$75.

[redacted] Where did you stay? While you were in [redacted]

b6
b7C

Joe: I don't recall.

[redacted] You don't recall?

Joe: No. No idea.

[redacted] Do you recall any particular place outside [redacted] you could have stayed or?

Joe: I probably checked into a motel there, I have no recollection whatsoever of any motels in that area.

[]: As far as your associates at this particular time, did you ever have anyone that you associated with during any of your offenses? Any of the bank robberies, or anything, did you have people with you, people that you considered partners...

Joe: No, I decided not to try and get too close to people, keep my distance, not to get too close in a relationship ya know, just because of the nature of the stuff that I was into. When I would meet a girl or just any people ya know that I would meet in a certain city, ya know, I wouldn't let them get to know me too well, because I figured that would be too dangerous, cuz..

[]: Did you ever tell anyone other than what you are telling us, or what you have already told or discussed with our Captain telephonically, did you ever tell anyone else about the East Towne homicides?

Joe: I can't recall.

[]: You were never questioned by any other law enforcement agencies as far as the E Towne homicides?

Joe: That's correct. I never ran around running my mouth to anybody. I maintained just casual friendships with people, not get to know anyone real good, most of them ya know and ya know I never told nobody nothing, I just told them whenever anyone would ask me what I was doing in town, I would tell them I was there on vacation...

Time is 9:32AM, I am going to turn the tape over.

The time is 9:33AM....

Joe: They have a lot of hookers hanging down in that town of Madison?

[]: They had a bar that was relatively close to the scene, at that particular time.

Joe: Is that right?

[]: Yes.

Joe: I never really did mess with those bitches, I met one one time, she was a hooker, I tried to talk her out of it ya know.

[]: When you returned to the Ramada, we are talking about the second time in 1980, do you recall how you registered at that particular time. We decided that this was in May of 1980, which was documented as you previously told us, picking up this hitchhiker...

Joe: I don't remember anything at all about that.

[]: But you definitely registered under some name rather than..

Joe: Yeah, right. I never did use my real name, hardly ever cause it would be too easy for them to catch up with me, so the more names you used, it is more confusing to the authorities.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Definitely.

Joe: That way you can always move around, a whole lot easier without getting detected.

[] We had discussed earlier about this other Wisconsin homicide and we went into it in detail with the authorities in that particular location which is...south of..

Joe: What time is it please?

[] 9:44.

Joe: Okay, a few minutes, and then I have to go back in.

[] Okay. Now what is your feelings as far as discussions with this here. We did discuss it earlier, but there is a few things that were, a few more descriptions and..

Joe: I don't remember anything, I couldn't give you any more details.

[] From what you had told us earlier?

Joe: Right.

([] What you had related to Capt [] also?

Joe: Right.

[] Is there anything about East Towne that you can think of that we might not have touched on?

Joe: East Towne, lets see...I do remember something funny about that car, the second Impala I had, that car changed colors at night.

[] Looking at it under the street lights?

Joe: Hm hm. It turned a completely different color, it was weird.

[] What color was that?

Joe: It was a green car, green Chevrolet, when you looked at it in the daytime..

[] Are we talking pea green or...

Joe: We are talking about the stock Chevrolet green, but the car evidently had some type of metallic flakes in the paint, the paint job was that well, if it was stock, or the guy who had owned it done this, but, when I bought the car, I called the guy up and asked him what color the car was ya know, and I remember him saying silver car, so I got over there and looked at it, when he pulled into the driveway, where I was at, the car looked black ya know, that's the weirdest..

[] This would be at night?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: At night time, under the street lights of a restaurant where I met the guy at, it looked black, but, I would look at the car from a distance, it would be weird ya know, the car would change colors, I had guessed everything from brown to black to silver, but you never guessed it was green when you looked at at night, because the street lights reflecting on it...

[] They have those vapor lights in the street lights that will make a car look different at night.

b6
b7C

Joe: Yes sir, that was weird. I never could tell what color that car was. That definitely helped when they broadcasted to look for my car.

[] Yesterday, you were talking about the various synagogue houses on some of your bombings, how many did you say you were involved in throughout the United States?

Joe: How many? How many synagogue ones? I have no idea.

[] Approximately, do you know?

Joe: About nine, I couldn't tell you.

[] You travelled alot, did you have a home base?

b6
b7C

Joe: I would switch my home base from one town to the next, I would hang around one town, go back to it for awhile and then switch to another home base town.

[] Were you incarcerated in Georgia in '77?

Joe: Never have been incarcerated in Georgia.

[] How about in New Orleans?

Joe: New Orleans, yes.

b6
b7C

[] What year was that?

Joe: 1978, early, I think about February.

[] What was this for?

Joe: Concealed Weapon.

[] In '78 or could have it been in '77?

b6
b7C

Joe: No, I was in a Mobile county Jail in '77.

[] A Mobile county jail in '77.

Joe: A carrying concealed weapon charge on that.

[] When in '77 would this be Joe?

Joe: When?

[redacted] Yes.

b6
b7C

Joe: It was early, I can't remember, March, February, January, something like that. I remember [redacted] was down there in the same jail, same time I was in there.

[redacted] What name did they book you under then?

Joe: What name? Joseph Paul Franklin; [redacted]

[redacted] They were getting ready to [redacted] I remember they didn't believe me [redacted] and I went to visit him ya know, cuz my last name is Franklin see, and I wasn't going to tell them that I changed my name for certain reasons you know, so eventually I got locked up [redacted]...

b6
b7C

[redacted] Some of those southern jails gotta be real...

Joe: Man, the Mobile County Jail is about 70% niggers. That's the worst population than this one is, rapes, murders, assaults down there, stabbings, beatings, they got these big dormitories ya know, they got 40 niggers in there, and one little dorm ya know, and they starve you down there too, they don't feed you nothing, people are always in a bad mood, pissed off and all ya know, cuz they never get to go out, no recreation. Some of the guys have been there like two years in that one little cell, and its really a hell hole, so the niggers a lot of times, this one kid I was sleeping next to with, they put the bunks right next to each other, you are actually sleeping right next to another guy, in the next bed, although you have a separate bunk, there are two beneath you, everybody, me, five or six white dudes ya know and the rest was about 35 niggers in there ya know, this guy was telling me that the niggers are always raping these young white guys, also the young black dudes too, the ones that are puny and can't defend themselves, so they tried to rape him, he was telling me they would follow him around, when he first got in there, he was a 19 year old kid in there for possession of a few marijuana cigs you know, 13 c's ya know, so then he was going to prison for it, so the niggers jumped on him started to rape him, trying to rape him, he just popped, popped them in the balls and tried to start fighting back as much as he could, they got a saying here, you either get beat up or you get fucked ya know, so, or you get cut or you get fucked; you see and you don't fight back, the niggers will rape you in there. This guy showed me, he pulled his shirt up and he had cuts all over his stomach, where the niggers had either said get fucked or get cut, so he just got cut. He had been cut several times one day.

[redacted] Did you have any problem at all buying dynamite, anyplace when you needed dynamite, any problem at all?

b6
b7C

Joe: Any problem? Well I did buy it.

[] Any problems with the purchasing, any require any identification that would require your signature, or anything at all?

b6
b7C

Joe: Signature, they did require a signature.

[] What state did you buy this at?

Joe: Tennessee requires it. They got a lot of hills and mountains, all people are always blowing their stumps and stuff like that, so dynamite purchasing there is a lot more easier, less complicated than anywhere else, cuz they blow up stumps or whatever, just to level the ground out, just goes and gets some sticks of dynamite ya know. No sweat. Not too much big of a deal when you go into a mountain state like Tennessee or Kentucky, so that is where I got it, I went to Chattanooga and produced a driver's license, Tennessee license, under my name and told them I needed to blow a few stumps, and I bought the dynamite ya know.

[] Did you buy a case?

Joe: 50 pounds.

[] 50 pounds?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, that's a whole case, along with some blasting caps.

[] What type of a price are we talking about for 50 pounds and your blasting caps?

Joe: Beats my beat, I can't remember, I have no idea.

[] Over the years, how many cases do you say you had purchased?

Joe: How many cases? I have no idea. I couldn't tell you. Enough to blow up the whole Marion Penitentiary though, at least a couple of the guards.

b6
b7C

[] How did you get the scar on your arm there, is that to cover up the tatoo?

Joe: I had a tatoo doctor do that, he tried, we're talking dermatologist, plastic surgeon, trying to get that JV off of it, going to try and take them all off that way, screwed me up on this scar here on my left arm, so I figured with that much scarring, I wouldn't even try to remove it, would just get it covered up. Should never have had them put on.

[] You said you're not into booze and drugs, you don't hang around bars, what do you do for entertainment?

Joe: For entertainment?

b6
b7C

[] Yeah. I drink, so I go out and sit at a bar...

Joe: Oh there's nothing wrong with drinking, as long as you drink and don't get drunk, drunkenness is a sin...

[] Just out of curiosity,,

Joe: What I do in the prison?

b6
b7C

[] No, when you're on the street, before you got arrested, you go to movies or what?

Joe: Before I got busted?

[] Yeah.

Joe: Oh, yeah, I was always real busy, having a lot of fun. I used to just work out in my motel room, early in the mornings you know. I would get up and do some sit ups, push ups and all those you know and then as soon as I got thru exercising in my room, I would go and jog and maybe in the afternoon I would go and target shoot, I would get my guns, find a place to shoot, and if not, I would be out cruising, looking around for pussy you know, also looking for that ya know.

[] Do you get into hunting much?

Joe: Hm?

b6
b7C

[] Do you get into hunting much? Pheasant, grouse, that type of thing? Or wasn't that your bag?

Joe: Let's see, no. I used to hunt when I was a kid, one or a few times, not that much.

[] How about fishing?

Joe: I love to fish.

[] Love to fish?

b6
b7C

Joe: Hm hm.

[] Anything else as far as golfing...

Joe: No, I don't like that, these bald-headed, pot belly suckers get out there, rich people, not into that type of stuff.

[] When you go to case a bank, how much time do you spend usually before you make the decision that you are going to hit it? b6
b7C

Joe: How much time? Let's see, I spend anywhere from a week to a day, or two weeks to a day on one bank.

[] What would be your prime reason for selecting a bank, location or what?

Joe: Yes, location, where its at, in relation to the nearest police precinct. How easy you could park your car nearby, where it wouldn't be visible from the bank to any bank employees, near such a wooded area, any place where you can park a car, walk to the bank without attracting suspicions and go in there, rob it and get back in your car again without them seeing you get into your car you see. Some people try and steal a car the night before and then switch cars a couple blocks away. I never did do that, just try to find a location where the bank was situated and I could just use my own car and get out of there with it.

[] Did you alter your appearance at all?

Joe: Huh?

[] Would you alter your appearance at all? Wear a wig or...

Joe: Oh yeah, I used to alter my appearance..

[] False mustaches?

Joe: False mustaches, false goatees, false sideburns, wigs..

[] When you tipped over the one in Columbus, did you have any disguise or did you have that hat on?

Joe: I can't recall off hand on that particular one. I used different disguises, so many different ones, I can't remember.

[] Were they using surveillance cameras in all these banks?

Joe: Seemed like they were yeah. You can't let that stop you.

[] Did you get into using scanners or anything?

Joe: Yeah, I used to use a scanner also, picked it up from Radio Shack, a little computer at the time, you go into the city and have a list of all the police frequencies and as soon as you get into that city, you just program it to whatever frequencies the police in that area are on, had a listing for the police in that area, sheriffs and all that, so you could just read all of them, they come in very useful some times. If you do get caught with one of them in your car, some places, it is illegal to have one in your car. They are really not worth the trouble.

[] What brought you back to Wisconsin in 1980?

Joe: Back to Wisconsin?

[] Yeah.

Joe: Let's see..

[] Back to Madison in particular?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

(Joe:

I was just passing thru, just cruising thru ya know from another state, and just happened to pass thru there. I remember this, I was in Chicago and was looking for some more banks to scout, I was in Chicago, St Louis, I think I told this to Capt [redacted] ya know on the phone. From St Louis I went to Kansas City and then from Kansas City, I went up to Sioux City, Iowa. Looked around there. From Sioux City, Iowa, to Sioux Falls, South Dakota and just kind of scouted around, looking at the town, and banks, so went in a square like, before coming straight on back east into Minnesota. I remember staying one night in a hotel in Minnesota, or was that South Dakota, I don't know. So, finally I got on back thru Minnesota and came back down to Madison, and I remember that Ramada, so I just went in and stayed at the same one. I had good luck staying there before, so, I thought I would stay there again.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Were you able to locate a bank and were you involved in any bank robberies at this time?

b6
b7C

Joe: Where at?

[redacted] Any of the locations that you mentioned?

Joe: I can't recall.

([redacted] What banks were easier, northern banks, southern banks?

Joe: No difference.

[redacted] What would you have the most problems with?

Joe: What about them?

b6
b7C

[redacted] Did you have more problems with the southern police, northern police? What would be the hardest, what would be the easiest?

Joe: They are all kind of dumb.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: Some of the FBI, they have more training than police officers, marshalls too, the dumbest suckers you can meet are the Feds. They've got all this power ya know, the federal government, Jewish money they need, so they can foot the expense, any expense they need to find somebody, everybody cooperates with them, they gotta do what they say.

[redacted] Were you using the interstate systems then? When you came back in Madison, WI in 1980?

b6
b7C

(Joe: I used interstates and state highways, no particular one. Whichever was the best route.

[] You stated you stayed at the Ramada for at least two days when you came back to Madison?

Joe: Yes.

[] The day you decided to leave here, any particular reason why you were driving past East Towne?

b6
b7C

Joe: Well, that was the way to the interstate.

[] Yes. So you were going to use the interstate...

Joe: 90-94.

[] So then you continued up, got on the interstate, how far up did you say you continued to drive?

Joe: What are we talking about here now?

[] This is Madison here, this is the interstate system..

b6
b7C

Joe: This is Madison?

[] Yes, these are the lakes here.

Joe: Alright, got you...

[] Lake Geneva is over here in this direction..

b6
b7C

[] When you are back at the Ramada Inn the second time, 1980, and the way it appears, it was like prior to May the 3rd, and after you drove, after you made your pick up with the hitchhiker, you drove continuing on the interstate system. After you disposed of her like you mentioned earlier, where did you drive to from there, you were south of Tomah..

Joe: Where?

[] Yes.

Joe: Let's see, I went south, I went down to where I was originally going. I gotta rule ya know, never, I never did, I used to drive a lot, so I would always see hitchhikers, guys and girls ya know hitchhiking, so I had a rule never to pass up a girl hitchhiker cuz it wasn't safe ya know, ya know, seeing a lone girl hitchhike or two girls too, so I never passed them up. I always made it a point, and even almost, even out of state I would give them a ride exactly where they were going, even though I wasn't going, just to go out of my way..

b6
b7C

[] Sounds like you must have went quite a ways out of your way then?

Joe: I didn't really have any special way, any place I had to go anyway, so I could always go, I could go way up to another state, it really wouldn't bother me none, I could just rent a motel and stay there ya know. I decided to give her a lift up there ya know, maybe stay a couple of days in St Paul Minnesota..

[] Where was she going?

Joe: I think she said Minneapolis, St Paul. I believe she said she was going up there.

[] Did she say she actually maybe lived in that area, had lived in that area?

b6
b7C

Joe: I don't remember anything about that...

[] You decided you didn't want to discuss that,

Joe: I don't recall too much about that case

[] You did discuss it earlier with Capt []

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, that's correct

[] Quite descriptive in what happened?

Joe: Yeah, what time you got anyways?

[] Almost 10.

Joe: Almost 10.

[] Can you think of anything else on E Towne Greg?

[] One thing we checked that you had mentioned earlier on Lawrenceville Georgia, you mentioned confiscating a few

b6
b7C

Joe: I never mentioned anything about Lawrenceville, Georgia...

[] You said some handguns about Lawrenceville, Georgia..

Joe: No, you're mixing that up with; confusing that with Athens, Georgia.

[] Athens, Georgia, that's right.

Joe: That Western Auto there. I confiscated a few handguns there and some ammunition too. That was in 1977.

[] Ever take any firearms courses?

b6
b7C

Joe: No.

[] Ever in the military?

Joe: No. Tried to join the National Guard one time, only stayed in there for a few weeks.

[] Most of your experience with weapons, that you did yourself, you didn't have any courses?

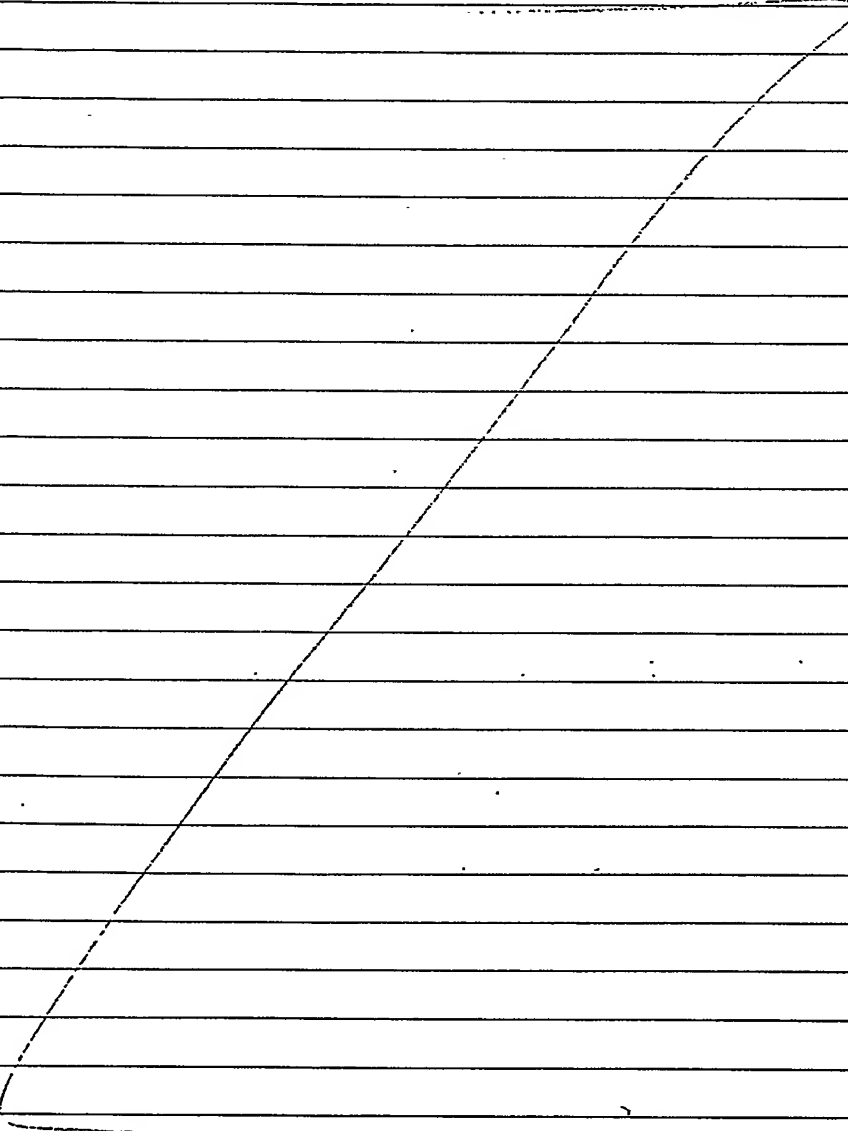
WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

84-59

4706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 266-2031

Add
CASE NO: 77-1727 DATE 2/26/84 19 11:30 AM PM
SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D VIA SPECIFY in person
SUBMITTED BY: [Redacted] AGENCY: Madison P.D.

b6
b7C

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition
		C = Court D = Destroyed R = Returned
A) J(P1) Gun Registration Card 372c.7 Was dated 8/77 name J. W. Harker and balance from J		
		

Received at
Crime Laboratory Bureau

Recd 

b6
b7C

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items	Date	Released by
-------	------	-------------

When material is received,
please sign and date

Date

Signature of Recipient

Signature of Recipient

4706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 266-2031

CAS NO: 771127 DATE January 24 1984 TIME 11:45 AM X PM

SUB. AGENCY NO: 150387 REC'D ✓ VIA SPECIFY WFO

SUBMITTED BY: [redacted] AGENCY: *Milwaukee PD*

b6
b7C

[illegible]

-b6
-b7C

Received at
Crim. Laboratory Bureau

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items

Date _____

Released by

When material is received,
please sign and date

Date _____

Signature of Recipient

CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

4706 University Avenue

Madison, Wisconsin

53702

84-162

Telephone 266-2031

Area Code 608

CASE NO: 77-1121 DATE 2-12-68 19 68 TIME 1:02 AM PM

SUB. AGENCY NO: 12037 REC'D VIA SPECIFY 174 Denver

SUBMITTED BY:

AGENCY:

-b6
b7C

[illegible]

Received at
(: Crime Laboratory Bureau

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items

Date _____

Released by

When material is received,
please sign and date

Date _____

Signature of Recipient

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		3. Special Routing Request																						
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name Business																								
4. <u>ADDENDUM</u> : DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.																								
<p>On 2/21/84 CAPT. [REDACTED] requested that I contact New Orleans, La. P.D. ref. obtaining a photo of JAMES C. VAUGHN, JR. a/k/a JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, a/k/a JAMES A. COOPER. I made contact with SGT. [REDACTED] who checked his files and called me back stating he would have the photo of the subject and 7 similar photos within the mail to me within the next few days.</p> <p>I then contacted SGT. [REDACTED], Mobile, Ala. [REDACTED]. SGT. [REDACTED] advised me that they did not have a current photo, but that I may be able to obtain a photo by contacting Det. [REDACTED], Cincinnati, Ohio P.D., Homicide Div. [REDACTED] or Mobile FBI, 205-438-3674, Agent [REDACTED]. I contacted Agent [REDACTED] who advised he would check to see if they had a photo and recontact me.</p> <p>I advised CAPT. [REDACTED] the progress I had made to this point and he advised me to complete this report as he did not feel any further info was required due to the fact that we would be obtaining the photo from Louisiana.</p> <p>NFA</p>																								
5. Supervisory [REDACTED]																								
IBM No. [REDACTED]		IBM No. [REDACTED]																						
Date of Report 2/21/84		Time Spent 1 hr.																						
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS		INVESTIGATIVE STATUS																						
Eliminated by Investigation	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																		
Developed by Investigation		Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office																					
Remaining for Investigation		Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued																					
			<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded																					
			<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion																					
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____																								

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

Madison Police Department

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

130001
84-164

DATE: 2-21-84 ROUTINE PRIORITY ✓

SUBJECT: Log # 0-15287 Page #3

ROUTING:

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS:

Return to (reference)
Personnel Room
subject is from the file

Signature

b6
b7c

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 2-21-84 ROUTINE _____ PRIORITY 130381
84-165

SUBJECT: Case 0-152814 - (Taxes) #140

ROUTING: 6

ACTION DESIRED:

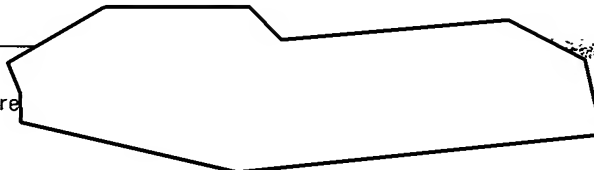
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> For Your Information |
| <input type="checkbox"/> _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Read, Initial & Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ASB | <input type="checkbox"/> Take Appropriate Action & Reply |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ISB | <input type="checkbox"/> Return With Comments |
| <input type="checkbox"/> S.S./T.B. | <input type="checkbox"/> See Me |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Patrol Bureau | <input type="checkbox"/> Disseminate To Your Staff |
| <input type="checkbox"/> P.B.B. | <input type="checkbox"/> File For Future Reference |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Management Team | <input type="checkbox"/> File In Library |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Executive Section | <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Reply To Sender |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Research | <input type="checkbox"/> Draft Reply For My Approval |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Records, Ident. & Property | <input type="checkbox"/> Draft Reply For My Signature |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Services | <input type="checkbox"/> Investigate & Report |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Approval |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Crimes | <input type="checkbox"/> Coordinate |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Property Crimes | <input type="checkbox"/> For Correction. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General Assignments | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature |
| <input type="checkbox"/> YAS | <input type="checkbox"/> Per Conversation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Metro, CIS | <input type="checkbox"/> Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic | <input type="checkbox"/> Need Not Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SOS | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |

REMARKS: Phone to Kinkadee /

Transmit For

2-21-84

Signature



1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		08 Address of Occurrence E Towne Mall		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381						
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request									
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.											
<p>On 2-22-84, Det/Supr [] reviewed MPD log pages I gave him from Monday, 8-8-77 and did note that there was a record of six MPD officers dispatched to the intersection of 151 & I-90 (MPD 130 510), at 6:08AM to assist the county. When I previously reviewed this record, I must have focused on the time period (10:30AM-11AM) that FRANKLIN indicated he left Madison the morning after the E Towne homicide. As a result, I inadvertently overlooked the earlier call to 151 & I-90.</p> <p>In reviewing County Traffic Dept reports for the morning of 8-8-77, I did locate several reported accidents at or near the intersection of I-90 and 151 involving collisions of vehicles with cattle. Apparently, a west (north) bound semi-trailer carrying a load of cattle was involved in an accident (probably checked by State Patrol officers) at approx 4AM on the morning of 8-8-77, and the load of cattle subsequently escaped, some running onto I-90 and others onto 151. The four accidents I located, which were checked by County Traffic officers, involved incidents which occurred over the course of approximately 4-5 hours after the semi-trailer incident. It appears that the arrival time of the county officer who checked the last of the accidents reported was at approximately 10AM on 8-8-77, and further, it is very possible therefore, that FRANKLIN did indeed see officers who were either involved in investigating related accidents, in providing traffic direction, or in blocking traffic lanes, at the intersection at approx 10:30-11AM, when he advised he was leaving Madison the morning following the homicide and saw two squads at that location.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">- CAPT []</p> <p>pm</p>											
5. Supervisory Officer		IBM No.	Reporting Capt []	BM No.	Date of Report 2-22-84						
Time Spent											
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION											
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS				INVESTIGATIVE STATUS							
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G		Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G		Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G		Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
										<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
										<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____											

84-167

VOL. 337 PAGE 127

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONDAY, AUGUST 8, 1977

OFFICER

b6
b7C

CASE NUMBER

130498	1:34 AM.,	1505 Wright St.	F2, F3
Check Area		505	
130499	1:42 AM.,	1 W. Dayton St., #402	D3, D5
Conveyance-PC		404	
130500	1:49 AM.,	3115 E. Washington Av.	F2, F3
Family Trouble		602	
130501	2:10 AM.,	100 Blk. N. Franklin St.	D7, D1
Check Area		404	
130502	2:20 AM.,	123 W. Washington Av.	D1, D7
Check Building		405	
130503	2:21 AM.,	1401 S. Park St.	C2, C1
Check Man		302	
130504	3:32 AM.,	166 S. Fair Oaks Av.	F3, E3
Check Man		603	
130505	3:49 AM.,	1000 Jonathon Dr.	C2, 1248
Alarm-False		303	
130506 <i>OFF</i>	5:01 AM.,	2054 E. Main St.	D7, E3
B & E (RES)		407	D6
130507	5:29 AM.,	1342 Jenifer St.	D7
Blocked Drive		407	
130508	5:50 AM.,	508 State St.	D1, D4
Check Building		402	
130509 <i>OFF</i>	5:57 AM.,	210 Grand Canyon Dr.	A2
Theft from Auto		103	
130510	6:08 AM.,	151 & I-90	F1, F3
Assist Co.		---	E1, E3
			F1, 1244
			E3
			ASB
130511	6:12 AM.,	211 S. Carroll	D7
Warrants Served		405	
130512 <i>OFF</i>	6:36 AM.,	2057 Winnebago	
B&E Non Res		407	

b6
b7C

CASE NO. 130510		RECEIVED DISPATCHED	DISTRICT 151 & 190	
UNITS ASSIGNED F1 F3 E1 E3			COMPLAINT ASSAULT	
OFFICERS 1244			COMPLAINANT'S NAME	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 100px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> URBAN LEAVE <input type="checkbox"/> UNFOUNDED <input type="checkbox"/> REPORT <input type="checkbox"/> NO COMPLAINT <input type="checkbox"/> NO VIOLATION <input type="checkbox"/> IMPROPER LOCATION			COMP. ADDRESS	
		RELATIVES		
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 100px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> L		
EXPLANATION		RECEIVED <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> DISPATCHED	RECEIVED <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> DISPATCHED	
DISP. INT. COMPLAINT REPORT			<input type="checkbox"/> PHONE <input type="checkbox"/> TTY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RADIO <input type="checkbox"/> MAIL <input type="checkbox"/> FAXED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	
MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT DD-G13488-O				

84-169

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		Address of Occurrence E Towne Mall		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381					
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
<p>On 2-22-84, I was contacted by Det [] At that time, he requested b6 that I do some background on FRANKLIN, reference his typed interview. b7C</p> <p>I contacted Det [] of the Clarkston, Georgia PD, []. I explained the situation to him and inquired if they had had any bank robberies on or about the middle of June to the first part of August 1977. He stated that on 6-16-77 at 9AM, ref their case #77-866490, the Trust Company Bank, located on Rock Ridge Rd was robbed at that time. He stated that this case is yet unsolved, and advised of the following:</p> <p>The suspect was a W/M, age in his 20's, 5'10; 160#; wearing a camouflaged jacket and a green G-I style hat. The suspect walked into the bank and asked the female teller for change reference a \$10 bill. The teller inquired as to how he wanted the change, at which point, he pulled a small blue steel revolver and advised "give me all your money or I'll start shooting". The suspect then obtained \$1,000 in cash, placed it in a brown paperbag and fled the area on foot.</p> <p>He stated that the area in which this bank is located is right in front of a plaza-type shopping center called the College Campus Plaza. Right next to the Trust Company Bank, is a bank called the Federal Bank. A short distance from this area is the College Campus itself.</p> <p>On 8-15-77, ref case #77-894343, the DeKalb Exchange Bank was robbed. This is also unsolved. This suspect was described as a W/M, 5'10; 185#, curly brown hair, ruddy complexion; wide gap between his front teeth and the suspect had a scar on the right side of his neck, below his chin. At this time, the suspect was armed with a small derringer-type pistol and went from teller to teller, demanding money, which he placed in a blue bag. This suspect also fled on foot.</p> <p>I advised Det [] that I would turn this information over to the investigating Dets and would keep in contact with him reference any further developments. b6 b7C</p> <p>I next phoned DET [] of the Birmingham, Alabama PD, phone 205-254-2000. I asked DET [] if there were any car dealers on First Ave North, to which he stated that there are numerous car dealers running all the way from First St out to 89th Street. He advised me that most of these car dealers are of the new car type, only taking autos in on trade and he did not believe that many of them purchased autos outright from individuals. He did state that there are a few used car dealers, who did not offer new cars and</p>										
5. Supervisory Officer Capt. []		IBM No. []	Report by P.O. []	IBM No. []	Date of Report []					
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS			INVESTIGATIVE STATUS							
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		O S Address of Occurrence		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381					
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
Page 2										
advised that these dealers are located on 3rd Ave West. I asked him if he thought any of the car dealers would keep records relating back to 1977, and he advised me that there would be a very, very, slim chance of any records at all relating to car purchases or sales. Alabama, up until recently, did not have a title law, and therefore the dealers did not have to keep track as to where an auto went. He advised that it was probably fruitless to attempt to locate any such sale as I had previously mentioned to him. After thanking him for his cooperation, the conversation was discontinued.										
I then contacted DET [redacted] and DET [redacted] and explained the situation to them and what I had found out. They advised me that FRANKLIN had apparently used the money received from the June 16th bank robbery in Clarkston, and shortly thereafter, purchased a '72 green Impala 4-door thru an ad which a citizen had placed in the Atlanta, GA newspaper. They requested that I attempt to see if I could obtain newspaper clippings reference the want ads for cars. At that point, I recontacted Clarkston, GA PD and given the phone number of the Atlanta Constitution/ Journal. I then contacted a female at the newspaper, [redacted]. I explained the situation to her and she stated that Atlanta prints two papers, very similar to our State Journal and Capital Times. The Constitution is printed in the morning and distributed with the Journal being printed in the afternoon. I then asked her if she would have copies of these papers dating back to June of 1977, to which she stated she did have them on microfilm, however, it would probably be easier for me to obtain them from our own State Historical Society on State St, as they also microfilm all the major newspapers.										
I then called our State Historical Society and inquired if the papers did exist in their files. I was advised that they did, and we could obtain these news clippings by going to the second floor of the society, gaining the proper i.d. number from the card catalog and then obtaining the respective microfilm and reviewing same until we found what we were looking for. He did advise me that a photocopy could be obtained from the original microfilm. I forwarded this information to Dets [redacted] and [redacted] for follow-up.										
No further action.										
P.O. VERNAL BRONSON, CIS										
5. Supervisory Capt. [redacted]		IBM No. [redacted]	Reporting P.O. [redacted]	IBM No. [redacted]	Date of Report 2-22-84					
				Time Spent 3 hrs.						
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS			INVESTIGATIVE STATUS							
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

84-171

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		<input type="radio"/> O <input checked="" type="radio"/> XS	Address of Occurrence E Towne Mall		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381				
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business			3. Special Routing Request							
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
<p>On 2-22-84 at approx 3:30PM, I recontacted DET [redacted] from the Clarkston, Georgia PD. I advised him that FRANKLIN was probably his suspect reference the Trust Company Bank holdup and inquired if there was any bank film taken of the robbery. He advised me that he would contact bank security in an attempt to obtain the photos, if the camera was in operation. He further requested that a photo of FRANKLIN be sent to him at the following address:</p> <p>DeKalb Co PD 4400 Memorial Dr Complex Decatur, GA 30032 ATTN: ROBBERY SQUAD - Inv [redacted]</p> <p>I requested that he send us his copy of the above noted bank robbery, supplied him with my address to which he stated he would send the reports. I suggest a photo of FRANKLIN be sent to Det [redacted] as soon as possible. I again advised we would keep in touch.</p> <p>No further information.</p>										
P.O. [redacted]										
pm										
5. Supervisor <i>Capt.</i> [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] Reporting Officer <i>P.O.</i> [redacted] Date of Report 2-22-84 Time Spent 1/4 hr.										
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS				INVESTIGATIVE STATUS						
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

84-172

1. Offense/Incident Homicide		Address of Occurrence East Towne Mall		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381					
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business			3. Special Routing Request							
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
On 2-23-84 I made further phone contacts in an attempt to confirm the contents of the statements made by FRANKLIN to DETS. [] & []										
I made contact with the Nashville PD, [] 200 James Roberts Pkwy, Nashville, TN, 37201, and at first spoke with LT. [] I advised him of what I was attempting to do, explaining briefly the background of my inquiries. He stated that there was a bank robbery in April 1979 and advised me that he would have to further research the incident and get back to me.										
Later on in the morning I was contacted by a DET. [] of the Nashville PD and he advised me that although he did not have the case no. or exact date for me at thistime, he was directly involved with the bank robbery I was inquiring about. DET. [] stated that the robbery did take place in April 1979 and advised that two bank robberies took place, one right after the other, on that date with the same party responsible. He advised me that first the Nashville City Bank was robbed by an individual and as the suspect was leaving the bank, the bag which contained the money suddenly blew up. He stated that this bank had a dye-tear gas solution accompanying the money and that as the suspect left the bank, the device was triggered, thus spewing dye and tear gas all over the place. The suspect then dropped this bag and went directly into the United American Bank on Harding Rd. which is a short distance from the Nashville Bank. The suspect then fled in a dark blue Chrys. or Dodge and shortly thereafter a traffic officer on a motorcycle began following the getaway car. The chase ended up on Woodmont Blvd. and at that time the suspect within the car turned around, taking 3 or 4 shots at the traffic officer thru the back window of the veh. At that time the motorcycle officer backed off and a short time later the suspect veh. was lost. The suspect apparently lost control of his car and wrecked it near or in front of the Woodmont Baptist Church. DET. [] des. this church as being very large and fancy, having a large parking lot. At that time the suspect fled his bwn veh. and at the same time, a female was just either at her car or getting into her car in the parking lot. This veh. was a Cad. and DET. [] advised that the suspect removed the woman from her veh. at gunpoint, stealing the Cad. This veh. was later found abandoned at the Radner Lake Park which is a wooded area just outside of Nashville. The veh. was found in a gravel parking lot and the suspect was never relocated.										
The FBI subsequently became involved and somehow found that the suspect had stayed at the Dickson Rd. Motel in Nashville. He had been registered under another name and when the room was searched, they found numerous explosive devices, explosive manual, along with what he believed was a book on explosive tactics. The FBI subsequently recovered prints from one of these books, along with prints out of either the Dodge or the Cad. which definitely matched FRANKLIN's. He further advised me that photographs were taken from the bank camera which were eventually shown to [] and at that time she positively identified the photos as those of FRANKLIN.										
5. Supervisory Capt. []		IBM No. []	Reporting Officer Off. []	IBM No. []	Date of Report 2-23-84					
		Time Spent								
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS				INVESTIGATIVE STATUS						
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

34-173

1. Offense/Incident		O S		Address of Occurrence		Ref. No.		Case No.			
								130381			
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business				3. Special Routing Request							
				page 2							
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.											
<p>DET. [] advised me that he did not have the case in front of him and he was recalling this from memory. He had just been contacted this morning by LT. [] and as of yet, he had not a chance to locate this case. He could not tell for sure if this would be in his personal file at home or logged some place in the dept. He stated that he thought the lic. no. on the Dodge type car, which the suspect had been driving, was Alabama []</p>											
<p>DET. [] then advised me that the FBI had been inquiring about this same matter and indicated to me that they already knew about the other bank robberies and bombings. He stated to me that AGENT [] (ph) had been in contact with him via phone and at that time had been told that they will be handling the entire matter ref. the bank robbery and indicated to me that he should not become involved. DET. [] advised me that if I needed any further assistance, he would be more than happy to cooperate with me.</p>											
<p>I telephonically contacted the Athens, GA, PD, [] 133 E. Washington St., Athens, GA., 30601, and initially spoke with DET. [] I explained to him the situation and he advised me that he did recall a rather large burglary involving guns and felt that it may have happened in 1977. He stated he would check further and get back to me.</p>											
<p>I was later contacted by SGT. [] of the INtelligence Section, Athens PD. He advised me that the burglary I was referring to occurred on 7-7/8-77, ref. their case no. 77-06203, and occurred at the Otasco Hardware Store, previously named the Economy Auto Store. He advised me that the burglar removed what he called burglar bars from a window and after crawling thru this window, it allowed him access to a basement door which was at the bottom of the stairwell. The burglar then removed the lower portion of this door and indicated to me that somehow the locking bars were removed, thus allowing the lower portion of the door to be broken away. The store was alarmed with contact points, however by entering the store in this manner, the suspect was able to prevent the alarm from going off. Once inside, the burglar took numerous handguns including but not limited to the following: a couple of .32 caliber revolvers, 1 being an H & R, 1 Stoger .380 automatic pistol, quite a few .22 pistols including H & R, a Ruger semi auto and 1 Colt, several .38 Specials, 3 of those being 1 SIA, 1 RT and 1 Smith & Wesson. The subject also took numerous boxes of ammunition fitting the above pistols and SGT. [] advised me that many of the ammo boxes were found empty behind the store and that the suspect probably either emptied the ammunition loosely into his pocket or dumped it in a veh. The serial no. of these weapons had been entered on NCIC and to his knowledge, none of these weapons have ever been recovered. He advised me that if we needed a copy of this report, it would be available to me if we needed one and further indicated that he would like a copy of our report when it became available in order to clear out his cases. After thanking him for his cooperation, the telephone conversation was discontinued.</p>											
5. Supervisory Of		IBM No.		Reporting Officer		IBM No.		Date of Report		Time Spent	
CRAFT, []		[]		Off. []		[]		2-23-84		[]	
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION											
6.											
SOLVABILITY FACTORS											
Eliminated by Investigation											
Developed by Investigation											
Remaining for Investigation											
INVESTIGATIVE STATUS											
Continuance of											
Changed to											
Closed by											
Field											
Office											
Arrest											
Warrant Issued											
No Arrest											
Unfounded											
No Prosecution											
Diversion											
7.											
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____											

84-174

1. Offense/Incident		O S	Address of Occurrence		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381		
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business			3. Special Routing Request			page 3		
4. <u>ADDENDUM</u> : DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.								
<p>I telephonically contacted the Silversprings PD, Maryland, 301-565-7744, 801 Sligo Ave., Silversprings, MD, 20910, and spoke with LT. [REDACTED]. I advised him of the circumstances of my inquiry and then asked if they had had a bombing of a Jewish Lobbyist's house, possibly with the resident being a [REDACTED] (ph). He stated that he did not recall anything of this type happening, however he advised he would do some further checking and would get back to me. LT. [REDACTED] later called me back in the morning and advised me that although he did not have the case presently in front of him, the Fire Marshall did. He stated that there was such a bombing that did take place in 1977 but at this time he did not have the details surrounding the case. He advised me that as soon as he could obtain a copy of this report from the Fire Marshall, he would mail it to me directly. He further stated that he would like a copy of my report as soon as possible and further advised that two of his detectives would be going to Marion, Ill., shortly to interview FRANKLIN. The report should be mailed to the attention of LT. [REDACTED]. After thanking him for his cooperation, the conversation was discontinued.</p> <p>I telephonically contacted the Chattanooga PD, TN, 3300 Annicola Hwy, Chattanooga, TN, 37406, and made contact with a CAPT. [REDACTED]. I briefly explained to him what I needed to learn and inquired if they had any synagogue which possibly was destroyed by explosion possibly in July or Aug. of 1977. CAPT. [REDACTED] advised me that he did recall such an incident, however would have to check their records and would get back to me.</p> <p>Later on that morning I received a call from CAPT. [REDACTED] and at that time he advised me he had located the case ref. the bombing and advised me that the Beth Salom Synagogue, located at no. 20 Biscan Ave., in Chattanooga, TN, was destroyed by explosion on July 29, 1977, at 8:59PM ref. their case no. 74659. Apparently dynamite was used and the detonating cord was ran out from the bldg., across the lawn, to an adjacent parking lot where it was set off. He stated that the parking lot was not actually a motel but was the parking lot to a rather large apt. complex located a short distance from the synagogue. CAPT. [REDACTED] requested a copy of my report along with the copy of the complete interview with FRANKLIN ref. his activities and further advised that he would be sending two of his dets. to Marion, Ill., to interview FRANKLIN, advising that they would depart either this afternoon or first thing in the morning. I advised him I would send the statement as soon as it could be released. After thanking him for his cooperation, the conversation was discontinued.</p> <p>On 2-23-84 in the afternoon I received a telephone call from a LT. [REDACTED] Chief Fire Marshall of Montgomery County, 301-251-2440, Executive Office Bldg., 101 Monroe, Rockville, Maryland, 20850. LT. [REDACTED] advised me that he had been contacted by LT. [REDACTED] and in turn looked up the case no. ref. the bombing. He stated that on July 25, 1977, at 3:17AM, the home of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] MD, was nearly destroyed by a dynamite explosion. This would be ref. their case no. 27396. He stated that electrical cord was used to set off the dynamite and that the explosives themselves were set down alongside the house near a chimney.</p>								
5. Supervisory Capt. [REDACTED]		IBM No. [REDACTED]		Reporting Officer Off. [REDACTED]		IBM No.	Date of Report 2-23-84	Time Spent
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION								
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS				INVESTIGATIVE STATUS				
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by <input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
								<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
								<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____								

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

1. Offense/Incident		O S		Address of Occurrence		Ref. No.		Case No.																																
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		130381																																				
page 4																																								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.																																								
<p>and that the electrical cord was run back across the lawn quite some distance. At that point they were unable to determine if a car battery or some other means was used to set the dynamite off but stated that when it did blow, it nearly demolished the entire house. He stated he never saw a bldg. so devastated with no one being killed. The only death as a result of the explosion was that of a dog which had been in the house. He indicated to me that thru their investigation, it was Dupont brand dynamite which was used and that the dynamite was very possibly quite old. Dynamite of this type is not readily accessible in his state. He felt it was probably brought into Maryland from an adjacent state.</p> <p>LT. [redacted] requested a copy of my report to which I advised him that as soon as the report could be released, it would be sent to him. He stated that he understood and further advised that if there was anything else I needed, to give him a call and he would see that I receive everything I requested. He stated he would cooperate fully and after thanking him, I discontinued the conversation.</p> <p>No further action.</p>																																								
POLICE OFFICER [redacted]																																								
5. Supervisor [redacted] Capt. [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] Reporting Officer [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] Date of Report 2-23-84 Time Spent 6 HRS																																								
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION																																								
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS					INVESTIGATIVE STATUS																																			
Eliminated by Investigation					Continuance of																																			
Developed by Investigation					Changed to																																			
Remaining for Investigation					Closed by																																			
<table border="1"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>					A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	<table border="1"><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Field</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Office</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Field</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Office</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Arrest</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Diversion</td></tr></table>					<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued	<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion																																							
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____																																								

HOMICIDE

130381

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name Business 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2/22/84 about 2:55 PM. D/S [] and I arrived at the State Historical Society 2nd floor, 816 State St. We located microfilm from the Atlanta, Ga. Constitution newspaper. microfilming of the Atlanta Ga. Journal, which is the afternoon news release wasn't available.

We viewed newspaper articles from June 16, 1977 through June 19, 1977. We located the following articles and had copies made. A news release dated Friday, 6/17/77 relating to a bank robbery at the De Kalb County, Ga. Trust Company Branch Bank located at 3850 Rockbridge Rd. that occurred on 6/16/77 at 9:20 AM. For details see copies of the attached news article release Page 9A. We also obtained copies of auto sales ads on the aforementioned dates, page 16C and 17C of 6/17/77, pages 21C, 22C and 22C continued of 6/18/77 and four pages from 6/19/77, 51E (4 copies).

D/S [] paid for the copies with personal funds. Total cost \$2.89. See attached receipt.

D/S []
D/S []
I.S.B.

No. []
Received from []
Two of [] Dollars
For photo - STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
copies
\$2.89
214 State Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53706

5. Supervisory Officer

IBM No.

Reporting Officer

IBM No.

Date of Report

Time Spent

2/23/84

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
A	B	C	D	E	F	G
A	B	C	D	E	F	G

Developed by Investigation

Remaining for Investigation

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of

Changed to

Closed by

☐ Field☐ Field☐ Arrest☐ No Arrest☐ No Prosecution☐ Office☐ Office☐ Warrant Issued☐ Unfounded☐ Diversion

7.

Section

Investigator

Other

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT

cockpit, injuring the pilot.

Gunman Escapes After Holdup Of Branch Bank in DeKalb

A DeKalb County bank was robbed Thursday morning of an undisclosed amount of cash by a young man, who still eluded DeKalb County police Thursday night.

According to police spokeswoman Mary Lyons, a man entered the Trust Co. branch bank at 3850 Rockbridge Road about 9:20 a.m., demanding of a teller, "Give me the cash or I'll start shooting."

The teller handed him an undisclosed amount of cash, Miss Lyons said, and the man

left the area on foot, apparently getting into an escape vehicle later.

The suspect wore a porkpie camouflage hat and a green fatigue jacket, she said, and brandished a small-caliber pistol.

He had sandy hair and a mustache, and was about 5 feet 11 inches tall, she said. The suspect is believed to be in his 20's.

No one was injured. Few persons in the bank were aware that a robbery was taking place, Miss Lyons said.

thru-jets to Las
For instant
matic, call Delt
friendly Travel
Travel Agent a
and all other m
credit cards. H

A-E
The air

DEL

HAMILTON OFFICIAL WATCH

Thursday - June 16th - 1977

Page 9A

June 17th 1977
Atlanta, Georgia
Constitution Newspaper
Release

Case
136381

84-177

FOLLOW-UP - TIP SHEET ✓

TIP # 15

Received From: [redacted]

Investigation Case # ^{MPD} 130381

NAME: [redacted]

Type of Offense: Homicide b6
b7CADDRESS: Beaver Dam

CITY & STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONES: [redacted]

-tel 3:30 PM

REPORTED TO: [redacted]

DATE: 8-8-77TIME: 1:00 AMLOCATION: Station

REPORTS:

Was at Sears - Saw car with Alabama Plate - just before incident - didn't know if it was involved or not. - Saw 2 teenage girls leave the car and the vehicle left the scene.



ran into Sears.

3:00 PM

Time.

15 min before shooting took place.

headed toward direction Penny's b6
b7CEntrance - Cafe * Dr green 71-76/Red on White

1 letter & #'s

4-M. product.

Black
Alcohol.
Toplet 2 girls BB - 17 yrs of age

Received by OIC: _____

Date: _____

Time: _____

Inv. Assigned _____

Returned to OIC: _____

Date: 8/23/77Time: 10:00A

Date: _____

Time: _____

Report filed

(This is not a supplemental offense report)

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		O <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Address of Occurrence E Towne Mall		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business			3. Special Routing Request		
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.					
On 2-26-84 at approx 12:30PM, I contacted [redacted] age [redacted] b6					
[redacted] phone [redacted] home phone [redacted] b7C					
I identified myself to [redacted] and advised him that we had information that b6					
an individual had been tattooed at his parlor and I wished to show him some b7C					
photographs of that tattoo. I subsequently showed him photographs of an eagle,					
lower left forearm. Upon examining this photograph, he advised me that it was					
his opinion that that particular tattoo was five years or older, because of the					
deterioration of the lines and the fading of the colors. He went on to state					
that this particular tattoo was a copy of an original that he designed in the					
60's and he still has stencils for. He went on to state that it appears to him					
that this particular tattoo was placed over probably another tattoo as certain					
portions of the tattoo (lower wings and legs), had been distorted and this would					
have been to cover the other tattoo. He seemed to be very certain that this was					
his work and he went on to state that he would probably have done the outline and					
one of his other employees may have done the coloring. He has had a number of					
employees over the years, and he was not sure who would have colored it, back in					
1977, a [redacted] probably would have been working in the shop and judging					
from the coloring technique, it could have been her work.					
He still has the stencil of the eagle and he made copies for me on lined paper.					
He stated that the tattoo itself on the arm has been reversed and as above stated,					
certain areas have been distorted to cover another tattoo. He also pointed out					
an area, upper part of the leg which goes into the tail, which could possibly be					
part of the tattoo. He stated that he probably would have charged in the b6					
neighborhood of [redacted] He stated to do the outline, it would b7C					
take approx 45 minutes, and the coloring would take approx 15 minutes. He said					
one could do it in a one day session if the individual could sit that long.					
I had him initial the back of a photograph and I also did the same.					
I have since made copies of that photograph, pointing out areas of distortion					
and overshadied areas according to [redacted] The original photograph and one of the					
original copied stencils given to me are placed under tag #J <u>15480</u> .					
I have spoke with Off [redacted] and he will attempt to make a blow-up of the					
photograph to the same size as the original stencil.					
No further information.					
D/S [redacted]					
5. Supervisor <i>Cgt.</i>		IBM No.	Reporting Of <i>DIS</i>	IBM No.	Date of Report <i>2-27-84</i>
					Time Spent
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION					
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS				INVESTIGATIVE STATUS	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E
	F	G			
	F	G			
	F	G			
Continuance of <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office					
Changed to <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office					
Closed by <input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued					
<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded					
<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion					
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____					

N^o J 15480

PROPERTY RECORD

130381

84-180

CASE NO.

EVIDENCE [X] OTHER []

SHELF NO.

RECEIVED FROM

ADDRESS

b6

b7C

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
1	Photo	shows tatto lower left arm (EAGLE)
1	Copy of stencil of EAGLE.	

PROPERTY PLACED

OFFICER

KPB-81

RESPONSIBLE DIV.

DATE

L.S.B

2/27/84

b6

b7C

DETERIORATION OF
LINES + FADED COLORS
INDICATE TATTOO
5 YRS. OR OLDER

MPD
#130381

AREA'S
A, B, C, D,
POINTED OUT TO ME
AS STRONG INDICATIONS
THAT THIS TATTOO
COVERED ANOTHER

A → OVER
SHADED

B → DISTORTED

C → LEGS DISTORTED

D →



MPD

130381

CASE NO.

PAGE OF

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident Homicide		Address of Occurrence East Towne		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381		
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request					
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.							
<p>On 2-24-84 I contacted SGT. [] in an attempt to obtain the serial no. of the .380 automatic pistol taken ref. the Atasco Hardware Store burglary. That afternoon SGT. [] returned the call and advised that the .380 was a Stoeger .380 semi automatic pistol, bearing serial no. 05935. In addition, SGT. [] advised that several boxes of Remington .380 ammunition had also been taken.</p>							
<p>I telephonically contacted the GA. motor vehicle dept. at 404-656-4100, and the Ala. motor veh. dept. at 205-271-3250. I requested that they do an alpha check for any and all vehicles listed to JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN or numerous aliases that I gave to them ref. any vehicles being reg. to him in 1976 thru 1978. They agreed and advised they would get back to me via phone as soon as they could find anything.</p>							
<p>On Monday morning, 2-27-84, I received a telephone call from [] of the Ala. MVD. She advised me she did find one veh. reg. under the name of JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN with a given address of 3655 Whiting Ave., Montgomery, Ala. She stated that the subject FRANKLIN apparently came into the MVD on 6-17-77 and obtained plates for a 1972 Chev. Impala, possibly gray in color, bearing VIN 1M69H2D127283. At that time he obtained plates for this veh. and had noted on the application that he purchased the veh. in GA. from a private citizen whom he listed as []. No address was given for [] however the application indicated that there was a GA. title for the veh. ref. GA. Title No. 8705544. [] advised me that at that time it was policy that any veh. prior to the manufacture date of 1975 could be licensed in Ala. without title. She stated that the veh. could bear Ala. plates and never have a title on file with Ala. at all.</p>							
<p>At that time I asked [] if it would be possible for her to trace this VIN in an attempt to see if the veh. was still being operated or if it had been junked. I further advised that according to FRANKLIN, he sold the veh. sometime in 1977 to a car dealer in possibly Birmingham, Ala. and requested that she check to see if she could determine what car dealer that was. She advised me that she would do everything possible to track down this veh. and would get back to me. She further stated that she would obtain for me a certified MVD copy of the above des. transaction and would get it in the mail today. [] further advised that the only other contact that MVD had with FRANKLIN was on 6-20-77 when FRANKLIN apparently applied for a set of replacement tags, claiming that his originals had been lost. After thanking her for her cooperation and effort, the phone conversation was discontinued.</p>							
<p>Due to the fact that I had not heard back from the GA. MVD, I recontacted them by phone and at that time was advised that if I needed any information, I would have to send a formal letter head advising the nature of my inquiry and also details of why the information was needed, along with a \$1 research fee. I was advised to include a self-addressed stamped envelope and to mail the request to Motor Veh. Dept., 122 Trinity- Washington Bldg., Atlanta, GA 30344, ATTENTION: RESEARCH DEPT. I then asked her if the research dept. had a direct telephone no. to which she stated no, they only take mailed in requests. I then discontinued the conversation.</p>							
5. Supervisory Capt		IBM No. [] Reporting Officer Off.		IBM No.	Date of Report 2-27-84		
Time Spent							
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION							
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS							
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
INVESTIGATIVE STATUS							
Continuance of <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office							
Changed to <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office							
Closed by <input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued							
<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded							
<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion							
7.							
Section		Investigator		Other			

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

CASE NO.

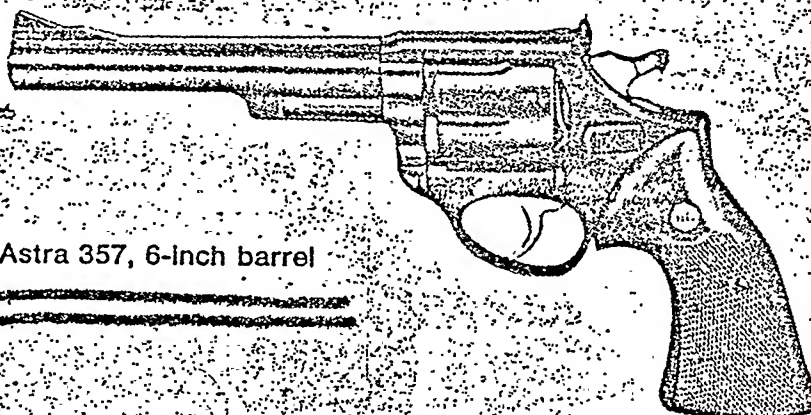
PAGE _____ OF _____

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		O \$ Address of Occurrence East Towne		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381		
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request					
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.							
2/23/84 - 10:15 Hrs.							
Telephone contact with Montgomery, Alabama Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms, Dept. of Treasury, Special Agent [redacted] ph. [redacted]. I requested his assistance in identifying Firearms/Sporting Goods business's on their Atlanta Highway right across from a T.G.Y. Shopping Center (See page #5 - 84-70 of FRANKLIN'S taped interview).							
Business identified as OUTHOUSE (Sporting Items) of 5328 Atlanta Hwy. Montgomery, Alabama., ph. 205-272-2880. Business operated by [redacted]. Business (Federal Firearms acquisition and disposition forms received/ sold & stolen records managed by [redacted] (very reliable) according to [redacted]							
13:15 Hrs.							
OUTHOUSE records manager, [redacted] was telephonically contacted. I requested her assistance in identifying a .357 Mag. revolver, probably a cheaper import that was stolen or missing between June and August 1977, from the OUTHOUSE store. I emphasized the importance of her role in searching their business records which could confirm/identify a missing link regarding a double homicide case that occurred here during 1977. She offered her utmost assistance.							
2/23/84							
Sp. Agent, [redacted] telephonically recontacted me per OUTHOUSE records manager, [redacted]. A .357 double action 6 inch barrel revolver bearing serial #R-186114 was possibly sold and then returned to stock during July 1977. [redacted] will assist [redacted] with followup as to weapon brand name etc.							
2/24/84							
Telephonic contact with [redacted] Brand name ASTRA. She indicated pursuing greater detailed followup during the weekend.							
5. Supervisor Capt. [redacted]							
IBM No. [redacted]		Reporting [redacted]		IBM No. [redacted]	Date of Report 2/27/84		
Time Spent		[redacted]					
INVESTIGATIVE ADJ							
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS							
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
INVESTIGATIVE STATUS							
Continuance of <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office							
Changed to <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office							
Closed by <input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued							
<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded							
<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion							
7. Section [redacted] Investigator [redacted] Other [redacted]							

b6
b7C

Case 130381

MANUFACTURED BY UNCETA Y CO., GUERNICA, SPAIN



Astra 357, 6-inch barrel

Astra 357 Double Action Revolver.....\$200
Caliber, 357 Magnum. 6-shot cylinder. Barrels: 3-, 4-, 6-, 8½-
inch. 11¼ inches overall with 6-inch barrel. Weight, 42 ounces
with 6-inch barrel. Ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight.
Blued finish. Checkered wood stocks. Made from 1972 to date.

IMG.ACK 17074 1527 02/27/84 0857 NCIC

IMG.NCIC 17074 1528 02/27/84 0857 MADC/1335
NO RECORD SER/ R186114 MAK/AST

See (Franklin) Taped interview
Pages 5 - 84 - 70
53 - 84 - 118

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDES		O/S Address of Occurrence East Towne								
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
<p>Regarding tip sheet #15 on 8/8/77, [redacted] dob [redacted] of [redacted] WI, phone [redacted] at lam, contacted LT. [redacted] by telephone. At that time he related that he had been at the East Towne complex near the Sears Store, west entrance (which houses the, at that time, restaurant). He had then observed a dark green automobile leave off two girls, 17 years old. There is a notation on the tip sheet of 3 pm and this was subsequently sent to the Major Case Investigative Unit and a follow up contact was made on 8/23/77.</p> <p>Det. [redacted] and I had spoken with a JOSEPH FRANKLIN at the Marion Federal Penitentiary in ILL and he did advise us that he had, in fact, picked up, what he described as juvenile girls and dropped them in the East Towne Complex, west side, which would be in the vicinity of the Sears store. As a result of that information, Det. [redacted] and I 2/28/84, drove to [redacted] WI, where we made contact with [redacted] and [redacted] at 2:38 pm. [redacted] was reinterviewed and related that on the date in question, he had been at Sears [redacted] and he was standing outside the Sears west entrance when he observed what he recalls as a dark green car, at the time, he didn't think it was a Chev., because it looked like a nice car, someone who would take care of their automobile. This vehicle drove just past the entrance of Sears and two, what he described as 16 to 17 year old girls, got out of the vehicle, from the front seat, and he thought they were scared. The reason being was they exited the vehicle in a hurry and split, one going to the rear of the vehicle and the other moving toward the front of the Sears building. The one that was moving toward the front of the Sears building, stopped and turned and looked back and observed that her partner was going in the other direction, away from the car and she then walked over to the other girl, they spoke briefly and then entered the store. As above stated, he thought they might have been frightened because of the manner in which they left the vehicle and subsequently he paid more attention to what was going on. He thought that one of them might be a little heavier than the other, both were fairly attractive girls, both had lighter colored hair wearing everyday type clothing. He had no recall of the driver of the vehicle, other than that it was a male. He did not recall seeing any squad car in the area and he recalled at the time he thought it was ALA plates on the vehicle. HE stated that the vehicle left from the front of the store, driving towards the Penney's complex. He was looking at the rear plate and he thought it was possibly a red and white plate. It was a short time after that, while he was still standing in front of the store, that he thought he heard 3 shots. He subsequently then did begin to walk towards that area. By the time [redacted] came out of the store, the ambulance had already arrived at the scene. He stated that he had not been contacted at the scene and the more he thought about it after he got home, he decided he should call in and did call at 1 am on the 8th.</p>										
D/S [redacted] and D/S [redacted]										
5. Supervisory Cn/t. [redacted]		IBM No. [redacted]	ISB [redacted]							
[redacted]		RM No. [redacted]	Date of Report 2/28/84							
[redacted]		Time Spent								
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS		INVESTIGATIVE STATUS								
Eliminated by Investigation	<table border="1"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
Developed by Investigation	<table border="1"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
Remaining for Investigation	<table border="1"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
			<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded							
			<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion							
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

PAGE _____ OF _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

YF

Tenn

2-28-54

Case
13036

RESTORANT

SEMI-
ENTRANCE



X



Re Submitted

CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

4706 University Avenue

Madison, Wisconsin

53702

Telephone 266-2031
Area Code 608

CALL NO: 77-1727 DATE Feb 28 1984 TIME 11:10 AM PM

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D _____ VIA _____ SPECIFY IN PERSON

SUBMITTED BY: AGENCY: MAJISCA? P.D

b6
b7C

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition	C=Court D=Destroy R=Return
	Sealed paper bag containing:		
B	Sealed plastic bag with bullet reportedly from left leg of TONI SCHWEEB, MPD tag # FG541		
G	Sealed plastic bag with bullet reportedly from left side, 10th rib of TONI SCHWEEB, MPD tag # FG541		
H	Sealed plastic bag with bullet reportedly from left leg of TONI SCHWEEB, MPD tag # FG541		
	Sealed paper bags containing:		
A	Sealed plastic bag with bullet reportedly from Spine of ALPHONSE MANNING, MPD tag # FG542		
E	Sealed plastic bag with bullet reportedly from leg of ALPHONSE MANNING, MPD tag # FG542		

Received at

✓ Crime Laboratory Bureau

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items

Date _____

Released by

When material is received,
please sign and date

Date

Signature of Recipient

b6
b7C

Madison Police Department
ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 2/28/84

84-191

SUBJECT: WSCL

ROUTINE _____ PRIORITY _____

ACTION DESIRED:

ROUTING: _____

- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS:

F-6541 items #8;
13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
Bullet fragments from
Timi Schindler to WSCL
released 2/28/84 940 Z
#8, 15, 17, 18 released 2/28/84

Signature

JSB

b6
b7c

Madison Police Department
ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 2/28/84 ROUTINE 84-192 PRIORITY 130381

SUBJECT: WSEL

ROUTING:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS:

\$6542 Bullet
fragments from Manning
to WSEL (#11, #12)

Released 2/28/84 9483

Signature [Signature]

b6
b7c

84-193

Madison Police Department
ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 2/28/84 ROUTINE _____ PRIORITY _____

SUBJECT: WSCL 130381

ROUTING:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS:

F6543 bullet fragment
from vehicle to WSCL

Messed 2/28/84 946 Z
Witness 2/28/84 Z

Signature

AS
2/28/84

b6
b7C

Madison Police Department

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

84-194

DATE: 2/28/84

ROUTINE _____ PRIORITY _____

SUBJECT: WSCL

130381

ROUTING:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS:

FG574 bullet fragment
from vehicle door to WSCL

Released 2/28/84 944 J
returned 2/28/84 J

Signature 15B

b6
b7C

3-1-84

24-195

b6
b7c

Telephone conversation with Franklin on 3-1-84 - Case 130381
Present in Captain's office - D/S [redacted], D/S [redacted] and Capt [redacted]

(pt: We've made contact with the District Attorney's Office here and they are reviewing the file right now.

Joe: Good.

Capt: We did have some additional questions we wanted to ask you if you had a few minutes.

Joe: Okay, no problem.

Capt: I've got Det [redacted] and Det [redacted] here, It's 9:24AM, our time up here, I'm on tape Joe, that's why I'm mentioning this. Today is March 1st, 1984. I'm going to let Det [redacted] and [redacted] ask you some questions.

b6
b7c

Joe, do you have a diary?

Joe: A diary?

Capt: Yeah. Did you ever make a diary or anything like that about some of the activities?

Joe: No, no way. I'm not that stupid.

Capt: That's one of those things we wanted to ask.

Joe: No, no, I never made no diary, no.

[redacted] One of the things we wanted to touch bases on Joe...

Joe: What made you think that I made some kind of diary?

Capt: There was a mention in one of the reports of someone having a diary, we're not sure, we can't even locate that

Joe: The FBI was trying to fabricate that one time, when I was down in Tampa ya know, they were asking me about a diary you know. I guess the bastards were thinking I had a diary ya know, so it would make it all real easy for them.

b6
b7c

Capt: That's probably where we saw it, because we couldn't locate it...this morning..

Joe: Those are the ones who started it, needless to say, I wouldn't be that dumb.

Capt: Okay.

[redacted] One of the things we want to touch basis on, is remember when we were talking about that .357 that you confiscated or shoplifted at that store?

Joe: Yeah, the one I confiscated down in Alabama, yeah, Montgomery..

[redacted] We've been checking with some of the stores down there, can you remember anything about the physical lay-out of the store?

(Joe: Yeah, it was a really big store, just like a regular sporting goods store, ya know, where you buy hunting, fishing equipment, stuff like that..

[redacted] Was this strictly sporting goods stuff?

[redacted]: Yeah, all kinds of sporting goods they had there. It's right in a shopping center there, next to a movie theater ya know. Shop is easy to find.

[redacted] Okay, the shop was next to a movie theater?

Joe: Yeah, which is right across from the TGY Shopping Center on the Atlanta highway.

[redacted] Okay...

Joe: I think there's a Hardee's I think, Hardees or some little fast food right across from the sporting goods shop also.

[redacted] But they deal strictly in sporting good items?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, correct, right at the corner of Atlanta highway and the Eastern bypass. It's a pretty big sporting goods store in there ya know. They have counters, glass counters with the guns down there, like any regular gun store. But in this one, they had it unlocked, so I just, I was checking them out, casing around, I noticed everyone was involved in a conversation or doing something, and at that point I opened the, reached over, pretended I was looking at the guns, I opened up the slide door in back, which they didn't notice either, so I walked around a little bit more and I noticed again they weren't looking, so I just reached over there and noticed two pistols, Colt Python and other magnum, so I took that magnum really fast and stuck it in my belt, walked out.

[redacted] Would that counter be close to the front door or in the back?

Joe: Yeah, right by the front door.

[redacted] By the front door?

Joe: The front yeah. I shoplifted another one down in Mobile one time, a .357 from one of these little Tasco stores, and ya know, I just stood there looking at guns, I had the salesman there showing me the pistols right?

[redacted] Yeah.

Joe: So, in fact I got caught with that gun, I filed the serial # off it and got caught for Concealed Weapon on that pistol down in Mobile, got two weeks in jail on that charge.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Joe, [redacted] here..As far as the weapon that you confiscated, you had mentioned you returned to Montgomery and you were registering the car..

Joe: Yeah, I registered that car down there.

[redacted] After the date you registered the car, or was this the same day that you registered your car that you confiscated the .357 magnum?

Joe: I had the car when I confiscated that weapon, so it had to be somewhere about that time, but it was after I bought the car, I recall I had that car at that time. Cuz the car I had prior to that, broke down, so I wasn't even driving one prior to that.

[redacted] Okay, the car you made a purchase after the confiscated money in Dekalb Co, Atlanta, Georgia, you describe that again as the approximate time of the day and how you happen to...

Joe: Can you repeat that again, I can't hear you..there was someone making noise back here. What was that question again?

[REDACTED] On the Chevrolet Joe.

Joe: Okay.

[REDACTED] That you made your purchase after the confiscation of the money from the bank in Atlanta, Ga...

Joe: Right.

[REDACTED] Was that the same day of the bank money confiscation?

Joe: I believe it was yes, it was either the same day, I remember I was, waited until I got the money so I could purchase that car, so, once I got that money, I think I bought that car either that same day or the day after, I know it was the very next day or the same day.

[REDACTED] Do you recall the person who sold it to you?

Joe: Just a guy in his late 20's or early 30's, something like that. I was staying at a Holiday Inn on Piedmont Rd in Atlanta, right next to a Denny's on the day of the bank robbery and where I went, after I robbed the bank, I went over there, and from there I called the dude up and asked him about the car, so he brought the car on over there to Denny's, agreed to meet me there at Denny's, so that night I took it for a test drive and I bought the car from him.

[REDACTED] Okay, the bank robbery occurred in the AM and during the PM hours that same day you purchased the car?

Joe: Yeah, yeah right, I'm pretty sure it was the same day.

[REDACTED] And this was from, where did you obtain the information again and a repeat on the car itself?

Joe: I got his number out of a newspaper ad, Atlanta Journal or Constitution, one or the other, I think they run the same classified ads for the Constitution and the Journal, just got it out of the paper.

[REDACTED] That ad would have been on the same day as the bank robbery?

Joe: Yeah.

[REDACTED] Do you remember, did the guy have the price for the car listed in the paper?

Joe: Let's see, let me think, he asked for around a \$1,000, I think I jewed him down a little bit. I think I ended up paying him \$975.00 for the car.

[REDACTED] He was asking a thousand, approximate?

Joe: Yeah, and it might have been \$975.00, but I do remember that I wound up paying him \$975. I usually try, ya know, I try to jew them down a little bit.

[REDACTED] You did get him down some though?

Joe: Seemed like I did yeah, and I paid him the \$975, to me it seemed like a good price for that car, it was just like a new car and I took it to a gas station down

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

e: (continued)

in Montgomery and had some work done on the transmission, it just had one little defect, you know the transmission needed adjusting, the shift ya know, I think I paid \$100 to fix that, after that I had no trouble whatsoever with the car, once I got that fixed. He advised me that it did have that problem when I bought it, so I just had that fixed down in Montgomery when I, at the time I had it registered.

[] Is this prior to the shoplifting of the 357?

Joe: I'm not exactly sure of the sequence, but it was about that ya know, that time frame there, a few days, give or take..

[] When you left the Holiday then after the bank robbery, when you left the Holiday where you were staying, after you had purchased the Chevrolet...

Joe: Yeah, right.

[] Where did you go from there Joe?

Joe: Let's see, I probably went up to Chattanooga to blow up that synagogue, cuz I remember I was very interested in a person having some dynamite after getting that money. I had planned on blowing up that synagogue for a long time.

[] What plates would have been on the car at that time? What state?

Joe: What?

[] What state, what license?

Joe: Georgia, yeah, I had Georgia on it. Georgia title is what the guy gave me, but I took it down there and had it registered in Alabama so I could have it in my name ya know, I did put it in my name, I distinctly remember that, I just went from there to Chattanooga.

[] Did you have...

Joe: I hung around Montgomery for a few days I guess, and then I went back up to Chattanooga, wasn't too long after that that I bombed the synagogue.

[] Did you have an occasion when you were in Montgomery to recontact Motor Vehicle Dept regarding this car?

Joe: Recontact them?

[] Yes, did you make two contacts at MVD there at Montgomery?

Joe: I don't understand...

[] For your license, for your Alabama license. Did you...

Joe : Did I go there two times?

[] Yes, did you?

Joe: I just went and had the thing registered.

[] Do you recall returning at all for additional anything else?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

No, no, I'm sure I didn't. I had it put in my name, and showed them my registration from Georgia he gave me, they didn't take my title, cuz they don't require a title for a vehicle under 1975.

ster: Do you recall if you had to designate a color for the car?

e: No sir , I can't, I probably did and probably put down green, because it looked green in the daytime. I can't really reall. I sold the car later on to a car dealer up in Birmingham, I told this to Reuter and Mell, ya know when he bought the car, he probably took the title and put it in his name or to the new customer's name, so it necessarily wouldn't be in my name now because ya know, I'm sure someone else bought the car later ya know that was registered and put in their name, so, it wouldn't be in my name.

[] Okay, this is [] again. Ted is going to ask you about the hat.

[] Just to go over that thing with the hat again, you bought that out in Virginia right?

Joe: Yeah, yeah, a little country, country-western shop in Falls Church.

[] Do you remember anything about any labels or markings inside the hat at all?

Joe: No, I don't.

[] And that was, could you tell me again what you paid for that?

Joe: I think \$7.95, they were having a special, a sale and were selling their hats and boots cheap, going out of business sale.

[] You don't remember any markings in the hat at all?

Joe: No, no sir I don't.

[] Did you do anything or put any hat band on the hat at all, or alter it at all?

Joe: I might have put a hat band on it, yeah. I was, I usually done that when I had a hat like that.

[] What kind of band would you lean towards, leather or silver, or what?

Joe: Leather. I used to wear a hat like that, a long time ago, I used to have different hat bands on them, red scarf or something like that, or just a regular belt put around the top, just so the hat wouldn't blow off, a head band I would put on them.

[] I wanted to ask you another question, when you were at the East Towne there, when the shooting took place...

Joe: Yeah, right...

[] When you walked up to the car, that would be the black guy's car..

Joe: Yeah, right..

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] And fired, do you know whether you would have put your hand on that car at all, touched it?

Joe: No, I don't think I touched it, no. I'm not sure, I can't, ya know say definitely, but I'm sure that I wouldn't have touched it, I didn't have any reason.

[redacted] You wouldn't have laid your hand on there to look in the window or anything?

Joe: Yeah right, I just, I was concentrating on firing that pistol, so I don't think I touched it, but I really couldn't swear to it.

[redacted] We asked you this before when we were down there whether anybody from any law enforcement had talked to you about this East Towne thing.

Joe: Yeah, right.

[redacted] And you told us that nobody had?

Joe: Not that I can recall.

[redacted] Okay, has any inmates from any institution that you have been in ever asked you or talked to you about that East Towne thing?

Joe: No.

[redacted] No?

Joe: No, I don't tell nothing to snitches to any place at all.

[redacted] here..

Joe: I don't tell anybody nothing.

[redacted] Joe, [redacted] here again. Any civilian visitors at all ever discuss anything about East Towne?

Joe: Discuss anything about what?

[redacted] About the homicides here, any of your visitors or civilian visitors, or friends of, your relatives or anyone?

Joe: Let's see, I can't really recall that.

[redacted] Okay. Did you have many visitors prior to our arrival within that immediate?

Joe: Prior to your arrival?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Not really, I had a visit from [redacted] last year, and then a visit from [redacted]

[redacted] Is that [redacted]

Joe: Yeah, she lives in Alabama, yeah.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] Where does she live in Alabama?

Joe: [redacted]

[redacted] When did they last visit you?

Joe: It was, about the last of June, about June 28th, 1983.

Capt: Joe, the two female hitchhikers you picked up here in Madison,

Joe: Yeah, right...

Capt: What kind of clothing do you remember they were wearing, you indicated I think one was blonde?

Joe: Yeah, I think one had kind of blondish hair. I really don't know what type of clothing, you mean like the brand name?

Capt: No not brand name, but colors, or was it a shirt, t-shirt, or..

Joe: It just seemed like, casual wear that you would see teenage girls wearing you know, jeans, sweaters, stuff like that.

Capt: Do you remember..

Joe: Can't remember off hand.

Capt: Do you remember the color?

Joe: Nothing unusual that stood out in my mind, no. Seemed like they had jeans on though.

Capt: How about the clothing that the female, Schwenn, the one that was shot, what kind of clothes was she wearing Joe?

Joe: Oh, that bitch, the nigger loving bitch?

Capt: Yes.

Joe: She had on a green or, something like a green or some other color dress, I'm not sure.

Capt: It was a dress though right?

Joe: Yeah, it was a dress. I'm positive of that.

Capt: Other distinctive other than the color about it?

Joe: No, seemed like it could've been nylon or something like that, rayon..

Capt: Okay, how about the black male, did he have any distinctive clothing on?

Joe: No, I didn't see anything else on him either, no, nothing unusual.

Capt: What kind of car again were they driving and the color of it? Do you remember?

e: Like I said before, it just seemed like to me it was a white, white car seemed like, maybe with a purple, or a purple color with a white top, I'm not sure, I can't really remember. Seemed like it was a light colored car, I can't remember off hand.

Capt. Okay.

[] When you left the next morning, you remember that you talked about the road stop up there on the interstate?

Joe: Yeah, that truckstop right...

[] No, no, I mean when you left the following morning...

Joe: Oh yeah... out of town, you mean the roadblock.

[] Yeah, the roadblock..

Joe: Okay, right.

[] Do you remember what time of the morning you left, was it early in the morning?

Joe: I left early in the morning, 8 or 9. Seemed like I left as soon as I got up, maybe 10 o'clock.

[] What time, would you normally get up, are you an early riser?

Joe: All depended, cuz I kept all various hours of the night, I might have been up until 2, 3 4 in the morning, or maybe went to bed early.

[] But you think you left early in the morning?

Joe: I remember going to bed early that night, so I left early the next morning.

[] Okay.

Joe: Sometime before 12 I left.

Capt: Were you with anyone when you were in Madison Joe, or were you by yourself?

Joe: Yeah, I was all by myself.

[] Since we've talked to you, is there anything else that you can remember that we didn't cover with you regarding East Towne that we might have missed?

Joe: No, I just told a couple guys that are in here last night about, I used the same pistol, the one I confiscated there in Montgomery...

[] Yeah..

Joe: I confiscated a bank in Chattanooga and another one in Virginia..

[] Which gun are we talking about?

Joe: The 357 magnum, the one I used in the East Towne..

[] Okay. That was before you came up here right?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

e: Right.

[] These guys you were talking to last night, they are from Wisconsin here?

Joe: No, they are from Chattanooga.

[] From Chattanooga?

Joe: Chattanooga, Tennessee.

[] Okay.

Joe: A guy by the name of [] and another guy named [] I believe it was.

Capt: Have the people from Tomah been down to see you yet Joe?

Joe: I haven't seen them yet, I've been waiting, was wondering, I guess the guy is suppose to be here today.

Capt: How about the West Virginia?

Joe: No, they really haven't contacted me yet. I'm just waiting for the guy from Tomah to come down.

[] As we told you originally on the phone here, we, our DA is going over this stuff

Joe: Say what now?

[] Our DA is looking at the stuff we had gotten, so that's where that sits right now. We had spoke with him yesterday and we just wanted to touch basis with you in regards to some questions that were brought up and that's what we've been talking about here, whether you touched the car or not, any more details on the hat and like I said anything that you can think of that we may have missed when we were talking to you.

Joe: I can't really recall any details..

[] When you got that tatoo down in []

Joe: Yeah.

[] Do you think that was the day before you came up here, or when was that?

Joe: It was before I came up, a day, two days, couple days or something like that. It might have been the same day, I was thinking about that later, I might have went up there, left Chicago and went to [] had the tatoo put on and then went to Madison the same night, that might have been that way.

[] Okay.

[] I can recall I stayed in a motel in [] although I still can't...

[] You don't remember whether you stayed in [] or not?

Joe: Huh?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] You don't remember if you stayed in [] or not?

Joe: No, I can't recall staying there overnite, but I might have, I can't remember.

[] Do you remember how that shop was laid out, the tatoo shop?

Joe: It was upstairs, upstairs place. You had to go up the steps and then, more or less, it was on the right when you got up the steps. You went up the steps and turned to your right and there it was.

[] The man did the outline?

Joe: Yeah, the guy did the outline.

[] And the girl did the coloring?

Joe: Huh?

[] A girl did the coloring?

Joe: A chick did all the coloring.

[] What did she look like?

Joe: Huh?

[] What did the girl look like?

Joe: A girl in her early 20's.

[] Was she attractive?

Joe: Brown hair, medium build ya know.

[] And you seen his ad where, in the paper, yellow pages, or where?

Joe: He had a classified ad in the Chicago directory.

[] Okay.

Joe: So, that's how I found out about him.

[] You had mentioned earlier when we talked to you before about any articles that you might have read after the shooting...

Joe: Hm hm.

[] Now, you had mentioned that you read an article in what, the Milwaukee paper?

Joe: Seemed like it was Milwaukee, yeah, might have picked up one, little small, tiny thing, said something about the East Towne, had a couple people shot over there at the mall..

[] Just a small article?

Joe: Yeah, little tiny, like an AP wire, one of those articles.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

You didn't see any of our local papers here in Madison?

No. No, I couldn't get a copy of that down there.

: You weren't able to get one?

: No, I went down toward, ya know I was in southern Wisconsin...

[] Yeah.

3: I was trying to get a paper, but I couldn't find one, just got a Milwaukee newspaper.

[] And that was the next day?

oe: The next day, day or two after, I'm not sure.

[] Did you drive right out of Wisconsin the next day?

Joe: Oh yes, I drove directly out of Wisconsin the same day, the next day afterwards.

[] When you, when the incident happened at East Towne, did you have a wig on or anything?

Joe: A wig?

[] Yeah.

Joe: No. I usually didn't wear a wig unless I was trying to confiscate some money.

[] Okay. Now, would, do you remember whether you would have dyed your hair or not then.

Joe: Dyed? No I didn't dye it.

[] You didn't dye it.

Joe: After the thing?

[] Pardon.

Joe: You mean after the shooting?

[] No, I mean at the time of the shooting, would you have had your hair dyed.

Joe: Oh now, I wouldn't have it dyed.

[] Just a few days before that...

Joe: I had it done in 1980, that was about the only time I done it.

[] The only time you dyed it?

Joe: I dyed it blonde then.

[] Okay, that was in 80?

Joe: Yeah right. 1980, that March, that spring sometime.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] At the time of the shooting, do you remember if you would have had a mustache or a beard, goatee or anything? Or would you have been clean shaven?

Joe: I was pretty clean shaven.

[] And you wore your hair shoulder length?

Joe: Let's see, it wasn't shoulder length, wasn't all that short either.

[] Joe, [] again. The hat itself, when you were at East Towne, prior to or during the incident, where was the hat?

Joe: Prior to, I wore it in there.

[] You were wearing it?

Joe: Yeah, on top of my head.

[] Did you have it on when you picked up the two girls at the busstop?

Joe: Yeah, I wore it around all the time when I was in the car. That's why I happened to drop it then, otherwise I wouldn't have even wore it, if I would have known, if I expected that was going to come up ya know.

[] Were you still wearing the hat when you were firing the shots at the blonde?

Joe: Yeah, hm hm.

[] The female?

Joe: Yeah, I was still wearing it then. I didn't drop it until I was around back to my car, that's when it blew off.

[] How did it happen that you dropped your hat? How did this happen?

Joe: What's that?

[] How did you happen to lose your hat?

Joe: It just blew off as I was running back to the car.

[] You had mentioned about noticing some damage to your windshield or something like that?

Joe: Yeah, crack in the left, lower left hand side of it, corner there

[] And prior to the shooting, you said you did not recall that your vehicle had been damaged?

Joe: Yes, I just noticed it later on, so I wasn't able to determine how the crack got there.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] What was the color of your car when you sold it?

Joe: Say what?

[] You mentioned the color of the car being dark green, was it the same color when you sold it?

Joe: Same color, yes. Chevrolet, green.

b6
b7C

[] Again, approximately how many weeks or days after the incident at East Towne here that you sold the car?

Joe: Let's see, I drove it to Chicago, went down to Nashville, back thru Alabama, I didn't know if they had my tag number or not, I decided to get rid of it as soon as possible, hoping that the guy, I thought maybe it was on NCIC, but evidently it wasn't, so I got rid of it as fast as I could,

[] Approximately how many weeks would you say this was?

Joe: I would say no more than one or two weeks.

[] And you recall describing the clothing you were wearing at East Towne?

Joe: Yeah.

[] The homicides?

Joe: Yeah, I had a black t-shirt with Leonard Skinner on the front, little decal, with a confederate flag and cowboy hat in a skull, smoking a marijuana joint.

b6
b7C

[] You talking about a short sleeve t-shirt?

Joe: Yeah. Seemed like I had a purple jacket over it and a pair of black pants, I believe it was a pair of black pants, or dark blue, something like that.

[] Do you recall when the girls, when you left the girls off at East Towne. Do you recall what their gait was, how they walked or what they did immediately after they left your vehicle?

Joe: No, I can't recall off hand.

[] Do you recall which...

b6
b7C

Joe: Seemed like regular chicks to me ya know. I didn't really try to pick them up or nothing, cuz I was too involved in my conversation, that case I was telling you about...

[] Yes.

Joe: We got into that conversation, so we kept that up until I let them out, so I was pretty pissed off on what they had told me ya know in the first place, just talking to them, they were really pissed off about the niggers raping the white girl, and then the judge, the Jew Judge let them go, so just from talking about that, it got me really pissed off, so I was mad when I was that nigger, and the conversation was really about that, I didn't ask them for their number or make any passes at them.

[] Did they appear angry though when they left your vehicle?

Joe: Huh?

[] Did they appear to be angry when they left your vehicle?

Joe: No, they weren't angry, they were just disgusted as to what that jew, that jew judge had done, releasing the niggers for that crime.

b6
b7C

[] When did you see [] on..

Joe: I got really pissed off just listening to them talk.. cuz one of them said they knew the girl or went to the same school like I told you before, so I was really mad, as soon as I left, I was in a bad mood.

[] When did you view [] on television?

Joe: Excuse me..

[] You said you had seen [] on t.v.

Joe: No, I didn't see him on t.v. I just read about it an article down in the papers, down in Alabama.

[] Did you, in the article was there some mention that he had been on some show, some talk show on television, because there was a mention about television?

Joe: I saw David Couper on t.v., that was the police chief of Madison, he was on the television one time, right here, a few months ago, about nine months ago. I seen him talking, that's how I got his name, I never seen [] on t.v. or a talk show.

b6
b7C

[] Was there any mention on some television program about [] when you said you were near Chicago or in that particular area staying at a motel?

Joe: No, I never seen him.

[] You never seen him though?

b6
b7C

Joe: I never said nothing like that. I just said I read about it in the papers and some kind of recall by staying up on the news. Did they recall him or something like that.

[] Yeah, he was recalled.

Joe: So they got rid of him as a judge right?

[] Yeah.

b6
b7C

Joe: Okay.

[] Do you remember when you picked those two girls up that were hitchhiking, do you remember who brought up the conversation about the rape, was it you or was it them?

Joe: Oh, the two girls, they weren't hitchhiking, they were just sitting at the busstop, and I just went and offered them a lift.

[] Okay.

Joe: They looked like they had been waiting a long time, so I voluntarily asked them if they needed a ride.

[] How far from East Towne were you when you picked up the girls, do you remember?

Joe: How far?

[] How far from East Towne were you when you picked them up?

Joe: Several miles, it seemed like. I had been cruising all over down that way...

[] Were you up near town or where were you?

Joe: I can't remember where it was at.

[] They were at a busstop?

Joe: Yeah, they were waiting at a busstop, I just went around, seemed like it was some main street.

[] You had to drive a considerable distance to get to East Towne?

Joe: A few miles, yeah.

[] Okay.

Joe: I had a conversation with them, I instigated the conversation about the Jew now.

[] You brought it up?

Joe: I did.

[] And they mentioned that they knew this girl or had gone to school or something?

Joe: Yeah, and told me what they knew about it. I was trying to gather information about the case, just ya know, when I first got there, to know a little more about it, so they told me what they know, so I just..

[] Can you remember any more about where you got rid of that gun at since we've talked to you, can you remember any more as to...

Joe: Let's see, what I told you already that's it.

[] You drive quite a ways, to get back to the hotel after you got rid of the 357, you had to drive what, half hour, 45 minutes what?

Joe: It was a pretty good ways, it was dark, so I had to find my way back down that main street.

[] Okay.

[] Joe, [] again. As far as the Athens entry in that store where the weapons were taken..

Joe: Athens, GA yes..

[] Yes. As far as the ammunition..

Joe: Yeah, right...

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Do you remember taking, what type of ammunition do you recall taking from there?

Joe: What type of ammunition?

[] Yes, right..

Joe: Let's see, bunch of boxes in there. I remember it was a Western Auto and I saw a bunch of, I got handguns mainly, that's what I wanted, they had rifles and shotguns, but wasn't interested in any of those, so I just took all the pistols I could hold ya know, lot of 380 ammunition, and seemed like mostly automatic weapons and ammunition I got. I got a 38 special I got from the same place.

b6
b7C

[] What did you do, what did you do as far as the ammunition, as far as the boxes, was the ammunition removed intact within the boxes or left behind, the boxes left behind?

Joe: Seemed like I left the boxes there.

[] How did you gain entry?

Joe: Just broke in back

[] Was there an alarm system there?

Joe: Nothing, it was a piece of cake. I didn't even see where they got my prints, I left my prints all over the sucker, I didn't wear no gloves, so, I just took I think I had to push a big piece of plywood that they had sitting up there, with auto parts hanging on it ya know, knocked it down and made a real loud noise, so ya know, I just figured I would crawl in there, when I got in there, I set the burglary bar against the window, that way any cops that would have checked the area wouldn't know any difference, I could have been in there doing anything I wanted. So then, I saw a door, I had to knock off, seemed like I cut out a little partition with a knife and crawled thru the lower part of the door and ya know, slipped in there, looked around, try to find as many guns as I could..

b6
b7C

[] You are talking about this 380?

Joe: Yeah, that's one of the guys I got from there.

[] Was that the one used in Dekalb in the bank robbery?

Joe: Say what now?

[] The Atlanta, Ga and your bank robbery there?

Joe: Yeah, one bank robbery yeah, the first one.

b6
b7C

[] Yeah.

Joe: Yeah, you're right. You said the bank robbery in Clarkston, a small automatic. At that time, I didn't have the 357 magnum, otherwise, definitely it was a much better gun, so I would have used that. I had a 380 and a 38 special when I robbed that bank in Clarkston.

[] The 380 you are referring to, is that the gun you also had at East Towne for a back up gun?

Yeah, I had it when I went up to East Towne, but I didn't use it, I didn't shoot it when I was up there. Didn't shoot anybody with it.

: We asked you this before about East Towne, you told us you lost your hat there, right?

: Hm hm.

[] Did you lose anything else, rings or anything?

e: Rings? No. Not that I can recall.

[] Okay. Is [] what's [] last name?

Joe: Which one, []

[]

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, []

[] Where do they live now?

[] They live [] Do you want their address?

[] If you have it handy there.

Joe: []

b6
b7C

[] Okay.

Joe: I don't really know, [] moved I think, I don't know her new address, let me get, see if I can furnish you with [] work phone number is....
[] let me find it.....I thought I had it memorized, [], that's the work number for [] and she has another work number [] Both area code of []

[] Okay. You haven't seen her for how long now?

Joe: Since that visit.

[] About a year ago?

Joe: Yeah, right.

[] Did you mention to them anything about East Towne or anything?

Joe: I can't recall.

[] Okay. Where are you calling from, the visitor's room there?

Joe: No, I'm calling from a cell right here.

[] Your cell?

Joe: I have a phone jack in here.

b6
b7C

[] Oh I wondered how they did that.

Joe: Yeah, they just hook a phone jack in the door.

[] Did they finish constructing that visiting room yet?

Joe: Them bastards are in there today, pissing everyone off you know, even the snitches are getting mad now. Can't even embrace your kiss your own son, or wives, sisters whatever.

(Something about a noise on the phone, apparently an operator picked up the phone).

[] I guess we covered most of the things our DA wanted to touch basis with you again on Joe.

Joe: Alright. Do you think the guy will be coming down from Sparta or Tomah area?

[] We guessed they were going to be there sometime today, we heard, I can't confirm that, that's the information we got.

Joe: Alright.

[] They haven't said anything to you yet?

Joe: They what?

[] They haven't told you they are going to be there today?

Joe: I talked to the guy last week.

[] Okay.

Joe: [] he said he would be here pretty soon. I would give the information about those three when he gets here.

[] Okay. Is that correct Captain, are they going to be there today?

Capt: Joe, I talked to [] this morning and he indicated that people were coming down to see you tonite?

Joe: Tonight? Okay.

Capt: West Virginia was also interested in talking with you also, I think it was State Police down there about the Rainbow.

Joe: Oh, that's right?

Capt: They were interested, but they have the impression that you don't want to talk to them Joe..

Joe: I never said that, I'm much interested in talking to them.

Capt: Do you want me to give you his name and phone number?

Joe: Yeah, sure.

Capt: We'll grab that real quick, I've got the guys name and phone number and he is definitely interested in talking to you.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Alright.

His name is

Sometimes they don't even give you messages here ya know. I've had occasion, they are busy they give me the wrong number, so when I dial the people, its the wrong people..

:: Here we go...

: Can't depend on these bastards whatsoever.

pt: His name, the guy I talked to [] is Cpl []. Apparently he was the one who actually did the investigation on that incident down there. His phone number.

oe: []

apt; His name is []. He's with the West Virginia state police.

Joe: Okay.

Capt His business number is []. He's interested in talking to you.

Joc: Okay. I haven't heard nothing from him.

Capt: Okay, you will probably get some calls or contacts from other people down there. We've done everything we can at this point, so we let the other jurisdictions know that you have an interest in talking to some of those people about those situations.

Joe: Two dudes came up here last night from Chattanooga, I didn't even know they were coming. They came in here by surprise. I did talk to them for awhile.

capt: Right, right. We made a contact with them to let them know you might have some information for them and they said they would give you call.

Joe: Okay, I appreciate it.

Capt: I just want to let you know, we haven't forgotten about you, we're still working it thru up here.

Joe: Okay, I appreciate anything you can do to get me transferred out of here.

Capt: Alright Joe.

[] Joe, [] again. On East Towne, we had mentioned the shots that were fired, back to that again, you were talking about the two shots that were fired at the black,

Joe: Yeah, right.

[] And then how many remaining shots to the best of your recall now were fired at the blonde female?

Joe: At the blonde? Let's see, she was hit with about three to the best of my recall.

[] When you mention about this discarding the spent casings, you are talking about the truck stop you described to and you mentioned...

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Vacant, weeded lot next door.

: When you did, do you recall if they were all empty casings or if there were some
Might have been one live round.

☐ Might have been one live round?

Might have been one live round, yes.

☐ But also you mentioned too that there still is a possibility that there can be
a total of six..

a: Seemed like it might have been, but at that point, it's really vague, I can't
really recall.

☐ Is there anything else you would like to ask of us?

Joe: That's about it I guess.

☐ 10AM here, does that coincide with your time?

Joe: Yeah. Same here.

☐ Keep in touch okay.

Joe: Okay, appreciate it.

☐ Bye.

Joe: Bye.

End of taped conversation.

☐

3-1-84

TOT

☐

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

No J 15515

PROPERTY RECORD

130381

CASE NO.

EVIDENCE [☒] OTHER []

SHELF NO.

A-87

BY

RECEIVED FROM

D/S

ADDRESS

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
1	TAPE	Telephone conversation with JOSEPH FRANKLIN 3/1/84.

PROPERTY PLACED IN LOCKER NO.

RESPONSIBLE DIV.

I SB

OFFICER

D/S

DATE

3-1-84

KP9-81

b6
b7C

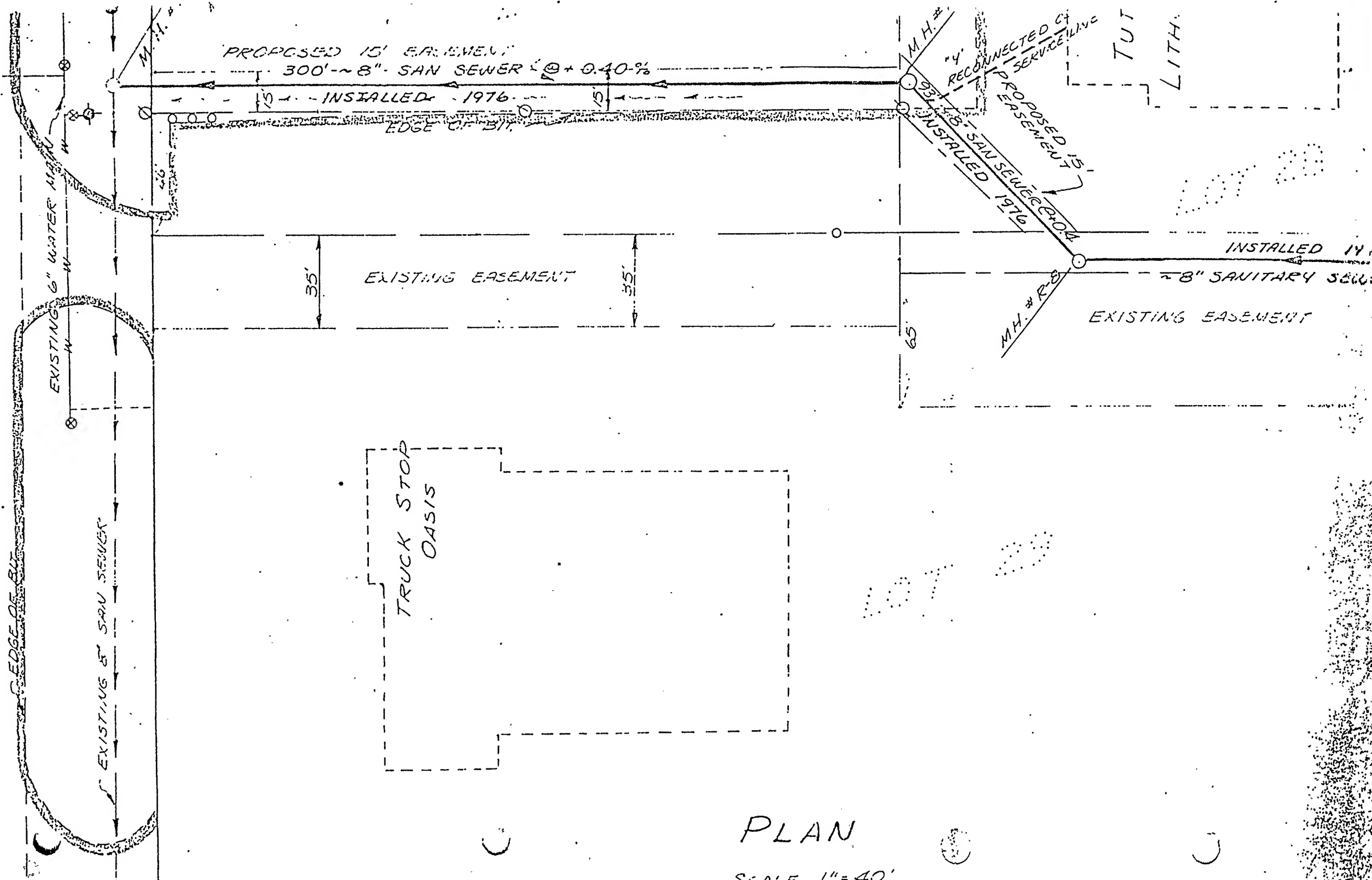
b6
b7C

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		Address of Occurrence East Towne	Ref. No.	Case No. 130381										
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request												
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.														
<p>On 3/2/84, S/I [redacted] and I contacted [redacted] of the MOTOR OASIS, 925 E. Broadway. He advised us that he thought that sometime in 1977 or 1978, the City of Monona had redone a drainage sewer which runs along the west side of his property. This would be the area where we believe that FRANKLIN had discarded the empty .357 rounds. He did furnish me with two photographs, one depicts the restaurant service station as it would have appeared in 1977 and the other is another shot from the road, showing the restaurant and motor oasis sign and truck stop sign. He also gave me a rough diagram of the interior of the restaurant as he recalls it in 1977. Copies of that will be attached to this report. The two above mentioned photographs will be turned over to Ident. to see if they can make copies.</p> <p>We next contacted [redacted] City Engineer, City of Monona, [redacted] Upon checking their records, it appears that a sewer line was installed in 1976 and was completed Nov. 1976. This does run along the west edge of the parking area of the Oasis Truck Stop. [redacted] went on to state that he was hired in 1979 and he knows that the City of Monona did, in the summer of either 80 or 81, return to the area where the drain is and using an end loader, cleaned out the area, going anywhere from 6" to 2' deep and approx. 20' wide, cleaning out all debris, etc. This would be the area where we believe that the empty cases were discarded. He did furnish me with a copy of a blue print of the Motor Oasis truck area and where the pipeline is installed. It therefore appears that our chances of recovering the spent cartridges, if they were, in fact, tossed in that area, are slim to none. The dirt that was removed from the area was hauled to Monona land fill which is now in the vicinity of the South Towne Mall.</p>														
D/S [redacted] ISB														
se														
5. Supervisory Officer														
IBM No.		Rep		IBM No.										
				Date of Report 3/2/84										
Time Spent														
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION														
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS			INVESTIGATIVE STATUS											
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office				
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office				
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued				
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded				
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion				
7. Section					Investigator					Other				

84-218

U.S. HWY 12 & 18 BROADWAY

U.S. HWY 12 & 18 BROADWAY



PLAN

SCALE 1" = 40'

Case 130381

Dis

b6
b7C

3/2/84

DRAWING MADE

by

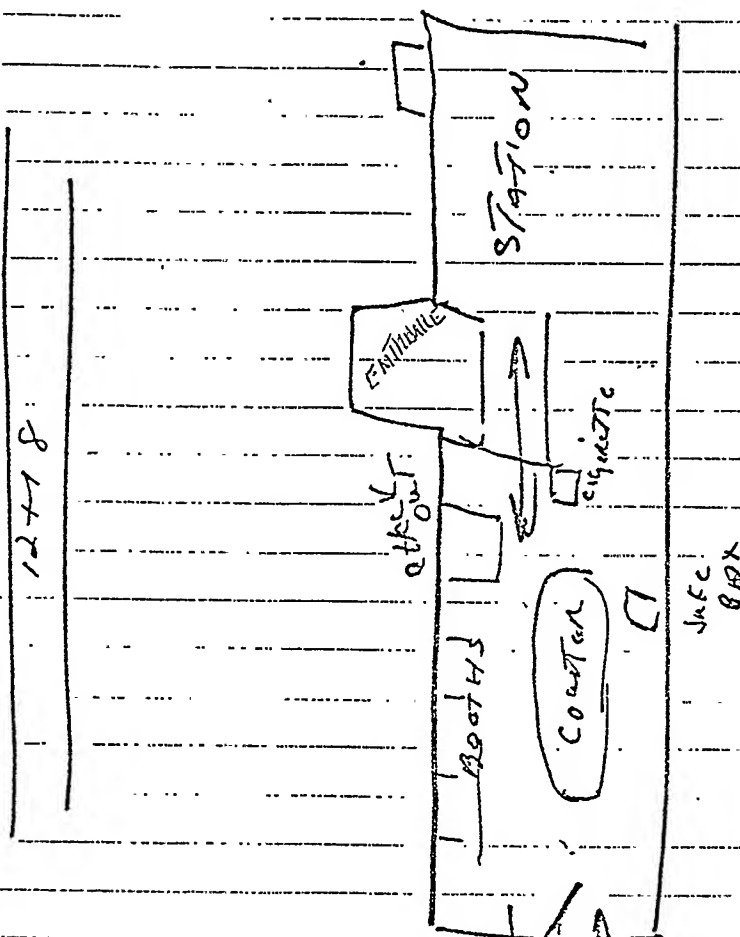
SHOWING OASIS

TRUCK ENTRANCE

TO RESTAURANT

AS RECALLS

IT IN 1977



b6
b7C

LAB WORK REQUEST

Date Requested 3/6/84 Department _____ Case # 130381

- ☐ Latent Comparison
☐ Document Exam
☐ Photographs
☐ Polygraph
☐ Other

Explain in Detail:

compare latent from vehicle with
one on the other parts - returns print
could be written

SUSPECTS:	Last	First	Middle	Ident. # or D.O.B.
	Smith	John	P	4-15-30

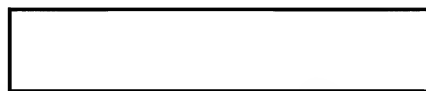
Requesting Officer _____

RESULTS:

Negative results

DATE COMPLETED 3-6-84

Inv. Officer

b6
b7CSUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

Commanding Officer _____

U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use \$300

Postage and Fees P
Federal Bureau of
Jus 432

Washington, D.C. 20537

Case
130 381

FIRST CLASS M

Madison Police Department
Attention:
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53710

b6
b7c

84-222-18

STATE USAGE

SIGNATURE OF PERSON FINGERPRINTED

IN DATA MAY BE COMPLETED IN LOCAL, STATE AND NATIONAL FILES

DATE

CHARGE

DEPRIVATION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (BY KILLING)

FINAL DISPOSITION

UNION FRANKLIN JOSEPH

TOM BOHNET

DATE ARRESTED OR RECEIVED DOA

10-29-80

YOUR NO. OCA

01517-018

FBI NO. FBI

SID NO. SID

SOCIAL SECURITY NO. SOC

420-66-7474

CAUTION

CONTRIBUTOR OHI FLUSMO600

USM TAMPA, FL

SEX RACE HGT. WGT. EYES HAIR

M W 72" 200 BROWN

LEAVE BLANK

CLASS.

REF

NCIC CLASS - FPC

127255

1126412M190114212531131611

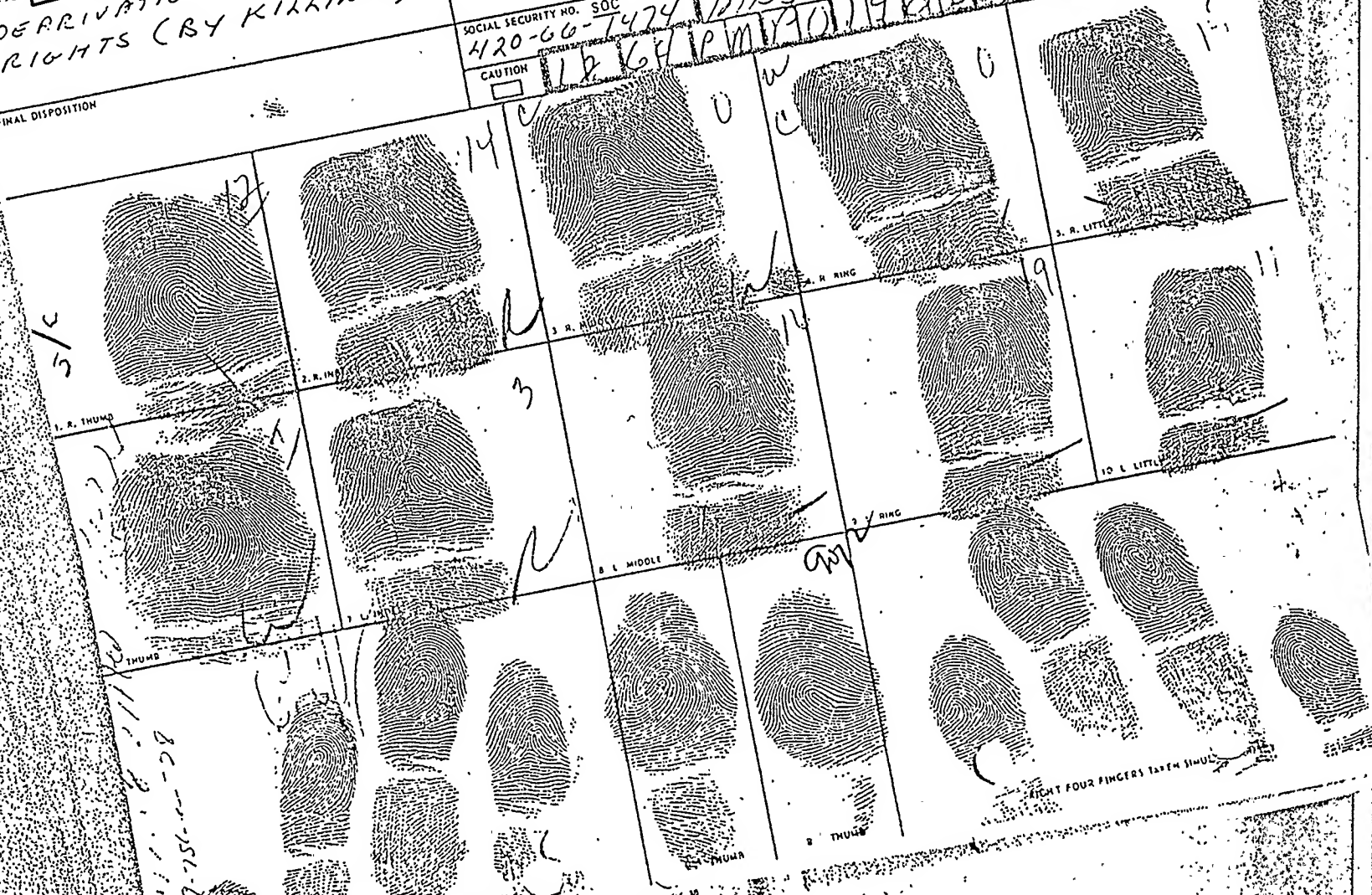
DATE OF BIRTH DOB

Month Day Year

4-13-50

PLACE OF BIRTH POB

GRAND RAPIDS, ALA



b6
b7C

DATE: *3-6-84* ROUTINE _____ PRIORITY *✓*

SUBJECT: *7-1543*

ROUTING:	ACTION DESIRED:
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> For Your Information
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Read, Initial & Return
<input type="checkbox"/> ASB	<input type="checkbox"/> Take Appropriate Action & Reply
<input type="checkbox"/> ISB	<input type="checkbox"/> Return With Comments
<input type="checkbox"/> S.S./T.B.	<input type="checkbox"/> See Me
<input type="checkbox"/> Patrol Bureau	<input type="checkbox"/> Disseminate To Your Staff
<input type="checkbox"/> P.B.B.	<input type="checkbox"/> File For Future Reference
<input type="checkbox"/> Management Team	<input type="checkbox"/> File In Library
<input type="checkbox"/> Executive Section	<input type="checkbox"/> Direct Reply To Sender
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Research	<input type="checkbox"/> Draft Reply For My Approval
<input type="checkbox"/> Records, Ident. & Property	<input type="checkbox"/> Draft Reply For My Signature
<input type="checkbox"/> Special Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Investigate & Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Communications	<input type="checkbox"/> Approval
<input type="checkbox"/> Personal Crimes	<input type="checkbox"/> Coordinate
<input type="checkbox"/> Property Crimes	<input type="checkbox"/> For Correction
<input type="checkbox"/> General Assignments	<input type="checkbox"/> Signature
<input type="checkbox"/> YAS	<input type="checkbox"/> Per Conversation
<input type="checkbox"/> Metro, CIS	<input type="checkbox"/> Return
<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic	<input type="checkbox"/> Need Not Return
<input type="checkbox"/> SOS	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____

REMARKS: *See Subject, Fragment*
Re: [illegible]
Fragment 7-1543
10-1-84 901 83

Signature *[Signature]*

b6
b7C

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

150381

DATE: 3-1-84 ROUTINE PRIORITY

SUBJECT: Homicide (S) # 7-1574

ROUTING:

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: Encl. to Department of Justice

Memorandum re: # 7-1574 to

President of U.S.C. 1.

March 12/10/84 9360 S

Signature

[Redacted Signature Box]

b6
b7C

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 3-6-84 ROUTINE ☒ PRIORITY ☒

SUBJECT: 0-15387

ROUTING:

ACTION DESIRED:

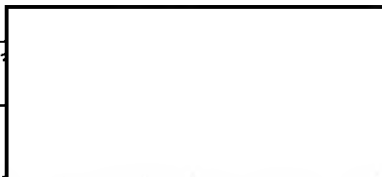
- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS:

Transmitted to [illegible]
1215-4-12-84 T-115
[illegible]
[illegible]

Signature [illegible]



b6
b7C

ME LABORATORY BUREAU

4706 University Avenue

Madison, Wisconsin

53702

Telephone 266-2031
Area Code 608

Resubmitted items

C. NO: 77-1727 DATE MAR 6 1984 TIME 10:20 (AM) PM

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130,381 REC'D VIA SPECIFY IN PERSON

SUBMITTED BY: _____ AGENCY: MURKINSON P.D.

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition
		C=Court D=Destroy R=Return

J	Stained plastic bag with paper bag, pillbox and Vial containing bullet core, reportedly recovered from inside of passenger side door of 1977 CHEVROLET, WTS - VC 4166, MPD Tag # F6543		
---	--	--	--

AD Sealed plastic bag with pull box, and nail
containing metal fragment reportedly recovered
from passenger door, 1972 OLDSMOBILE, VIN
Lic # YC-4166, MPN tag # F6574

Received at
✓ Crime Laboratory Bureau

RETURN OF EXHIBITS		
Items	Date	Released by

When material is received,
please sign and date

Date _____

Signature of Recipient

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

DIVISION OF LAW
CRIME LABORATORY
4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin

DATE 3/6/84 19

TIME 10:22 AM

REC'D

VIA

SPECIFY

AGENCY:

Madison P.D.

Disposition

C=Court
D=Destroy
R=Return

Description and Source

127
0381
[redacted]
2) one photo fingerprint card
bearing name Joseph P. Frankel
date 10/29/80

b6
b7C

Received at

Crime Laboratory Bureau

RECEIPT OF EXHIBITS
Items

When material is received,
please sign and date

Date

Date

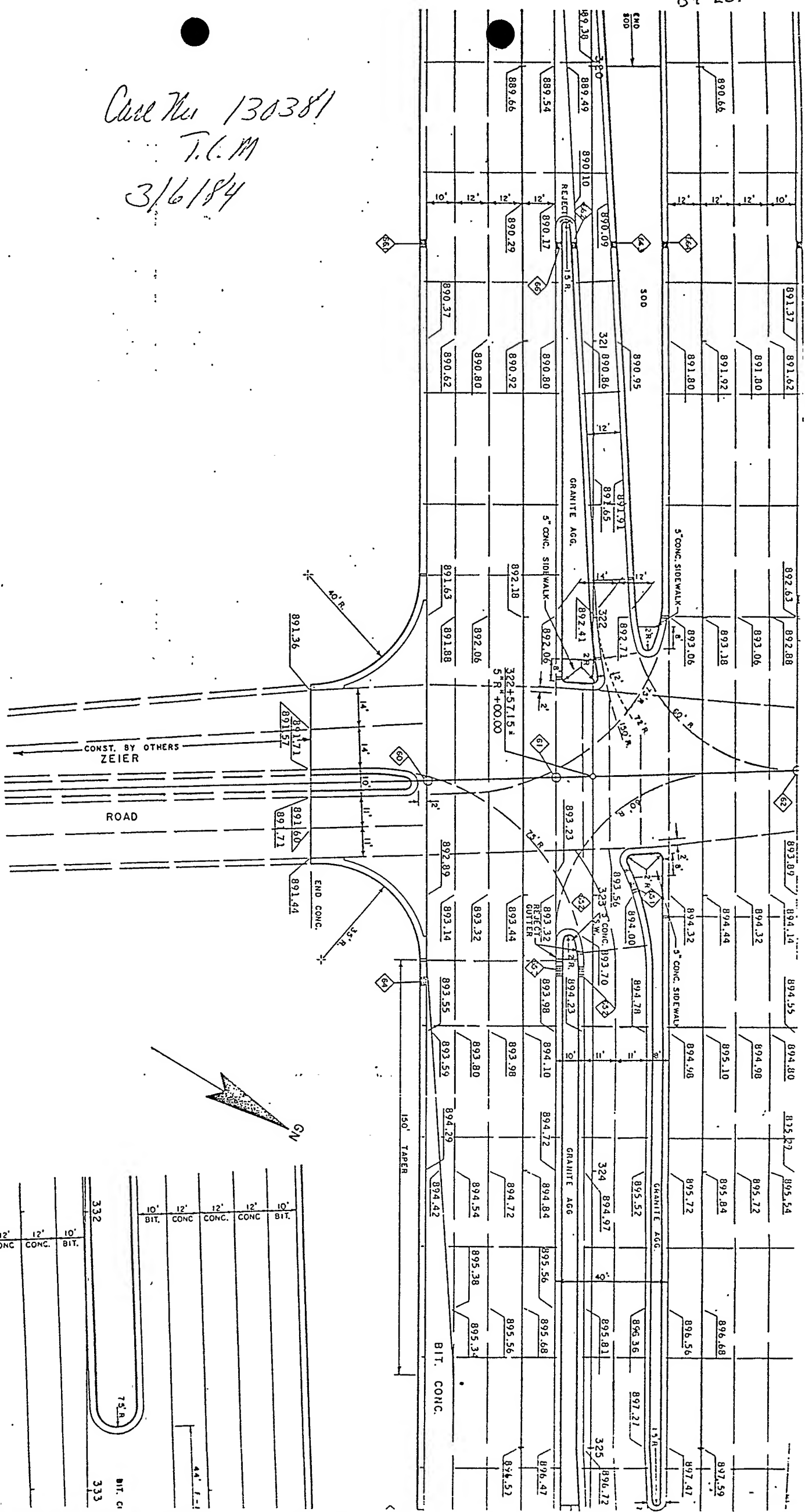
Received by

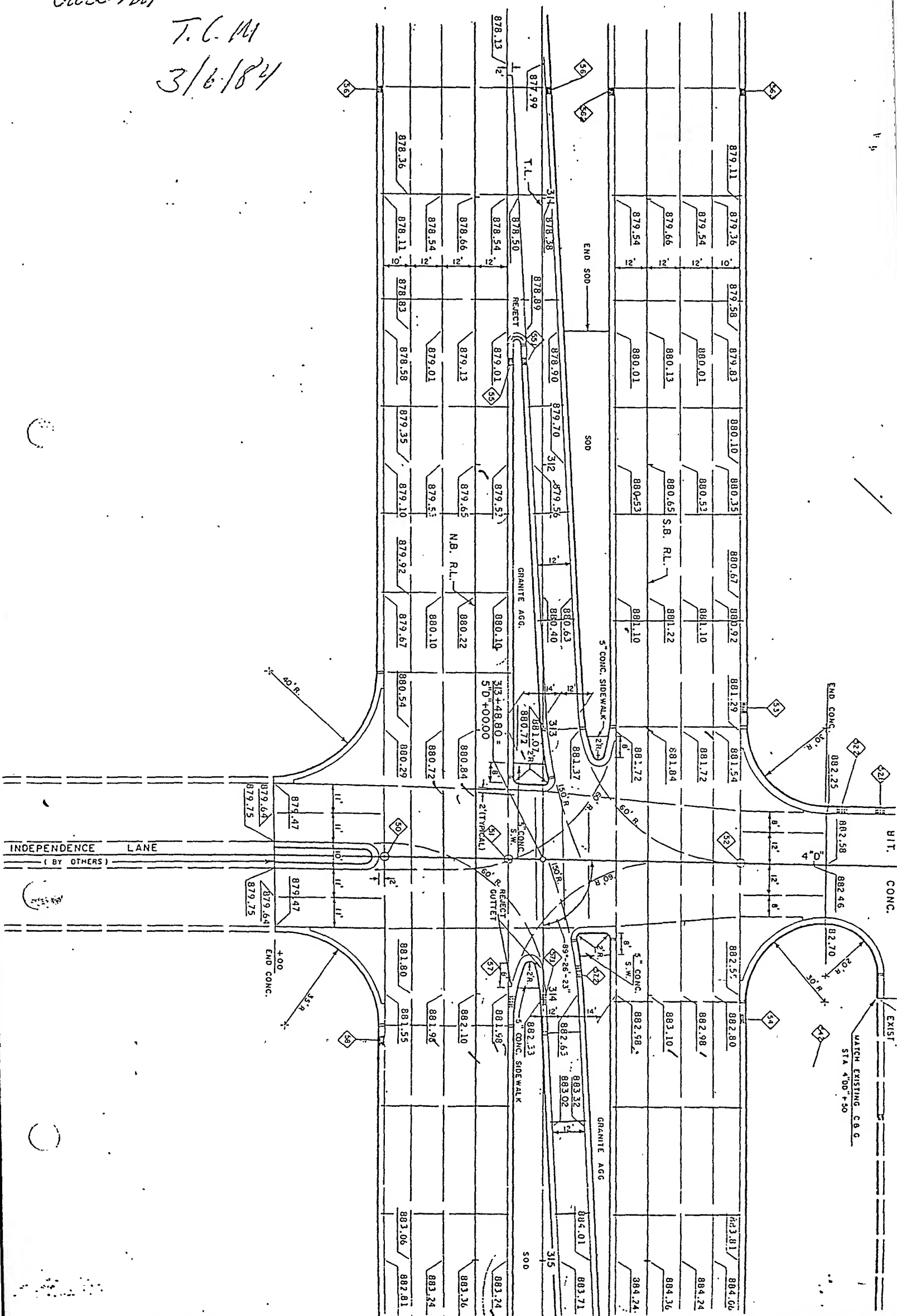
Signature of Recipient

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Case No. 130381
T.C.M.
3/6/84





1. Offense/Incident Homicide		Address of Occurrence East Towne		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381					
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
<p>On 3-1-84 I made telephone contact with [redacted] of the Alabama MVD. At that time I inquired if she was able to locate any information ref. the suspect veh. in this case. She advised me she had located the original certificate ref. the purchase and licensing of the veh. by FRANKLIN, advised me that she had this certified and that the copy had been mailed to me as previously arranged. She further indicated to me that she was able to locate that the veh. had been sold to another individual in 1978 and she attempted to trace this veh. further with no other record being found in Ala. She advised me this would also be included in the packet that she mailed to me. She stated she checked the entire file, however this was the last record that the State of Ala. had for this veh.</p> <p>The packet was received by OFF. [redacted] on 3-2-84 due to the fact that this was my day off. OFF. [redacted] retained possession of the packet and due to the fact that I had ERT training on 3-5 and 3-6-84, the packet was turned over to CAPT. [redacted] by OFF. [redacted] on 3-6-84.</p> <p>No further action.</p>										
POLICE OFFICER [redacted]										
mw										
5. Supervisor [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] Report [redacted] Officer [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] Date of Report 3-7-84 Time Spent 1/2 HR.										
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS				INVESTIGATIVE STATUS						
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

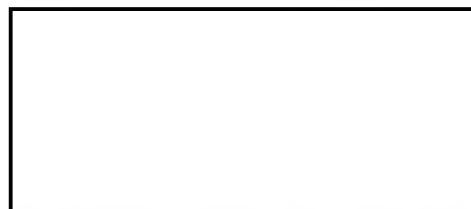
b6
b7C

b6
b7C

No record of registration 1978- year.

84-234

Dealers are exempt from transferring vehicles into
their name.



b6
b7C

84-235

STATE OF ALABAMA, JEFFERSON COUNTY									
PASSENGER AUTOMOBILES					TAX AREA COZI				
1978 TAG NO.					1978 APPLICATION NO.				
[Redacted]					01 01 11703				
MAKE	YEAR	MODEL	DOOR	SEAT	ASSESS VALUE				
Che	72	Imp.	4d	18	300				
6.60		8.70		14.00		TOTAL → 29.30			
ST & CO TAX		MUN TAX		SEC DIS TAX		LIC & REG FEE			
[Redacted]									
THE VEHICLE IS BEING TRANSFERRED TO THE ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.									
THE VEHICLE IS BEING TRANSFERRED TO THE ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.									
ACQUIRED FROM									
NEW USED									
I, THE UNDERSIGNED, HEREBY CERTIFY UNDER OATH THAT I HAVE CAREFULLY READ AND UNDERSTAND ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON AND THAT IT IS TRUE AND CORRECT.									
SIGNED TO AND FOR THE PERSON RECEIVING THIS TAG									
[Redacted]					10-2-78				
[Redacted]					Hw				
REVENUE					AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE				

b6
b7c

84-236

CERTIFICATION

Montgomery, Alabama

It is hereby certified that this document is a true,
and correct ~~computer printout~~ *microfilm* of a record duly
recorded in this division. This 27th day of

February 1984

OFFICIAL: Attest
Motor Vehicle Division
Registration Section
State of Alabama

b6
b7C

GA 870 5544 STATE OF ALABAMA
 1977 FRANKLIN, Joseph Paul
 3655 Whiting Ave
 Montg, AL 36105 ① 2 2 18 1/4 2/4 3/4 9
 TAG EXPIRES SEPT. 30, 1977
 GRACE PERIOD ENDS NOV. 15, 1977
 CHEV 72 IMP 4D 1M69H2D127283
 6.50 TAG 75 FEE - IN STATE 6-16-77
 STATE TAX AND COUNTY TAX C. TAX SCHOOL TAX SPECIAL TAX OTHER TOTAL TAX
 ALLOCATED FROM PENALTY 1 X STANLEY GREENWYLL GRAY 6/16/77
 CITATION
 WITNESS
 STATE DEPT. OF REVENUE

1977 REPLACEMENT RECEIPT

STATE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE No.

MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

Street or R. F. D. No. 3655 WHITING AVE City or Town MONTG.

has filed with the State Department of Revenue an affidavit stating that Tag issued to him on the 17 day of June, 1977 for

Make Chev Vehicle Identification No. 1M69H2D127283

Model Year 1972 by the Judge of Probate or License Commissioner of

MONTGOMERY County, has been lost; has paid to said Department the sum of TWO DOLLARS and to the License Inspector ONE DOLLAR, and new License Tag bearing number as shown above has been issued to him.

This the 20th day of June, 1977

ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

By

1977 Tag Expires September 30, 1977. Grace Period Ends November 15, 1977.

GA 870 5544 STATE OF ALABAMA
 1977
 TAG EXPIRES SEPT. 30, 1977
 GRACE PERIOD ENDS NOV. 15, 1977
 1 2 5 1/4 2/4 3/4 9
 TOU 77 Corradino TE51-579943
 6.50 TAG 75 FEE
 STATE TAX AND COUNTY TAX C. TAX SCHOOL TAX SPECIAL TAX OTHER TOTAL TAX
 ALLOCATED FROM CITATION WITNESS
 STATE DEPT. OF REVENUE

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 3-7-84 ROUTINE ☒ PRIORITY ☒

84-239

SUBJECT: Thurman, S; No. 130381

ROUTING:

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS:

Subj of Alabama June
14th 1947 - Vehicle Registration
Files cont. (Photo) copy listed
to Archie Paul Franklin on
a 1942 Chev truck. 4 Dr.
for release to Madison.
U.S. C. L. received 3/7/84 9:19

Signature

45
3-7-84

b6
b7C

PAGE 1 OF 1

b3
b6
b7C

b3
b6
b7C

b6
b7C

N.O.P.D.
715 S. Broad Ave.
N.O.L.A. 70119
Homicide Div.

Case
13038

Det. [REDACTED]
Madison Police Dept.
211 South CARROLL ST.
Madison, Wisc.
53711

b6
b7C

142-48

Agent	<input type="checkbox"/> O <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> XS	Address of Occurrence
CIDE		E. Towne
Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Request

NOTE: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS AND DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 3-8-84, D/S [redacted] and I interviewed [redacted]. [redacted] had been interviewed in 1977 and this was a re-interview. For details, see the typed transcript from the tape, as this was a taped interview. During the course of that interview, she was shown a black and white mugshot line-up in which she did identify JOSEPH FRANKLIN as the individual that she had observed in a vehicle near the scene in the vicinity of the victim's vehicle in 1977. That line-up was subsequently placed under property tag by D/S [redacted] Tag J-15623. During the course of the interview, she also made a rough diagram of the position of the vehicles, suspect and victims and her location when she first heard the shots. I also obtained a copy of a partial diagram of the E Towne parking lot and she also made some markings on that, both of these diagrams were placed under property tag #J-15639. Copies of which will be attached to this report.

On the afternoon of 3-8-84, [redacted] made telephone contact with D/S [redacted] and advised him that she and a girlfriend by the name of [redacted] had been [redacted] [redacted] now lives at [redacted]. Arrangements were made to interview both these individuals and due to the fact that [redacted] we were not able to get together with her until after 5:30PM. [redacted] dob is [redacted] and [redacted] is [redacted]. The interview with [redacted] was taped at her apt. For details, see the transcript.

We picked up [redacted] at her residence, escorted her to [redacted] and upon arrival, were informed that [redacted] and D/S [redacted] and I then elected to return a little later. We took [redacted] in the squad and [redacted] had taken on August 7, 1977.

[redacted] stated that in 1977, she was living at [redacted] with [redacted]. She wasn't sure if on that date she had left her home and gone to [redacted] address, which at the time was [redacted] or whether she had stayed overnight at [redacted]. She then went on to state that she was [redacted] at the time of the incident; she recalled it was a very warm day, and she was wearing a halter top and shorts, and she thought that [redacted] would have also been wearing some type of swimming suit top, but probably with a shirt over it. She stated that she thought they probably would have [redacted].

5. Supervisory Officer	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
[redacted]					

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6.	SOLVABILITY FACTORS	INVESTIGATIVE STATUS							
Eliminated by Investigation	<table><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
A	B	C	D	E	F	G			
Developed by Investigation	<table><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office
A	B	C	D	E	F	G			
Remaining for Investigation	<table><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td></tr></table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by <input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
A	B	C	D	E	F	G			
		<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded							
		<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion							

7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Page Two

She described the car as a big size car, dark in color, wasn't sure but thought it might have been a two-door. She stated that the [redacted]

Was not

She did not [redacted]

did

not ask [redacted]

She stated they were in the complex for approx 1-1½ hours and she did purchase another swimming suit, but she wasn't sure if she got it at Sears or Penneys, and paid about \$25 for it. She believes she loaned it to [redacted] who still may have it in her possession. She stated that they left the shopping center, she thinks they probably took the bus and would have used the south entrance, vicinity of the Cinema Theaters.

5. Supervisory Officer

IBM No.

Reporting Officer

IBM No.

Date of Report

Time Spent

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Developed by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Remaining for Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of

☐ Field

☐ Office

Changed to

☐ Field

☐ Office

Closed by

☐ Arrest

☐ Warrant Issued

☐ No Arrest

☐ Unfounded

☐ No Prosecution

☐ Diversion

7.

Section

Investigator

Other

KD:RA:nn

b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		O S V		Address of Occurrence E Towne Mall		Ref. No.		Case No. 130381				
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business				3. Special Routing Request								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.												
Page Three												
Neither her nor [redacted] were aware of the shooting; they left and returned to [redacted] residence on [redacted] and at that time, made contact with [redacted] [redacted] and it was at that time that there was some mention of the fact of an incident at E Towne. She stated that neither her nor [redacted] recalled watching the news or reading newspapers reference the incident and in 1977, [redacted] In 1977, she would have been [redacted]												
In going back over what had occurred [redacted] she had no [redacted]												
[redacted] For further details, see that typed transcription.												
She did state that in 1977, she was contacted by one or two Dets. She thought it would have been in the morning as she was sleeping, she wasn't clear as to why the Dets were there, she thought to see [redacted] didn't know anything about the E Towne situation, and she at that time did not [redacted] as she did not associate it with the homicides. We did show her a Black and Whitemugshot line-up which included FRANKLIN, but she was not able to make an identification. We will attempt to contact [redacted]												
We did interview [redacted] that was taped, for details see the transcript. She also was shown the mugshot line-up. She was not able to identify the driver of the car as being in the mugshot line-up, but did wind up looking at three of the mugshots, one of which was FRANKLIN, however, she was not able to make a positive i.d. (For details, see the transcript). She also did not have any recall of any comments by the driver regarding [redacted]												
On our second interview, which was taped with [redacted] she did remember that [redacted]												
[redacted] stated that when they did get home after leaving the shopping center, [redacted]												
[redacted] stated that when they got home, it was not dark yet, and she also indicated they had taken the bus from the southside of the complex, near [redacted]												
5. Supervisory Officer <i>W</i>			IBM No.		Reporting Officer		IBM No.		Date of Report		Time Spent	
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION												
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS												
Eliminated by Investigation		A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
Developed by Investigation		A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
Remaining for Investigation		A	B	C	D	E	F	G				
INVESTIGATIVE STATUS												
Continuance of		<input type="checkbox"/> Field			<input type="checkbox"/> Office							
Changed to		<input type="checkbox"/> Field			<input type="checkbox"/> Office							
Closed by		<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest			<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued							
		<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest			<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded							
		<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution			<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion							
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____												

Use/Incident
HOMICIDE

0 8 Address of Occurrence
Towne Mall

Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business 3. Special Routing Request

ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Page Four

the Cinema Theaters, and neither of them were aware of any incident which occurred while they were at the shopping center. We will be interviewing [redacted]

Inv continuing.

The original transcript of the tape interview with [redacted] was placed under tag #J 15640 by D/S [redacted]

D/S [redacted]

5. Supervisor Capt. [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] Rep [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] Date of Report 3-9-84 Time Spent [redacted]

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Developed by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Remaining for Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of

☐ Field

☐ Office

Changed to

☐ Field

☐ Office

Closed by

☐ Arrest

☐ Warrant Issued

☐ No Arrest

☐ Unfounded

☐ No Prosecution

☐ Diversion

7.

Section

Investigator

Other

MP 2R-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

J 15639 PROPERTY RECORD CASE NO. 130381
EVIDENCE [X] OTHER []

O. BY
FROM D/S

NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
no diagrams	from interview with

PLACED IN LOCKER NO. D/S
RESPONSIBLE DIV. I.S.B
DATE 3-9-84

Nº J 15640 PROPERTY RECORD CASE NO. 130381
EVIDENCE [X] OTHER []

SHELF NO. BY
RECEIVED FROM D/S
ADDRESS

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
1	TYPED TRANSCRIPT OF INTERVIEW OF	

PROPERTY PLACED IN LOCKER NO. RESPONSIBLE DIV. I.S.B
OFFICER D/S DATE 3-9-84
KP9-81

84-250

130381

2-8-84
T.C.M.

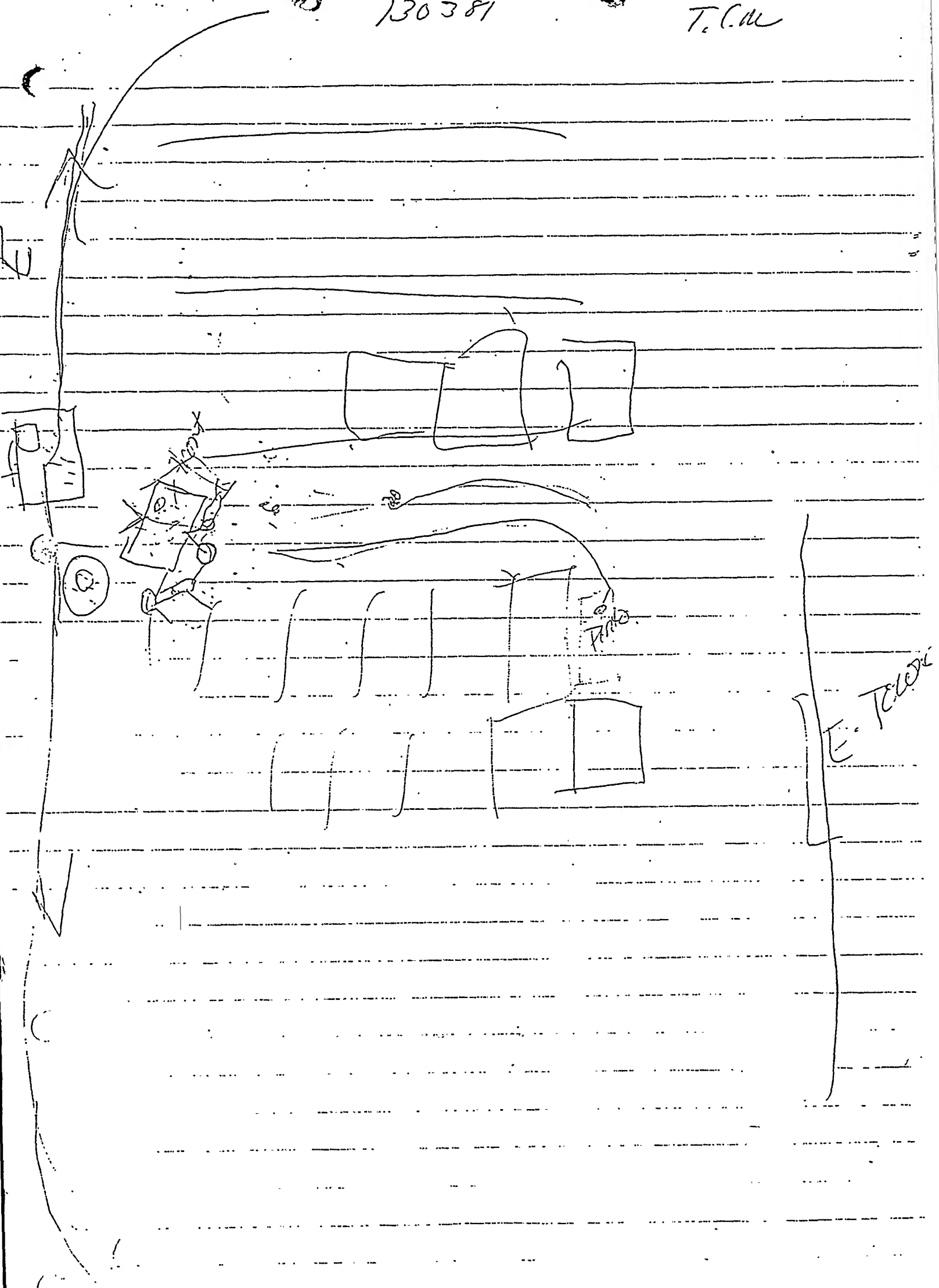


Diagram by



b6
b7C

J.C. Penny

3-4-84
T.C.M.

DIRECTION VEHICLE
POSITIONS AS VICT JOHNSON
#1 VICTIMS AUTO
#2 SUSPECT CAR

ARROWS INDICATE DIRECTION
THAT SUSPECT CAR
LEFT.

Service
Loading
Area

York
Steak
House

Independence Lane

First
Federal
Savings

Blvd.

East
Towne

E. Washington Ave.

84252

The date is 3-8-84, the time is 1:24PM. [REDACTED]
are present in the ISB coffee/interview room. This is reference the East Towne
homicides which occurred in August of 1977.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] during the afternoon of August 7, 1977, you were driven to East
Towne shopping center?

[REDACTED] Yes.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Who were you with at that particular time?

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Your present address is?

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Okay. Your married name is [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Yes.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Yes.

[REDACTED] And your phone number there is?

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Who drove you to East Towne?

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] And [REDACTED] do you recall his name?

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] What type of a vehicle [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

The way the car was facing, I couldn't see anything that happened. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] We couldn't see anything. When I heard
the shots, I thought it was fireworks. [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7D

He was in a marked car yeah. He came flying around. All of a sudden I heard his siren, I thought "oh god", I thought someone was going to get busted for fireworks.

b6
b7C

Yeah, he had the siren on, he came flying around the corner and at that time, I went running out around and I saw a car with the car doors open and there was glass all over the place and I thought "what?" [REDACTED]

This was in the same aisle that this car was in. Was your car in the same aisle as the...

No, it wasn't even in the aisle, it was like in the middle of the aisle out towards the edge of the parking lot.

Let's make a diagram...

Okay. Alright, this is E Towne, okay, we were parked..

This is the main entrance?

/icky:

Yeah.

Okay, that's what I'm getting at. Was your car, this is the front of your car...

Hm hm.

Was there another car nose to nose with it?

No, because this is the other side over here and no, I think there was one behind it, like this. This was facing out.

Your's was facing out?

Hm hm.

When you come around the front of the van, you are heading towards E Wash Ave?

Yeah, hm hm..

Where is the victim's car, in the same aisle?

It was kind of like, yeah, it was kind of like this, with the doors open.

Okay, there would be a row of cars here...

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Yeah, there was a row of cars here, and here..

[REDACTED] And cars over here?

[REDACTED] Yeah..

[REDACTED] What I'm getting at is..

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] This was an aisle.

[REDACTED] If the owner of this car that you're sitting on was to drive out of here, he would drive right down the same aisle this car sits, okay..

[REDACTED] Hm hm.

[REDACTED] Okay, I just wanted to be sure.

[REDACTED] Yeah yeah.

[REDACTED] And this van was blocking your view?

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Yeah.

[REDACTED] You said the police officer came screaming around from where?

[REDACTED] He was coming from around the side of E Towne, ya know how it is shaped real odd, you have to go around, he was going thru there, I guess he was just patrolling around, looking for a stolen car,

b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] He went this way, toward I-90.

[REDACTED] Okay.

[REDACTED] He took off, I guess I heard that he went out on I-90 and then the cop chased right after him and I guess he lost him at that point. That's all I saw from there and I was standing there, there was nobody out in the parking lot, I couldn't see anybody, it was really strange, all of a sudden I looked around and there was nobody there.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] When you are standing looking at him, this man that is in the car, from what distance are we talking?

[REDACTED] Not very far, probably about the length of a building, like maybe one of these buildings. Maybe 500 yards, no that's a half a mile, not that much, 1/2 mile, yeah, maybe.

[REDACTED] Okay, you live in what kind of a home?

[REDACTED] Longer than [REDACTED]

[redacted] Oh definitely, probably [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] So its quite a distance.

[redacted] Yeah, quite a distance.

[redacted] Do you watch football?

b6
b7C

[redacted] Yes, about half a field then.

[redacted] So a field in your mind would be a 100 yards, half a field would be 50 yards?

[redacted] Yeah, yeah. So it was more like that.

[redacted] Around 50 yards then?

[redacted] Yeah.

[redacted] He was seated in his car?

b6
b7C

[redacted] Yes, he was in his car and [redacted]

[redacted] Could you describe his car please.. in your recall..if you are able to..

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] I think that it was a green car and I think, it seemed like it was an Impala or something like the sort of that type of car. I think it was a four door, might not have been, maybe only a two door, but it seems like it was a four door. It was that not a bright green, like the color of your pants, little lighter than that, not a lime green, like a light olive green.

[redacted] Olive green?

[redacted] Hm hm.

[redacted] What could you say as far as the driver, how would you describe him?
I know you are relating back 6½ years, but, race?

b6
b7C

[redacted] White; it seemed like he had medium to dark brown hair. Seemed like he was young, wasn't very old, kind of boyish face in a way.

[redacted] Approximate age?

[redacted] Approx 20's, mid twenties. He looked like he might be of the medium build, not very big and not real small, but something in between.

[redacted] How about the length of his hair?

[redacted] About right, to his shoulders, all feathered back. Your basic southern hair cut the guys used to wear back then, just all feathered back, about this length yeah.

b6
b7C

[redacted] You are relating his hairstyle?

[redacted] Yeah, it was all feathered back.

[redacted] Collar length?

[redacted] About collar length yeah.

[redacted] Do you recall any facial hair?

[redacted] No, I don't remember a mustache or a beard.

[redacted] Do you recall any glasses?

[redacted] No, I don't remember any glasses.

[redacted] Do you recall as far as a hat?

[redacted]

[redacted] Did you see this person that was operating the Chevrolet, did you see him in possession of any handgun or any type of a gun?

[redacted] No I didn't. If I would have, I probably would have been scared to death.

[redacted] Was he still within the vehicle, he was within the vehicle when you saw him?

[redacted] Yes, in the driver's seat. He stopped, seemed like he was going slowly, like he was going to leave, then he stopped and [redacted] and then he just turned and he left and he flew out of there, just tore out really fast.

[redacted] How many shots did you, that you thought were possibly firecrackers?

[redacted] Must have been about four, five or six. It was a lot of them, real quick, that's why it sounded like firecrackers.

[redacted] When you first came around to the side of the van, where you could see, what's the first thing you could see?

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] Okay, just put an "x" there, that's the front of the car. Now, she is laying this way?

[REDACTED] Yeah.

[REDACTED] Now, when you first come around the corner of the van, you see the car, you don't see the body..

[REDACTED] No, yeah, I don't know why I didn't see the body, it was facing more this way, no, more this way... b6 b7C

[REDACTED] Now, where were you the very first time you saw the suspect?

[REDACTED] About right here.

[REDACTED] You had come down a considerable distance?

[REDACTED] Hm hm.

[REDACTED] Okay where is the suspect driving?

[REDACTED] Right there, he had driven up just like this, it seemed like he was going real slow, he stopped and he was sitting right here.

[REDACTED] How far is he from this car?

[REDACTED] Very close to it, not far at all, 10' at the most.

[REDACTED] We have already established that you are approx 50 feet from him when you are looking at him, 50 yards.. b6 b7C

[REDACTED] Hm hm.

[REDACTED] So you were back here farther?

[REDACTED] Yeah, I must have been. It wasn't that far, but I wasn't up to there yet..

[REDACTED] When you ran up here, was there anyone running with you?

[REDACTED] No. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] There was nobody that even heard it, nobody came over, it was like me and these people. The black guy was over here.

[REDACTED] Place an initial where he was...

[REDACTED] He was over here and his head was facing this way.

[REDACTED] He was behind the car?

[REDACTED] Yeah. [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Do you recall any clothing that the person in the green Chevrolet was wearing, the driver?

[REDACTED]

No I don't.

[REDACTED]

Do you recall anybody else being in the vehicle?

[REDACTED]

No, there was nobody else in the vehicle, just him.

[REDACTED] GOES TO GET A DIAGRAM OF THE EAST TOWNE PARKING LOT)

[REDACTED]

When you were standing near the male victim and he was reaching out towards you with his hand, do you recall which hand he was holding up?

[REDACTED]

I think it was his left.

[REDACTED]

And at that particular time, the suspect was doing what?

[REDACTED]

He was gone.

[REDACTED]

He had left?

[REDACTED]

He was gone. He was gone when I was about here.

[REDACTED]

And when you're saying here, how far would you estimate that you were away from the bodies?

[REDACTED]

Well if this was 50 yards, it was probably 40 yards away from the body at that point, the bodies.

[REDACTED]

Which direction did he, that you noticed he made his departure?

[REDACTED]

What is that, going out...

[REDACTED]

Let's say, we are relating to E Wash, going east and E Wash also going west..

[REDACTED]

Okay, this is east and this is west right? Because this is going towards the downtown area, so he took off, west..

[REDACTED]

The downtown area would be west.

[REDACTED]

The downtown area would be west, okay then he definitely went east, yeah.

[REDACTED]

Did you happen to notice the vehicle on E Wash Ave at all?

[REDACTED]

No, once he left, he tore off, and once he left, I looked over to the car and I noticed the bodies and then I walked over there, ran over there to

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] (continued)

see if I could help them, or what was going on, what had happened.

[redacted] The first body you came to was which one?

[redacted] The girl.

[redacted] The girl.

[redacted] Hm hm.

[redacted] And then afterwards, you made contact

[redacted] She was dead.

[redacted] She was dead?

[redacted] Hm hm. She was dead right away. Her face was all blue, her lips were purple, her eyes were still open and

[redacted] Can you tell me the location as far as her body, just describe it what you recall on how she was lying there on the asphalt itself?

[redacted] She was lying kind of turned, toward the car, and I think she had like one arm up..

[redacted] Would that be her right arm or?

[redacted] Her right arm and I think the other one was just straight down by her body. Her legs were kind of in the fetal position. She had a purple dress on I remember, there was blood, puddles, great big puddle of blood all around her. She had blonde hair.

[redacted] Could you view her back in that position?

[redacted] Yeah.

[redacted] What did you notice about her back?

[redacted] Nothing really, just all kinds of blood.

[redacted] And you could just from viewing her, you were aware that she was certainly deceased?

[redacted] Oh yeah, I never had seen a dead person before, but I knew she had to be dead, she looked like a strange whitish-blue color..

[redacted] And then what did you do after viewing her?

[redacted] Well I noticed that he was moving and trying to say something, so I ran over to him.

[redacted] He was moving, what was he moving now?

[redacted] He was just moving, just kind of sliding back and forth on the ground because he hurt and...

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] What position was he in?

[] Flat on his back.

[] Flat on his back?

[] Hm hm, looking up.

[] Towards you or?

[] Toward me and just slightly away from the car, just like this.

[] So how far away were you at that particular time when you noticed that he was moving?

[] I was standing right here, I was looking at her, I was right by her hair, my feet were right by her hair, and I was probably 4 or 5 steps away from him. Not very far.

[] Did you make any contact with his hand, was there any...

[] I don't think I did.

[] You mentioned something about this black hat, at that particular time, where do you recall the hat being?

[] It was back over here.

[] It was close to the car?

[] It was big hat, yeah.

[] It was close to the car?

[] Yeah, like right in between the two cars when he left, the hat was right there. It may have been on him when he came up and ran, when he got shot, the hat may have fell off. It looked like the type of hat he might wear. Seemed like he had on black pants and a white shirt.

[] But you do recall the hat in relationship to the bodies and the vehicle?

[] Hm hm. Definitely, I remember that hat.

[] Now, about how much time did you spend, or did you remain at the scene before your departure?

[] Probably for a total of about a half hour because people were running around, Dets and policemen, alright saying okay, who saw this and I.

[] Did you speak to anyone?

[] Yes I did.

[] Do you recall who?

[] I told the cop I wasn't going to say anything, I was really scared that the guy was going to come back and get me []

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

(continued)

Did [] discuss this with one of the officers?

How does the vehicle you are talking about, the large vehicle that remained at the scene, did you happen to notice which particular section of glass which had obvious bullet holes in?

I think it was both the windows on both sides it seems. There was glass, I'm pretty sure it was on both sides of the car into the windows, the front window, where the people would be sitting, the passenger windows, and your driver's side window, right in the front seat.

Okay. After you left, which you said was about a half hour later, did anyone ever recontact you regarding East Towne?

No. The guy who lived next door to us, [] he works [] and I went over and told him about it and I guess he called in and told my story to the police dept too, so, nobody ever did come out. I guess there were going to be some Dets that were coming out, but it never happened.

But [] was contacted?

[] was contacted I believe, yeah.

At that particular time, where were you living []

And now you have a []?

And your number is []

That's [] too, zip code.

What is your work phone number?

Okay, I've got these diagrams here. This is not the whole lot at E Towne, but this would be the mall center, just off the paper here, right here, and this

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

(continued)

would be the York Steak House, and there is an indentation there, loading service area, and this is Penneys here, this would be a service road and this would be an aisle road here and this goes out, this is Independence Lane, this goes out and E Wash Ave and there is another exit down here, on the other side of the Penneys service road,

So the opening is right over here then..

The opening for the center of the mall would be right about in here..

b6
b7C

We were parked probably over here somewhere.

In one of these lanes..

Yeah in one of these lanes.

Okay. Why don't you put about where you might have been..

Probably about here. This is where the van was. The parking lot was jammed packed.

These lines on here indicate the parking spaces, so you are drawing this bigger than what the cars would

b6
b7C

Right.

Now, looking at your other diagram, lets put an "x" here. This is the front of your car?

Hm hm.

This "V" here is for the van.

Matter of fact, now that I think about it, the cars are parked, this was on the side cuz there was another car here too, and another car here. We were facing toward another car.

You were facing a car?

b6
b7C

Yes, I had to run out in between these.

Your car was facing and another car facing your car?

Yeah.

We won't show that on the diagram, but we know there is another car facing your's. You come between the cars and around the side of the van and now would you place where you think the victim's car was..

b6
b7C

This must be farther than I think. It was right in between this place right here , so it would have been either, probably would have been right up here.

[REDACTED] Okay, let me show something, when you're drawing the next car, make them small, draw like that with the point on, that will indicate the front of the car..

[REDACTED] Okay. well, the one car that had two passengers in it was kind of facing that way. The green car was right, facing this way...the doors..

[REDACTED] Which way did the officer come?

[REDACTED] He came from around here. He must have come down thru here, he was going really slow at first and then, I think, I don't know when it all happened, if he tore off after the shots, it seemed he tore off after this guy. I don't even know if he heard the shots. But when I think he saw him speeding out of here, was when he started to go for him, because he saw him all of a sudden stop on it and he went flying by. I think he went down here and out like here.

[REDACTED] Would you place an "x" where you were at the very first time you saw the squad car..

[REDACTED] I was probably more than half way up here when I first saw the squad car.

[REDACTED] Okay, put an "x" there. Where were you when you first saw the suspect car? Had the suspect car already left?

[REDACTED] I saw him before I saw the cop.

[REDACTED] You saw him first?

[REDACTED] I had to be up closer if these cars are this small, I would have had to have been closer than that.

[REDACTED] Well, this is deceiving..

[REDACTED] Yeah.

[REDACTED] I'm guessing, I would say the distance from here, the aisles would you say [REDACTED] there about a half of a in length, the aisles? On the drawing it really looks further...

[REDACTED] Okay, yeah it wasn't very far, it was close enough where I could see him and make out what he looked like and I could make out the car. It wasn't too far back, otherwise I would've seen a shadow, it was close enough so I could see..

[REDACTED] The officer came around...

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] the crowd started to gather, maybe there were 10 people [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] The female victim was laying on the passenger side of the car?

[] Yeah.

[] Looking at the other diagram, her head was towards the rear of the car?

[] Yeah.

[] This man that is in the suspect car, he's just sitting there?

[] He's sitting there, hands on the wheel.

[] He looks at you?

[] He looked at me.

[] And you were close enough to tell that he was what, grinning or something?

[] No, he had a very straight face on him..

[] Okay, I see.

[] He looked at me. I smiled..

[] Oh, alright.

[] I smiled, I thought he was going to get in trouble for shooting off firecrackers or something like that, that's what I thought the whole deal was in the first place.

[] You described what portion of his face or the whole face or side view whatever...

[] It was more, like right in between a side view and a front view, just like a half a turn, 45 degree angle.

[] How many seconds would you say elapsed before he left and you were viewing him?

[] 5, 10, not very, it seemed like a long time when I think back, but it couldn't have been that long, we stared at each other for awhile.

[] You were staring at each other?

[] Yeah, Hm hm. He was looking right at me.

[] Was the vehicle moving at that particular time, was he moving?

[] No it was just sitting there, but the vehicle was running.

[] The motor was running?

[] Yes.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] That's an olive green, 4-door, why do you say Impala?

[redacted] Cuz I'm a car nut, I know my cars.

[redacted] You probably know them better than I do then. It was your impression at that time that he was involved?

b6
b7C

[redacted] Yeah.

[redacted] You think it was possibly a four door?

[redacted] Yeah, early 70's maybe.

[redacted] Good shape or a beater?

[redacted] Good shape, good shape, but not clean, kind of a scroungy looking car, but it wasn't beat up or anything.

b6
b7C

[redacted] When you are referring that it wasn't clean, you are talking about like you were operating a vehicle over a period of time without washing it, is that what you mean?

[redacted] Yeah.

[redacted] This is unwashed?

[redacted] About how cars look... not that dirty.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Have you been following this in the paper lately?

[redacted] No I haven't. As a matter of fact, [redacted] just told me today, he said boy was that ever stupid. They have you come in for a line-up or whatever, they showed all kinds of pictures last night of him on t.v., well I didn't see it. I haven't seen any pictures of him, I haven't seen any news things, I haven't been home. So, its kind of good, I don't want to know, I would rather make the decision for myself if its.

[redacted] We are going to show you a photo line-up consisting of 8 black and white photographs...

[redacted] Okay.

b6
b7C

[redacted]: And as far as your recall, go thru these phtographs, spend as much time as you would like viewing the photographs, if there is anyone that you feel that from your recall, could have been the operator of this vehicle, we would like you to pick that picture out and describe the reason why you are picking it out. Total of 8 photographs, count them out, 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, I shuffled these photos, do not view the rear of the photos, do not turn them over, just the face of the photo themselves, no particular set photo. The time now is 1:57PM.

[redacted] You want me to turn these over.

[redacted] Just place them any way you want, out in front of you...

[REDACTED] That one, I'm not saying for positive, but without that, I don't remember him having a beard..

[REDACTED] You are pointing at the chin whiskers?

[REDACTED] Yeah, he didn't have any whiskers or mustache or anything.

[REDACTED] The only thing, we can't lead you in any direction in these photographs, the only thing we can say is that we have to take into consideration hairstyle and facial hair changes with people, and she is acquainted with hairstyles because of her profession.

[REDACTED] Yeah, but what I'm looking at is the face.

[REDACTED] You are pointing at this photo here..

[REDACTED] From the side view, that looks like him.

[REDACTED] ;You seen him more from the side..

[REDACTED] Mostly from the side, but he turned, like half, ya know 45 degree angle, the front and looking totally straight on from the sideways, sitting in the driver's seat.

[REDACTED] Would you like to mark the rear of that photo? For us please?
Thetime of the viewing that I mentioned was 1:57PM.

[REDACTED] Put your initials and time and date on the rear..

[REDACTED] It was 1:57 pm

Reuter:

[REDACTED] you're writing a narrative about your thoughts as to the identification of the suspect in the East Towne homicides. Could you just, for the record, read exactly what you wrote on the back side of this photograph, although you have not viewed the back side of any of the photographs until we asked you to just write a narrative about your feelings as to the reason why you identified this photo.

[REDACTED] Okay, I wrote, I believe this may be the suspect. I remember him being young looking. The side view is what convinced me the most. Of the 8 pictures I looked thru, this one looked the most like the guy I saw.

[REDACTED] And this person was operating a vehicle?

[REDACTED] Yeah.

[REDACTED] Do you want to describe that again please?

[REDACTED] Looked like a light olive green Chev. Impala, probably around early 70's, maybe 72.

[REDACTED] You had mentioned that you are a car buff?

[REDACTED] Yes, definitely

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] You are definitely acquainted with vehicles?

[] Yes.

[] Is there anything else that would be of some value. You have been an exceptionally alert and knowledgeable person of what your recall is. Is there anything else you could tell us at this particular time that we did not cover in our interview?

b6
b7C

[] Boy, you really covered a lot.. Not anything I can really think of. If there is anything I remember that we didn't talk about, I would definitely give you a call. It might help.

[] Okay, thank you very much.

[] I would like to mention at this time, if you speak with [] please don't mention anything that we have discussed here. We want to talk to her.

[] We don't talk any more.

b6
b7C

[] If you should, we don't want you discussing it so that she might pick something up.

[] Get the stories straight, yeah, I understand that, definitely.

[] The last time you saw [] was how long ago?

b6
b7C

[] We got in a fight about four years ago, 3 or 4 years ago, we haven't talked since.

Time of interview closing is: 2:08 pm

NO J 15622 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

SHELF NO. L-84 BY J EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

RECEIVED FROM New Orleans Louisiana P.D.

ADDRESS Records

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
One of Eight	4x5 Black/White Mura	Photo. # = 1447521
		identified

PROPERTY BLANK

OFFICER

KP9-81

RESPONSIBLE DIV. JEB

DATE

3-8-84

b6

b7C

NO J 15623 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

SHELF NO. L-84 BY J EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

RECEIVED FROM Interview w/ [redacted]

ADDRESS #1, Arlington, VA

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
2	4-608	Photo Overlap Report form + Photo copy + Narrative written on back of Joseph P. Thompson (K) Photo.

PROPERTY BLANK

OFFICER

KP9-81

RESPONSIBLE DIV. [redacted]

DATE

3-8-84

b6

b7C

Time is 6:22PM.

[REDACTED] To start with [REDACTED] back in 1977, August, do you recall where you were living at that time?

[REDACTED] I was living at [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Is that a corner house or near the corner?

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] okay, and you were living with [REDACTED] at that time?

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Hm hm.

[REDACTED] And your [REDACTED] name is?

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Could you spell the last name.

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] And [REDACTED] name?

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Your present address is?

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] And the phone number here..

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Do you work?

[REDACTED] No.

[REDACTED] Outside the home?

[REDACTED] No.

[REDACTED] Okay. To recontact you we can contact you at the number you just gave?

[REDACTED] Right.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] This is []

[] Right.

[] And your full name now please..

b6
b7C

[] And your date of birth?

[] And your description is []

[] Hm hm.

[] And now you weigh approx []

b6
b7C

[] Right.

[] In 1977, you mentioned you weighed about how much?

[] About [] pounds.

[] And your phone number here is?

[] I guess what we are going to be discussing here is the situation that happened in August of 1977. You telephoned our dept today?

b6
b7C

[] Hm hm, right.

[] Is that the first time that you had contact with the Madison Police Dept or any law enforcement agency in regards to the situation at E Towne in August 1977 which was a double homicide?

[] I believe it is, unless [] contacted them that day, I can't remember if she did.

[] You don't have any knowledge, your own knowledge of yourself contacting, or being contacted by any law enforcement people regarding this situation?

[] No.

b6
b7C

[] Okay, what is it that prompted you to call us today?

[] Well when I heard about it on t.v., I thought of the incident that happened that I had talked to you about this morning with [] and I was talking to [] today and she started thinking about it and I talked to [] and she remembered it and she thought that I should call and talk to someone about it, what had happened.

[] Okay, now what, I guess the best thing we can do is go back to that day in August of '77. Is there anything about the day that stands out in your mind, first, is it near anything that was going on, celebration, birthday, or any event, or anything?

[] It was [] around there.

[] It was near, was it before or after?

[] God, I don't know, I can't remember.

[] Okay, what kind of a day was it?

[] It was a real hot sunny day.

[] Warm day.

[] Right, very warm.

[] And you eventually wound up going to E. Towne?

[] Right, we had planned on doing that.

[] You had planned previously to go to E Towne?

[] Right.

[] What, the day before?

[] No, that day.

[] That day. What was the reason to go?

[] I can't remember.

[] Was it to go to a movie, shopping...

[] Shopping probably, yeah.

[] To go shopping. Now, did you plan that in the morning?

[] Yeah., morning, I can't really remember. It was probably that morning.

[] Is that your residence or her residence?

[] Probably at mine..

[] How did you normally, when you went out to E Towne, how would you normally go out there?

[] []
[] So it wasn't uncommon for you to []

[] No.

[] Do you recall that day how you went?

[] []

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] From where?

b6
b7C

[] From Goodrich Tires down here, by Taco Bell.

[] What street is that?

[] E Washington.

[] How did you get to Goodrich?

[] I can't remember what happened before that.

[] But you remember that you were in the vicinity of Goodrich?

[] Yes.

[] What happened then?

b6
b7C

[] What can you remember about the car?

[] I remember it was green, square and kind of big and it was full seat, you know front seat was full. No buckets.

[] No bucket seats?

[] No.

[] Was it a two door or four door?

b6
b7C

[] It was a four door.

[] A four door. Large four door, green?

[] Hm hm.

[] Was it in good shape, poor shape, any damage to it?

[] God, I can't remember, I don't think it was in that poor of shape. I don't think it was like a brand new car, but I don't think it was too poor

[] It wasn't a beater?

b6
b7C

[] No, I don't think it was.

[] Was there anything about the interior of the car that you can remember?

[] I can't remember.

[] Okay, how about the driver?

[] I know he was white. I can't really say for sure, all I can say is when [] showed me the picture last week, I thought he looked familiar, but I can say if that was the person.

[] This was [] that showed you the picture?

[] Yes.

[] That was a photo from what, a newspaper?

[] Yes.

[] What did the guy in the newspaper look like?

[] He had brown, kinda curlish hair, short, he had a real distinctive face to me. I still can't place him, I'm not sure if it was from the riots 6½ years ago or..

[] Any facial hair?

[] No.

[] What paper was it in do you remember?

[] God, I don't know..

[] Journal, Cap Times?

[] I don't know it was her paper at her house.

[] Okay. Getting back to '77 []
[]

[] Yeah.

[] Right.

[] []

[] []

[] []

[] []

[] []

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

I can't remember that, I imagined he would have just passed or backed up, I would have remembered that.

What did he say?

When you say that side of the building, you mean the entire shopping center?

Yeah, on that side.

Where is Sears located?

In front of us like,

When you are standing way out on E Wash Ave and looking at E Towne Mall complex, standing there facing it, which end of the complex is Sears on?

The right side .

The right side of the complex, okay. You pull into the Sears complex, excuse me, the E Towne complex, you are what driving towards Sears?

Right, well,

How far are you from the Sears entrance at that point?

I don't know, quite aways.

Are we talking a football field, half a football field?

I would say close to a football field, maybe more.

From which door?

God, I don't know, the end door, the main entrance, I'm not really familiar with it any more.

So, the far right hand side of the building?

Yeah.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted]
[redacted] I think we ran up to the building, the entrance, [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] How long do you think you were in the complex?

[redacted] Oh god,

[redacted] Did you go to a bunch of stores, just one store?

[redacted] I think we probably just went to one store, I can't remember.

[redacted] Where did the car go?

b6
b7C

[redacted] It just took off from where it was parked, it went straight ahead, I didn't see where it went after that.

[redacted] Straight ahead would have been the direction of what?

[redacted] He was kind of what I remember, kind of tilted towards the mall, whole, like we are at the very far end..

[redacted] He would have drove to the other end of the complex?

[redacted] Yeah, right, and I don't know where he went from there, he was just going in that direction.

[redacted] Getting back to the man in the car now, do you remember if he had any facial hair?

[redacted] No, I can't remember. I don't think he did.

b6
b7C

[redacted] What can you remember about his head hair? Long, short?

[redacted] It was brown.

[redacted] Brown?

[redacted] Brown, that's all I can remember.

[redacted] Okay, would it have been real long, below his shoulders?

[redacted] No.

[redacted] I have mine fairly short...

[redacted] Not that short, I would say medium length.

b6
b7C

[redacted] He wears his a little longer (meaning [redacted])

[redacted] Probably a little longer than his.

[] Not as long as his, not as short as mine and not as long as your's?

[] No, not as long as mine.

[] We're talking...

b6
b7C

[] He looked like a clean cut guy kind of , not, real hairy or hippish.

[] Did he have any sunglasses, reading glasses, anything like that at all?

[] I don't remember.

[] You don't recall. How about his general dress?

[] I don't think it was that bad, not real high class dress, wasn't really gross or dirty or raggedy, I would have remembered. He was plain.

b6
b7C

[] He wasn't fancy dressed?

[] No.

[] I'm trying to think how to put this...your judgement at the time of just looking at him what, or how would you have classified him, businessman, construction worker, white collar, sales person, did you get any feeling towards any of those occupations?

[] I definitely don't think he would have been a businessman because I mean, those kind of people are kind of stuffy, he wasn't like that, but I wouldn't really consider him a construction person either.

[] What approximate age would you estimate this person to be?

b6
b7C

[] Anywhere from 24 to 28 or 29.

[] Is there anything that he was wearing that anyone would have noticed?

[] He probably was, but I can't remember.

[] Did you personally have any conversation with him?

[] To tell you the truth, I think he had more of a conversation with Laurie, yeah, I think they were talking more so than I was. I was kind of just listening, I really can't remember talking, I probably did say a couple of things, but...

[] Describe the clothing both of you were wearing at this particular time...

b6
b7C

[]

[]

[]

[]

[] Do you think you could probably find it?

[] Yeah, if I looked for it, I don't really think I got rid of it.

[] Do you remember the license plates on the car?

[] It seems like we said to each other that we should've gotten the plates or something, but I don't think either one of us did, if we did, we totally spaced it out ya know, forgot about it.

[] Back in August '77, did you know anything about the homicides, did you see anything in the papers or on the news or hear anything about it at all?

[] It was real strange, we were out at E Towne, [] had supervision over me and we got home, I told [] about it and she said to me she remembers this part of it, "where were you guys, were you out at E Towne like you said"? And we said "yeah" and we started to tell her what had happened and she said "well, I was really worried about you because my friend was just shot out there", she had went to school with the woman that was shot and we, I can't remember, we were right out there, you think you would have heard some kind of commotion or something, and I don't really remember, it like totally blocked my mind..

[] Once you got inside the building, you're not going to hear what's going on outside b6 b7C

[] Yeah, that's true, but...

[] Did she describe the name or

[] Yeah she told me what the name was, yeah, what's the name. It almost sounds like a guy's name. I can't remember her name now.

[] Did she mention which school this would have been?

[] I think she said she went to Marquette with her and probably East, but it was definitely Marquette that she went to school with her. b6 b7C

[] Did she elaborate any more about the homicide?

[] After that day? Not that I can remember, she probably talked a little bit about it for a couple of days.

[] Did you describe to her what occurred at E Towne?

[] Yeah, I told her and she said, I talked to her about it today and she said she remembered it happening and that she also thought that she was pretty sure that it was on the same day that we were out there.

[] Back at that time, you never related that individual that you picked you up, you never associated it with the homicide? b6 b7C

[] No, never did. I can't ever remember ever hearing much about it, except for what she said, I don't really remember watching t.v., or reading the paper.

[] When you left E Towne, how did you get home?

[] I think we did take a bus back home.

[] Where would you go to catch a bus?

[] Probably on one of the bus stops at E Towne.

b6
b7C

[] And where are they?

[] There is one by the main entrance, and I think there is probably one at every store after that.

[] Which way do you normally go when you leave E Towne?

[] Usually we go out thru the main entrance on the back side, not the side..

[] Back side by the theaters?

[] Yeah, right.

[] You would take the buses from the back side?

b6
b7C

[] Normally yeah.

[] And you don't remember how long you were in the store?

[] No, I don't think we were in there that long though. I really believe we probably just purchased her a bathing suit and left.

[] [] do you recall if it was dark at that particular time?

[] It wasn't dark.

[] It wasn't dark. Do you recall what your sister was doing as far as any preparatio**b6**
of anything? **b7C**

[] She was probably just hanging out, cleaning or something.

[] Back in August of '77, you didn't see too much news, or follow the papers as what was going on, how about recently, what have you seen in the newspapers and the television about this?

[] Okay, I heard a little bit, like when I cook supper, I listen to the news, I catch little parts and I heard the first night that they thought they had caught the guy that had killed this woman and man 7 years ago, I caught that part and then last weekend, I was out at [] house and she showed me the article on the guy and what he looked like.

[] This was in []

b6
b7C

[] [] right. Other than that, I really haven't been...

[] Did you read that newspaper article?

[] No, she was showing me the picture of the guy.

[] You didn't read the article?

b6
b7C

[] No. I don't really buy the newspaper.

[] Did [] tell you that she had been contacted by the police a few days after this had happened?

[] You were under supervision at that particular time in August of 1977...

[] Right.

[] And you were living with []

b6
b7C

[] Right, right.

[] Did [] mention this to anyone as far as you having any recall that your sister..

[] [] yeah, I think I remember that, but I don't think she told any of her friends.

[] And your supervision at that particular time consisted of what [] Who actually was listed as..

b6
b7C

[] Yeah.

[] Before that?

b6
b7C

[] Yeah.

[] Did you relate this to anyone after discussing with [] what had occurred at E Towne?

[] -We probably, might have told a couple of our friends, I can't really remember.

b6
b7C

[] Do you recall who your friends were then?

[]: Yeah, back then it probably would have been [] possibly, I think that's about the only two who were really hanging around at that time, or together.

[] Getting back to when you got out of the car at E Towne, you think you were a fair distance from the entrance at the Sears building?

b6
b7C

[] Yeah.

[] Can we narrow that down a little more, as far as how much distance are we talking?

[] Okay, how big is a football field?

[] 100 yards.

[] 100 yards, okay, probably about 75 yards, maybe a little more than that.

b6
b7C

[] From the main, from the Sears entrance?

[] Main Sears, I don't know if it's the main one, I think there's only one entrance on that side if I'm right, if not, it was the furthest entrance.

[] Furthest to the right.

[] To the right, right.

[] And you are about 75 yards from the location when you exit the car, when you both finally get out of the car?

[] Right.

[] And he continues towards the other end of the complex?

b6
b7C

[] Right.

[] Which would be to your left?

[] Right.

[] Toward the interstate?

[] He wasn't really, I'm not saying he didn't turn or anything, but the way he had his car parked, it was kind of going towards, if he would have hit the interstate, I'm sure he was going out towards Sun Prairie, or the turn off there.

b6
b7C

[] Do you remember if the man had any head gear on or in the car anywhere?

[] Any what?

[] Any hat, or any kind of head gear?

[] No, I can't remember.

[REDACTED]

Do you recall, in this same year, you said you didn't follow the papers and watch the news, were you aware of any sexual assault that occurred in Madison here involving some black men and whitegirl at a high school?

b6
b7C

Like, I don't know. I can't remember.

You don't remember?

No.

Okay.

No, not that I can remember.

b6
b7C

What was his general demeanor, [REDACTED] did he look like the average type person?

Let's see...

When did he start getting aggressive?

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]

Hyper, excited, raising his voice...

No.

You didn't notice that kind of a thing?

No.

b6
b7C

What were you feeling at that point?

[REDACTED]

[] Yeah, and I had...

[] Toward Sears then?

[] Towards, you know he kind of pulled up and turned, like we were going towards Sears, and then he pulled up and turned [] so we were kind of going towards the end of the building at that point and he stopped.

b6
b7C

[] Do you know what day of the week this was?

[] Oh geez, it could have possibly been a weekend day, like Saturday..

[] Why would you say weekend?

b6
b7C

[] But [] didn't mention to you that you were at E Towne?

[] You see, we told her we were going to East Towne, she remembers that and she says I was really concerned about you because, she asked if we were out at E Towne, and she said she was really concerned about you because this had happened, so it had happen while we were there.

[] So this conversation that is taking place, is this the same day that you had been at East Towne?

b6
b7C

[] The same day,

[] She already knew that it was somebody she had knew had passed away?

[] Yeah, right. See I couldn't remember if it was exactly the same day or right around there and she said she remembers it being the same day, because when I walked in the door she said to me ya know, what I related, []

[] Someone she was acquainted with?

[] Yeah, acquainted with.

[] Yeah.

b6
b7C

[] I can't remember.

[] Probably not.

b6
b7C

[] Would you say about the same []

[] No []

[] Okay. Now back to the summer months in Aug , it was pretty hot that particular day, hours of darkness would be later on in the day, so you are talking about when you came back home, it was still light, do you recall if you proceeded to have supper, or ...

b6
b7C

[] I think it was before supper we probably got home about 3, I'm pretty sure we left fairly early in the morning, like maybe 10, ya know in the morning.

[] [] ever mention anything about when you came back home and when you came in and about how long were you there before you had any verbal contact with []

[] I think it was as soon as I walked in the door.

b6
b7C

[] Okay, and she was immediately concerned, because she had heard what had happened at E Towne?

[] Right.

[] So, you're talking about the period of time you were there []

[] Right.

[] And when you made your departure by bus, it was probably out the back end of E Towne and via bus that way back to close to your residence is that it?

[] Right.

b6
b7C

Reuter: We would be able to reach [] at what number, phone number in []

[] That's [] WI?

[] Is she home days?

[] No, she works pretty much days.

b6
b7C

[] Where does she work?

[] What position does she work?

[] Deli.

b6
b7C

[] Deli?

[] Yeah.

[] Is there anything else that you can recall that may be of some value as far as the clothing he was wearing, what about his speech or was there an accent?

[] I don't believe there was, I think his speech was pretty normal, not real deep. Not real light either.

[] So the photo you viewed was from the newspaper and as far as your mentioning, you felt there was something similar, or appeared to be that it was this person, or what is your feeling about the photo you seen from the newspaper?

[] All I can remember is that the guy looked really familiar, I don't know if the guy that was driving it, I don't think I would have come in contact with the guy other than that ya know.

b6
b7C

[] We have a photo line-up here and the time now is 6:53PM. We have 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 black and white photographs of white males, no particular order, I'm shuffling the photos now and seated with the light above, is there ample light in here to view a photo line-up?

[] I believe so.

[] No particular order, don't view the rear of these photos, just view the photos themselves as you stand near the light and see what recall you may have...just take your time....

[] These guys look really hairy...

[] The people you definitely feel that would not possibly been the prsons you are eliminating now, okay... two that you are passing to me...three...four... five photos you have passed to me.

b6
b7C

[] I would say it's....

[] The last three photos, can you read the numbers on the tags... they have around their neck...

[] [] You were looking at this photo now, and you have two other photos here..

[] [] These photos show people who have facial hair?

b6
b7C

[] Yes.

[] Okay. About the three photos that you are still viewing, that you have just read the numbers off the various plaques that they have and is identifying them by number and the date of their photographs being taken, and this would be by the last number, this would be the date of the photograph taken on all of them, of these three, is there anything that would bring back recall, any particular photograph of the three people you have right here that if you in your mind would just view them as being without any facial hair, which you are saying the person that picked you up appeared not to have any facial hair...

[] Right...this guy seems to be more stronger than the rest, if he was cleaner ya know, dressed like that..

[] His photo doesn't show him as being that way though is that correct?

b6
b7C

[] Right, yeah his photo, none of these guys I mean the only one I felt really kind of look like themselves would be this guy here. I don't know...I still feel pretty strong about this guy...

[] Because of the hair is that the..

[] Yeah.

[] Okay, which photo is that, just read the number off again.

b6
b7C

[] 148241103070.

[] Okay.

[] Let's put our initials on the back of that one [] (Indicates to [] to place her initials on the photo).

b6
b7C

[] Is there anything else you feel wasn't covered that would be of value to us?

[] At this point, no.

() of Interview
7PM, 3-8-84.

Case 130381

The time is 7:03PM, 3-8-84

We are taping an interview with [REDACTED] Present are Det [REDACTED] and Det [REDACTED] We had spoke with [REDACTED] previous while in the squad car, driving over a route and notes were taken at that time. We did an interview at that time and what we are going to do at this point is go back over with you [REDACTED] the same thing we talked about in the car when we were driving over the route, this goes back to August 1977, shortly before [REDACTED] An incident which occurred with you [REDACTED] [REDACTED] I guess the best place to start this is when you were discussing you had just left your home, to [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] First give us your full name, like we have it here....

[REDACTED] It is [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Right.

[REDACTED] And your date of birth?

[REDACTED] And your, color of your hair?

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] And your present address?

[REDACTED] Avenue?

[REDACTED] That's the rear entrance?

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Downstairs?

[REDACTED] Your particular weight now you mentioned is probably about what?

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] And your weight then..

[REDACTED] Approximately [REDACTED] in the area..

[REDACTED] And your height?

[REDACTED] Okay, then we can go back to [REDACTED] if you want to discuss the house number...we drove past there and you pointed out the house number...

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Right, the house number. [REDACTED] something [REDACTED]

[] I'm spouse to discuss leaving there?

b6
b7C

[] Yes, on this particular day in question, you felt you were going to do some shopping that you related, is this correct?

[] Right.

[] And you left for...

[] For [] Probably early in the morning, or I stayed overnight. I'm not sure if I stayed, I stayed there a lot. I'm not sure if it was the morning I stayed there []

[] And walked...

[] And walked, I would usually walk up []
And then we went..

b6
b7C

[] When you say we, you are referring to...

[] [] we walked most likely to []
somewhere in the vicinity []

[] You had told us at this particular time, you were past the old Madison East, East shopping Center?

[] Right, we were walking. []

b6
b7C

[] You told him this..

[] That we were going to E Towne...

[] You told him you were going to E Towne?

[] Yeah, he asked us where we were going..

[] And I understand, you entered the car first?

b6
b7C

[] Hm hm.

[] And you were wearing at that particular time, do you want to describe your clothing please...

[] I had on shorts and a halter top, swimming suit halter top and probably sandals.

[] The clothing that [] was wearing? Do you recall?

b6
b7C

[] I think she was wearing a swimming suit top too, maybe she was, because she is shy and because she is heavy had a shirt over it, and likely shorts on, it was a pretty hot day that day.

[redacted] And as you recall, it was a hot day?

[redacted] Yes.

[redacted] What transpired?

b6
b7C

[redacted] Do you want to describe the person that was driving the car?

[redacted] Okay, he was, had dark hair, was wearing pants, I knew that because he had stuck his hand on my leg...

[redacted] And what race?

[redacted] He was white.

[redacted] And his approximate age?

b6
b7C

[redacted] 25 to 30, around that area.

[redacted] Did he have any facial hair? As far as your recall?

[redacted] Not that I can recall, no.

[redacted] His clothing, do you have any recall as far as his clothing?

[redacted] All I know is that he was wearing pants and I believe they were jeans.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Any head gear? Hat, that kind of....

[redacted] Not that I can remember.

[redacted] Sunglasses or regular glasses?

[redacted] Not that I can remember.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Yeah.

[redacted] Yeah.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Right, no I don't think so.

[redacted] (continued)

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] Yeah.

[redacted] Now you are progressing to move towards E Towne?

[redacted] Right.

[redacted] And do you want to describe what the conversation was about at this particular time?

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] Right. And I just sort of shrugged his hand off and he kind of chuckled ya know, thought it was kind of funny and by that time I was really getting scared and me and, he didn't say too much after that, he sort of brought it up when we were approaching E Towne and he said that highway...

[redacted] The highway, you are referring to what?

[redacted] I believe, oh gosh..

[redacted] The interstate?

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] Yes, like this and [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] Of the car?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

He slowed the car down?

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

You are in the E Towne complex area?

[redacted]

Right. See, myself, I think it happened right there as you are pulling in ya know...

[redacted]

Near Sears?

b6
b7C

[redacted]

Yeah, near Sears, right there because I remember there was a long strip of grass and it was either the first strip or if you turn in, there is another strip, it was either that one or that one, I'm not positive.

[redacted]

Then [redacted] did what at that particular time? Did she come back toward you then to help you?

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Your laughter and the way you would laugh though, if I was just a passerby or happen to be just coming out of the shopping center at that particular time, would you say the way you were laughing was it more like someone else may think you were actually crying or really concerned of if that they had seen what happened, that they thought..

[redacted]

Oh probably, it was a very nervous laugh, it was a nervous laugh, ya know and I was trying to catch my breath, I wasn't totally out of breath ya know..

[redacted]

Were there other people around?

b6
b7C

[redacted]

Oh sure there were people driving past.

[redacted]

What about people walking or just standing by, near there?

[] Well to tell you, no, I don't believe there was, no. People probably getting out of their cars. There's other buildings round there, someone else could have seen it.

[] Together, you went where?

[] We went to SEars. We went into Sears, I'm not sure if it was in Sears or Penneys, []

b6
b7C

[] Did you describe in detail to someone or some clerk what happened?

[] I think it was probably when it came up. I don't think I would have just said that to somebody ya know that I didn't know, if it wasn't pertaining to something at the time.

[] So you mentioned earlier that you were in the complex for an extended period of time and during the time []

[] YES I did.

b6
b7C

[] Yeah.

[] And then after..

[] I remember it was at Sears or Penneys, []

[] After your shopping, was there anything else you did at the E Towne complex that you can recall?

b6
b7C

[] Not that I can recall.

[] Do you recall how you returned back []?

[] I believe we had probably taken the bus after that.

[redacted] And where do you think you would have in E Towne, where would you have walked to or what part of E Towne where you would have taken the bus?

[redacted] Probably the Cinema exit.

[redacted] Cinema exit?

b6
b7C

[redacted] #s 1 and 2.

[redacted] And you recall returning to [redacted] and what do you recall after you entered...

[redacted] I can remember telling [redacted] what had happened and maybe [redacted] he was more than likely there too.

[redacted] What did [redacted] say to her at the time?

b6
b7C

[redacted] She said that's what you get for [redacted] or something to that effect ya know..

[redacted] Did she mention anything about E Towne or any concern about E Towne, or was there any discussion about E Towne that you can recall?

[redacted] I think she might have said there was a shooting out there or something, did you hear that, did you see it, or...

[redacted] Did she say anything about the person that had been shot or the people that had been shot...

[redacted] Not that I can recall.

b6
b7C

[redacted] There was some discussion that you recall?

[redacted] Yeah, she was saying [redacted] or something like that...

[redacted] That it could have happened to you?

[redacted] Yeah. She probably said that.

[redacted] [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] This was very close to your birthdate?

b6
b7C

[redacted] Yeah, I believe it was. My birthday is [redacted]

[redacted] Is there anything you feel we did not cover that you would like to go thru with us now?

[redacted] No, I don't think so.

[] I would like to show you a pack of 8 4x5 black and white photographs of white males. As you had mentioned earlier, do you recall any facial hair that the driver had?

[] No, I really did not look at him that well.

b6
b7C

[] Do not turn the photos over, just view the front of them, there is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8. No particular order, will you just shuffle them, you can stand up here by the light and view the photos and see what you feel about these photos. View them carefully to any recall you might have. You have covered the 8 photos now, in viewing them, did you feel that...

[] I don't see anything here that I could really identify.

[] Could you say that of the 8, do you want to discard the people you totally feel would not have been involved?

[] Okay, this guy I don't believe..

[] These are discarded completely?

[] Right. What I can remember is darker hair, this guy looks like he's got blonde hair, light blondish.

b6
b7C

[] The person you first discarded, do you just want to read the number here and the end of it would be the date the photos were taken.

[] 70.

[] Do you want to read his number thru there first of all..

[] 148241.

[] That was the first photo you discarded? ...

b6
b7C

[] Right. I don't believe this...

[] These two you discarded...

[] Yeah, I'm not sure about that one, I can't tell with his hair color. This one I'm not sure of.

[] These you are discarding?

[] Yeah, this one I'm not sure of.

[] Total now of four photos you have discarded.

b6
b7C

[] Right.

[] Black and white photos have a tendency to make hair color appear to be darker.

[] Yeah, right. I don't know. Let's see, this one I don't think...

[] Okay that is five photos you have discarded?

[] Right.

[] What do you want me to do, make a guess.

[] No.

[] I can't identify him, but those, the only thing I'm going by is their hair color.

b6
b7C

[] Okay. Of the three remaining photos, you are going by their hair or hair style?

[] Yeah, and color.

[] Okay, you want to read the numbers of the photos itself of the three remaining...

[] 144752; 164005; 158615.

[] Okay. And you are going by their hairstyles and...

[] Color.

[] What age would you say, estimate the age of these guys?

b6
b7C

[] I would say he was between 20 and 25..

[] That's photo # what?

[] 144752. I would say he is between 25 and 30, 158615; and I would say he is probably between 30 and 35, 164005.

[] How old would you say Det [] is, would you estimate his age?

b6
b7C

[] I would say around 53.

[] What would you estimate my age to be?

[] Between 35 and 40 maybe.

[] Is there anything else you would like to discuss that we haven't covered? Anything that we haven't covered that you recall that you would like to..

[] I didn't know if you wanted to cover that with [] when the [] came.

[] Yes, please cover that. This would be several days later after E Towne?

[] Yes. I was sleeping and [] obviously went to the door and two Dets were there and they asked her about the E Towne murders and what she had known about it and she didn't really know anything and they thought that maybe I would know something, I don't know where they got their information from. So they asked me they got me out of bed and asked me what I had known and the only thing I knew was heresay, what I had heard, thru [] or people talking and that was and they said it was probably just a mislead. That was really about it.

b6
b7C

[] You don't know why they came to yourhome though?

b6
b7C

[] They said, from what I can remember, maybe [] would know more, they said somebody had given them a tip and said that we had known something about it, we knew something about the guy or something about the incident.

[] Didnt you say someone had said they had seen you at E Towne?

[] Yeah, maybe that too. That possibly could have been.

[] You had mentioned something about this...

[] Yeah.

[] That someone had seen you at E Towne..

[] Where does [] live now?

[] She lives at []

[] And what is the phone number there?

[] []

[] Can she be reached duuring the day time?

[] At a different number though.

[] What's that number?

[] [] That's only Monday thru Friday.

[] So we could reach her tomorrow?

[] Yes, []

[] She works there.

[] Yes.

[] What is the home number again?

[] []

[] When is the first time that you became aware of a double homicide at E Towne?

[] When I think back, it must have been when [] had mentioned something to me.

[] And this was...

[] The same day, right after we had gotten home.

[] This is []

[] Yeah.

[] When was the first time you associated your situation with this []
[] the homicide?

[] Just recently.

[] Like recently is what? Today, or a week ago?

[] A week ago. When I heard it on the news and they said they were looking for []
[]

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] So that's the very first time you had an inkling that maybe this person that [] involved in the E Towne situation?

[] Right.

[] Can you think of anything else []

[] Is there anything else you can think of though, you had been approached a short time after the homicides [] had been contacted and she in turn apparently had no knowledge that you were at E Towne is this correct?

[] Yeah, I don't believe she knew I was going to E Towne.

[] And at that particular time, []

[] Yes.

[] Okay, let me ask you, []

[] Did you see any of those [] at that time on television regarding E Towne?

[] I seen the one when they were laying in the parking lot, seen that, I seen the hat, and that was really all I can really remember about it.

[] Did you read any newspaper articles about it?

[] Not that I can recall.

[] Have you read any newspaper articles in the last two weeks regarding E Towne situation ?

[] I think last week, after I heard it on the news, I read the newspaper article.

[] Did that have a photograph?

[] I don't remember.

[] Getting back to AUGust of '77, []

[] Yes.

[] Do you have any knowledge, do you remember anything about a sexual assault that occurred in Madison involving a high school student from a local high school, a white female that was attacked by a black man?

[] Wasn't that the case where that judge, what's his name, [] was involved in?

[] There was an incident, do you remember that incident?

[] Yeah..

[] How do you remember that?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Because of, I remember it because of the way they cut her down for the way she dressed, I didn't think that was right at that time. []

[] []
[] No I don't, none at all.
[] []

[] Not that I can recall, no.

[] Do you remember anything about the demeanor of the man in regards to the way he talked, did he use a lot of foul language, or didn't he?

[] No, he might have had a slight accent. I'm not sure though, like maybe a southerner, I don't know. I'm not really good at accents, could have been a New York accent for all I know, I'm not even positive about that.

[] I just want to touch basis on that other thing, can you think of anything else []

[] You did mention there were conversations and some of these conversations you do not recall anymore, there was additional conversations....

[] There was probably even when it was silent, there were conversations, but I don't remember then.

[] Don't remember what it was?

[] Yeah.

[] You are just recalling what your recall is and all the things could have been said that you do not recall?

[] That's right.

[] Do you recall anything about the interior of the car, low things hanging from the mirror, flags, Canadian flags, any kind of flags from any state, any decals, anything unusual?

[] I don't remember.

[] You know how some kids would put a lot of junk in their car?

[] Yeah.

[] This car you got into, did it look like a kid's car, or was it a straight car...

[] I think, if there were a lot of things in it I would have noticed that.

[] You don't recall anything unusual?

[] Not that I can, I remember he had a nice stereo though, fairly nice, it sounded

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] (continued)
[redacted] nice anyway.

b6
b7C

[redacted] at

[redacted]

[redacted] What kind of music was it?

[redacted] I think it was country music because I didn't like it.

[redacted] Probably at that time, you were into rock..

[redacted] Yeah.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Is there anything you can think of that we didn't ask you?

[redacted] I'll probably go home and think of a million things.

[redacted] Well if you should, keep a pencil and paper around and if you think of something, just jot it down on a piece of paper and give either [redacted] or myself a call and you can get ahold of us by calling the Madison Police Dept Det Bureau. I know myself I'll wake up in the middle of the night or will be watching t.v., and if I don't jot it down, I forget about it, so if you think of something, just write it down and give us a holler.

[redacted] Yes.

[redacted] It is 7:34PM.

b6
b7C

End of tape.

84-301

No J 15661 **PROPERTY RECORD**

CASE NO. 130381

EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

SHELF NO. _____ BY _____

RECEIVED FROM Florence Ky. PD

ADDRESS Florence, Kentucky

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
	<u>Motel Registration Cards (copies)</u>	
	<u>Drivers Lic (copies)</u>	
	<u>Rights Waiver (copies)</u>	
	<u>Suspect: Joseph Paul Franklin</u>	

PROPERTY PLACED IN _____ FILE NO. 6 FILE DIV. 15B

OFFICER [Signature] DATE 3-10-84

KP9-81

b6
b7C

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 3-12-84 ROUTINE ✓ PRIORITY ✓

SUBJECT: Case 130381 - Tax # 9.15661

ROUTING:

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☒ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: Please Note Registration
information received from (Plains)
Franklin (S) Rights (Waver) &
Property (S) (Pencil). See
transmission to 1150 P.L. (Pencil)
March 12 3/12/84 804 X

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

b6
b7C

NEAR DAY SERVICE

THE 2-PO

**EXTREMELY
URGENT**
RUSH TO ADDRESSEE



HARDY
INGACORIES

FROM: [Redacted]
 Florence Police Dept.
 P.O. Box 215
 Florence, Ky 41042

Customer Number, if any: [Redacted]

TO: [Redacted]
 DET. SUPERVISOR
 MADISON WISCONSIN Police Dept.
 211 South Carroll St.
 MADISON, WISCONSIN 53704

Label 11-B, Jan. 1983 * U.S.G.P.O. 1982-384-133

EXPRESS MAIL

**POST OFFICE
TO ADDRESSEE**



ORIGIN:

Initials of Receiving Clerk: **PAE**

F.G. ZIP Code: **41042**

Date in: **3-28-84** Time in: **950**

Return Receipt Service:
☐ To Whom & Date Del.
☐ To Whom, Date & Address of Del.

Weight: [Redacted] lbs.

Postage & Fees: **4.35**

D 17422467

DESTINATION:

Date of Delivery: **3-10-84** Time of Delivery: **7:15 AM**

Initials of Del. Clerk: **CG**

Signature: [Redacted]

DELIVERY STATUS:
☒ DELIVERED
☐ DELIVERY ATTEMPTED

Date: [Redacted] Time: [Redacted]

Notice Left By: [Redacted]

EXPRESS MAIL SERVICE

TO REMOVE PEEL BACK HERE

REMOVE COPY 1 & 2 WITH THIS BUSINESS MAIL SERVICE PERSONNEL ONLY

b6
b7c

84-303

84-304
EXPRESS

ICE



Handwritten: 13038
3-10-84
Circular stamp: PB

THE 2-POUND PAK

FROM: JKT [Redacted]
Florence Police Dept.
P.O. Box 215
Florence, KY 41042

Customer Number, if any: 19

TO: [Redacted]

EXPRESS MAIL POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE

ORIGIN		13 17422467	
Initials of Receiving Clerk	PHE	DESTINATION:	
P.G. ZIP Code	41042	Date of Rec.	3-10-84 7:15 AM
Date in	3-8-84	Initials of D. L. Eng	CG
Time in	9:50	Signature	[Redacted]
Return Receipt Service		DELI	
<input type="checkbox"/> To Whom & Date Del.		Date: Time:	
<input type="checkbox"/> To Whom & Date Del.			

TO REMOVE PEEL BA
2 with this sub
Personnel only



b6
b7c

84-305

Case
130381

3-16-84

[REDACTED]
Detective Supervisor
Madison Wisconsin Police Department
Madison, Wisconsin 53709

7. 211 South Carroll St.

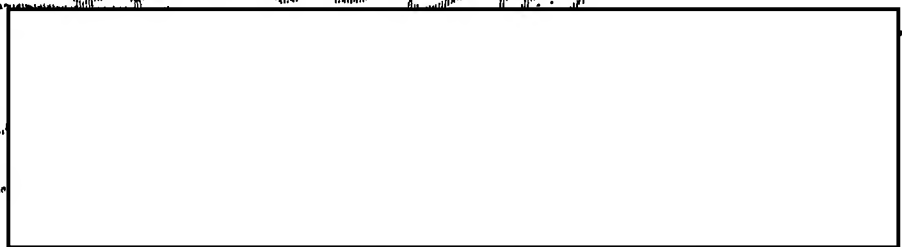
b6
b7c

145 FOOTHILL BOULEVARD
ALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84108

Date In 6-2

William P. Jackson
6955 Oak

Leann
STATE *TX*
STATE *TX*

NO. 
Cher Year *76* NUMBER PERSONS *1*

ENTING
Pet Decl
Yes

b6
b7C

84-306

TELEPHONE: (801) 487-7801

Walt Joseph H.

For Your Protection Please Give

84-307.

2665 PARLEYS WAY

ALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84109

Tracy

John

3955

John

Tracy

John

ST

84-308

REGISTRATION CARD

NAME

Joseph P. Ryan

REET

Y

Ernesto J. Ryan

PRESENTING



b6
b7C
603-18
94309

ATION CARD

Room

Loop
39th
Oakville

Flax
North

84-310

84-311

Country Club Motor Inn

2665 PARLEYS WAY
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84109UNIT No. 122Date In 14 AUG 80 Date Out 15 AUG 80Total Days 1Rate \$ 16²⁰NAME Joseph A. HeatSTREET 13455 Dickson RdCITY NashvilleSTATE Tenn.

CAR

LICENSE NO. [REDACTED]STATE Tenn.

MAKE

CAR ChryslerYear 76

NUMBER

PERSONS 1

TELEPHONE _____

REPRESENTING _____

No pets please.

Sun.

Mon.

Tues.

Wed.

Thur.

Fri.

Sat.

1	DEPOSIT RECEIVED _____	1
2	HOW PAID _____	2
3	CONFIRMED _____	3
4		4
5	Phone Charges	5
6	Date Amount	6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

015.00 GREEN:

001.20 TAX:

016.20 TOTAL:

HOW PAID CASHb6
b7c

REGISTRATION CARD

Room No. 4

NAME

STREET

CITY.

STATE

CAR
LICENSE

STATE

MAKE
OF CAR

YEAR

NUMBER
PERSONS

REPRESENTING

NOTICE TO GUESTS - ADVANCE PAYMENT REQUESTED

NOTICE TO GUESTS - ADVANCE PAYMENT REQUESTED
This property is privately owned and the management reserves the right to refuse service to anyone and will not be responsible for accidents or injury to guests or for loss of money, jewelry or valuables of any kind.

Date in 7-10-88

Rate

Room Total

Total

Date Out _____

Misc. Total

Tax (if any)

Amount Paid

No. 9902

Form 100

Form 100
Valiant Products Corporation • Denver • Salt Lake City • Phoenix

b6
b7C

D 103121



World Motor Field
 1900 SOUTH STATE STREET
 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115
 TELEPHONE (801) 467-7801

Please take note that the completion of this form is required for the issuance of a room key. Payment may be deposited in advance or on arrival. Payment on arrival is subject to a 10% deposit. Payment in advance is subject to a 10% deposit. Payment in advance is subject to a 10% deposit. Payment in advance is subject to a 10% deposit.

NAME Hart, Joseph H.
 STREET 1530 S 51st St
 CITY AND STATE Indianapolis Ind
 REPRESENTING _____
 CO STREET ADDRESS _____
 CITY AND STATE _____
 LIC. NO. & STATE [Redacted] MAKE OF CAR Chev TYPE 4 dr
☐ CHECK CASH ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CARTER BLANCH ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ DINERS CLUB ☐ VISA ☐ EXON ☐ SONIC ☐ OTHER _____

DATE 5-11-80
 DEP. DATE 5-12-80
 ROOM NO. 339
 NO. GUESTS 1
 RATE 28
 CIERV P

TYPE OF PAYMENT

b6
b7C

REGISTRATION CARD

NAME Joseph H. Hart
 STREET 1530 S 51st St
 CITY Indianapolis STATE Ind CO. 0500
 NUMBER OF PERSONS 1
 TYPE OF PAYMENT CASH
 NOTICE OF GUESTS _____
 SIGNATURE [Signature]
 DATE 5-11-80

ROOM NO. _____
 RATE 28
 DATE IN 5-11-80
 DATE OUT 5-12-80
 DAYS OCCUPIED 1
 TOTAL DOLLARS 28
 TOTAL CENTS 00
 TOTAL 28.00
 O.S. PD. 0

84-314

REGISTRATION CARD

Has Key
Double Room

NAME Joseph Hunt
STREET 89567 Broad St
CITY Cambridge STATE Ind. Zip 46102
REPRESENTING [Redacted]
CAR LICENSE 098-HYL STATE Ind.
MAKE OF CAR Chev. NUMBER OF PERSONS 1

ROOM NO. 6
RATE \$ 19.00
DATE IN Aug 5
DATE OUT _____

DAYS OCCUPIED

SUN.				
MON.				
TUE.				
WED.				
THU.				
FRI.				
SAT.				

TOTAL DAYS _____

TOTAL \$ _____

TAX (IF ANY) _____

AMOUNT PD. \$ _____

ADVANCE PAYMENT REQUESTED

NOTICE TO GUESTS

THIS PROPERTY IS PRIVATELY OWNED AND THE MANAGEMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REFUSE SERVICE TO ANYONE, AND WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCIDENTS OR INJURY TO GUESTS OR FOR LOSS OF MONEY, JEWELRY OR VALUABLES OF ANY KIND.

*Registration cards
used in
(Salt Lake City)*

b6
b7C

84-315

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY DRIVER LICENSE	
FRANKLIN, JOSEPH	SEX - M
F 052 441 676 228	
EXP. DATE 075	
04-13-50 1420 66 1436	
09-24-80 1 1 5	
<i>Joseph Franklin</i>	

Boone Co./Florence Felony Squad

YOUR RIGHTS

Place Florence Police Dept.
Date 9-25-80
Time 7:14 A.M.

Before we ask you any questions, you must understand your rights.

- (1) You have the right to remain silent.
- (2) Anything you say can and will be used against you in a court of law.
- (3) You have the right to talk to a lawyer and have him present while you are being questioned.
- (4) If you cannot afford to hire a lawyer, one will be appointed to represent you before any questioning if you wish one.

If you decide to answer questions now without a lawyer present, you will still have the right to stop answering at any time. You also have the right to stop answering at any time until you talk to a lawyer.

Signed X *Joseph P. Franklin*

WAIVER OF RIGHTS

I have read this statement of my rights and I understand what my rights are. I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. I do not want a lawyer at this time. I understand and know what I am doing. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

Signed X *Joseph P. Franklin*

Witness *Det*

Witness _____

Time _____

84-317
4706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 266-2031

CASE NO. 77-1727 DATE 3/7/84 19__ TIME 10:00 AM PM__

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381

REC'D _____ VIA _____ SPECIFY In person

SUBMITTED BY:

AGENCY: *Mr. L. V. P. D.*

-b6
b7c

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition
		C = Count D = Destroyed R = Returned

AT(§13) one photocopy Alabama Motor Vehicle
Registration signed Joseph Franklin

Received at
Crime Laboratory Bureau

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items

Date _____

Released by

-b6
b7C

When material is received,
please sign and date

Date _____

Signature of Recipient

WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

84-318
4706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 266-2031

CASE NO: 77-1727 DATE 3/12/84 19 TIME 9:10 AM PM

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D VIA SPECIFY in person b6

SUBMITTED BY: [redacted] AGENCY: Madison P.D. b7C

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition
		C = Court D = Destroyed R = Returned

Photocopies allegedly received from Florence P.D. Records Files, Florence Kentucky

AJ(S14) one legit's form 9/25/80 Joseph P. Franklin

AJ(S15) one driver license Joseph P. Franklin

AJ(S16) one registration card date Aug 15 name Joseph Hart (Joseph Franklin)

AJ(S17) one registration card date 8/10/80 name Joseph Hart (Joseph Franklin)

AJ(S18) one World Motor Hotel Registration name Joseph Hart (Joseph Franklin)

AJ(S19) one Country Club Motor Inn Registration, name Joseph Hart 14 Aug 80 (Joseph Franklin)

AJ(S20) one photocopy (enlarged) Registration card name William L. Jackson (Joseph Franklin)

Two envelopes address to [redacted] Madison P.D.

Received at Crime Laboratory Bureau	
RECEIPT OF EXHIBITS	
Items	Date Released by

When material is received,
please sign and date

Date

Signature of Recipient

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		Address of Occurrence E Towne Mall	Ref. No.	Case No. 130381				
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request						
4. <u>ADDENDUM</u> : DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.								
On 3-9-84, I contacted [redacted], dob [redacted], at [redacted] phone [redacted]. [redacted] works at [redacted]								
She stated that [redacted]								
[redacted] She stated that [redacted]								
[redacted] a number of years. She recalled that in August of 1977, [redacted]								
[redacted] one of the victims was TONI SCHWENN, who she had known when she went to Marquette School and EAST HIGH. [redacted]								
[redacted] As above stated, she cannot recall how she obtained the information, either radio or t.v., [redacted]								
[redacted]								
[redacted]								
[redacted] She stated that she noted that [redacted]								
[redacted]								
She could provide no further information in regards to the homicide at E Towne.								
The typed transcript (original) of [redacted] statement was placed on tag #J-15641. I did receive some snapshots of [redacted] one of which shows them together, probably was taken in 1977 and there are two separate photos of [redacted] taken in 1978.								
No further information.								
D/S [redacted]								
pm								
5. Supervisor Capt.	IBM No. [redacted]	Report [redacted]	IBM No. [redacted]	Date of Report 3-12-84				
Time Spent								
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATION SECTION								
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS								
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
INVESTIGATIVE STATUS								
Continuance of <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office								
Changed to <input type="checkbox"/> Field <input type="checkbox"/> Office								
Closed by <input type="checkbox"/> Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued								
<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded								
<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion								
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____								



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Salt Lake City (44A-533)

February 5, 1981

From: Director, FBI

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED)
VICTIM;

FBI FILE NO.

44-85081

LAB. NO.

10114011 S UJ

Re: DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) -
VICTIM;

CR

OO: Salt Lake City

UNSUB;

ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED);
(RE: CONTINUED BELOW)

Examination requested by:

Salt Lake City

Reference:

Airtel dated January 12, 1981

Examination requested:

Microscopic Analyses

Remarks:

RE: TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;
CR

OO: Milwaukee

Remarks:

The hair examinations were conducted by
Special Agent

Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)

② - Milwaukee Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)

b6
b7C

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

DO NOT INCLUDE ADMINISTRATIVE
PAGE(S) INFORMATION IN
INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REPORT
of the

84-321

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Salt Lake City (44A-533)

February 5, 1981

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - FBI FILE NO. 44-85081
VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - LAB. NO. 10114011 S UJ
Re: VICTIM;
CR

UNSUB;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED);
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;
CR

Specimens received January 13, 1981

K23 Hair samples from JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

Result of examination:

The K23 specimen was identified as head hairs of Caucasian origin. These hairs had been artificially treated, the natural hair color determined to be light brown. It was determined that the treatment of these hairs occurred approximately three months prior to the removal of the hair sample. It was not possible to determine the type of dye used.

The head hairs previously identified in specimen Q273 (FBI Laboratory report 01204043 S UJ dated January 7, 1981) are microscopically dissimilar to the K23 hairs and could not have originated from FRANKLIN.

The submitted item is being retained in the FBI Laboratory pending any additional specimens.

44-1636-107
✓

2aP

b6
b7C



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Milwaukee (44A-1036)

January 7, 1981

From: Director, FBI

FBI FILE NO.

44-85081

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;

CIVIL RIGHTS

LAB. NO.

01022058 S PR

OO: Salt Lake City

01027089 S/D PR MG

Re:

01204043 S UJ

UNSUB;

ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED),

TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;

CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: Milwaukee

Examination requested by: Milwaukee and Mobile

Reference: Milwaukee airtels dated October 17, 1980,
December 2, 1980 and Mobile airtel dated October 22, 1980

Examination requested: Firearms - Microscopic Analyses

Remarks:

The firearms identification examinations were conducted
by Special Agent [redacted] The microscopic analyses were
conducted by Special Agent [redacted]

b6
b7C

The Laboratory has received no other related cases
involving .38 Special or .357 Magnum caliber firearms or fired
ammunition for comparison with the submissions of evidence contained
in this report.

As of this date, the K1 and K8 revolvers have not been
associated with any firearms depicted in any other bank robbery
surveillance films submitted to the Laboratory.

Further, no hairs have been submitted by the Salt Lake
City Office for comparison with the hairs described in this report.
Accordingly, specimens Q273 and Q274 are being temporarily retained
in the Laboratory for a period of approximately thirty days in the
event additional comparisons are desired.

Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)

- 2 - Salt Lake City (44A-533) Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)
- 2 - Mobile (44A-4100) Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)
- 2 - Louisville (91A-9647) Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)
- 2 - Louisville (44A-2575) Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)

44-1036-10-3

*Excluded. Submitted
under 44-1036
per FBIHQ request
JD*

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JAN 12 1981	
FBI/DOJ	

b6
b7C

REPORT
of the

84-323

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Louisville (44A-2575)

January 23, 1981

FBI FILE NO. 44-85081

Re: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED),
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;
CIVIL RIGHTS

LAB. NO. 01113016 S/D/E PR QZ
QS MG TD UJ

Specimens received November 13, 1980

Q31-Q32 Two cartridge cases

Q33-Q50 Eighteen cartridges

Q51-Q62 Twelve cartridges from two white envelopes

Q63-Q68 Six cartridges from white envelope

Q69-Q74 Six cartridges

Q75 One box of cartridges

Q76-Q87 Twelve cartridges in cloth case

Q88-Q92 Five cartridges in box

Q93-Q97 Five cartridges in box

Q98-Q104 Seven cartridges in two magazines

Q105-Q152 (Not used in this submission)

Page 1

44-1036-105

(over)



sap

b6
b7c

Q153-Q187	Thirty-five cassette tapes
Q188	Speed loader
Q189-Q191	Three piece suit
Q192-Q193	Dress shirt and tie
Q194-Q202	Nine pullover shirts
Q203-Q205	Three corduroy trousers
Q206-Q216	Eleven socks
Q217-Q218	Pair of canvas shoes
Q219-Q220	Pair of leather shoes
Q221-Q224	Four undershorts
Q225	Sweat pants
Q226-Q227	Pair of gloves
Q228	Swim trunks
Q229	Hairbrush
Q230-Q242	(Not used in this submission)
Q243-Q246	Four plastic bottles containing unknown substances
Q247-Q306	(Not used in this submission)
Q307	Wig and glue
Q308	Two "FIB" cards from wallet
Q309	One "FIB" card from badge case and badge case
Q310	One "FIB" card from blue and white bag and blue and white bag
Q311	Hotel registration from Wildwood Motor Inn, Florence, Kentucky

- Q312 Motel registration from Florence Motor Lodge,
Florence, Kentucky
- Qc313 Photocopy of guest registration card from Family
Motor Inn, Erlanger, Kentucky
- Q314 Restaurant Check No. 390239 signed "Paul Franklin"
- K8 .357 Magnum caliber Smith and Wesson revolver,
Model 19, Serial Number K991497
- K9 .44 Magnum caliber Ruger "Super Blackhawk" revolver,
Serial Number 81-36291
- K10 .30-06 Springfield caliber Remington "Model 742
Woodsmaster" rifle, Serial Number R0900012, with
scope and carrying case, without magazine
- K11 .30-06 Springfield caliber Browning "BPP" rifle,
Serial Number 95481 771, with scope and carrying
case

ALSO SUBMITTED:

AM/FM/Cassette recorder (2)

Newspaper (10)

Wallet with \$30.00 cash (13)

Drivers license (13)

Cigarette butts

Four belts

"Trailblazer" suitcase

"Polaroid" camera and flash attachment

Bag with four magnets

Can of spray adhesive

Flashlight

Funnel

Car protectors

Knife

"Black and Decker" drill

Paper bags

Lighter

Bag of miscellaneous toiletries

"American Tourister" suitcase

Three pair of eyeglasses

\$1.10 in change

Flashlight

Mirror

Two hand exercisers

Can of soda

Jar of mustard

Box of band-aids

"Gillette" hair dryer

Telephone induction pick-up

Microphone

"Mark-a-lot" marker

Tablet of paper

Electric razor

Scissors

Compass

Binoculars

Package of fingerprint information

Pillowcase

Four towels

Five washcloths

Result of examination:

DOCUMENT EXAMINATIONS

It was determined that the FIB cards designated Q308 through Q310 were printed utilizing an offset (lithographic) printing process. The printing on specimens Q308 through Q310 is alike in all observable printing characteristics. These characteristics, including two printing defects, would suggest all of these cards originated from the same source.

It was concluded the "Joseph" portions of the Joseph R. Williams signature on specimen Q311 and Joseph R. Taylor signature on specimen Q312 were written by JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, FBI number 979-939-C, whose comparable known writing consists of fingerprint card signatures.

Due to an absence of comparable known writing or unexplained variations, a definite conclusion was not reached whether FRANKLIN, FBI number 979-939-C wrote the remaining questioned writing on specimens Q311 through Q314 or the questioned Paul Franklin signatures on specimens Qc313 and Q314.

Specimens Q308 through Q314 were photographed.

PHOTOGRAPHIC EXAMINATIONS

The clothing submitted could not be identified with any of the clothing depicted in the bank robbery films in question.

CHEMICAL ANALYSES

The Q243 tablets are identical in their physical appearance and chemical content to Quaalude tablets containing 300 milligrams of methaqualone each and manufactured by the Lemmon Company.

The Q244 tablets and the Q245 and Q246 capsules are consistent with the labeled contents on the Datril 500, Wheat Germ Oil and Vitamin E bottles respectively. No controlled substances were detected in specimens Q244, Q245 or Q246.

HAIR EXAMINATIONS

Numerous artificially treated brown Caucasian head hairs were found on the Q229 hairbrush. These hairs are suitable for future comparison purposes and have been mounted on a glass microscope slide. No hairs were found on the Q307 wig.

x Airtel

1/12/81

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44A-85081)
ATTN: FBI LABORATORY
SA [REDACTED]

FROM: SAC, SALT LAKE CITY (44A-533) (P)

SUBJECT: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CR
OO: SU

b6
b7C

UNSUB;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED);
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS
CR
OO: Milwaukee

Re FBI Laboratory Report to Milwaukee dated 1/7/81.

Enclosed is an envelope containing hair samples obtained from Joseph Paul Franklin on 1/9/81, pursuant to a search warrant obtained 1/9/81.

The Laboratory is requested to conduct an examination of this hair to determine (1) the natural color, (2) the process which has been applied to change the color of the hair, (3) the sequence and if possible the approximate date the process was applied and (4) compare this hair with the questioned hair submitted by the Milwaukee Division.

2 - Bureau (Enc. 1)
② - Milwaukee
2 - Salt Lake City
MCJ/mgb
(6)

44-1036-104

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JAN 14 1981	
FBI-MILWAUKEE	

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:

☐ Teletype☐ Facsimile☒ ~~Airtel~~

PRECEDENCE:

☐ Immediate☐ Priority☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

☐ TOP SECRET☐ SECRET☐ CONFIDENTIAL☐ UNCLAS E F T O☐ UNCLASDate 12/2/80

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44A-85081)
 ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY
 FROM : SAC, MILWAUKEE (44A-1036) (P)
 SUBJECT: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka -
 SUBJECT;
 THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
 DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM
 CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: SALT LAKE CITY

Re Bureau airtel to Milwaukee dated 11/20/80.

Enclosed for the FBI Laboratory are two plastic bags containing hair samples recovered by the Madison, Wisconsin, Police Department on 8/7/77, from a black felt hat found at the scene of the double shooting deaths of ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (deceased) and TONI SCHWENN (deceased), victims of MI file 44A-1046.

The hairs enclosed are to be compared with hairs to be submitted by the Salt Lake City Division as requested in referenced airtel.

Upon completion of the requested examination, the Laboratory is requested to return the enclosed evidence to the Milwaukee Division along with a copy of their report.

3 - BUREAU (44A-85081) (ENC. 2) (AM-RM)
 2 - SALT LAKE CITY (44A-533) (AM)
 2 - MILWAUKEE
 1 - 44A-1036 *file*
 1 - 44A-1046

BGK/lav

(7)

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) (Time) Per _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Copy to: ..

Report of: SA [REDACTED]
Date: DECEMBER 2, 1980

Office: MILWAUKEE

b6
b7C

Field Office File #: MI 44A-1036

Bureau File #: 44A-85081

Title: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN - SUBJECT;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Arrest checks at Madison, Wisconsin, negative. Hair samples recovered at the scene of a double homicide in Madison, Wisconsin, on 8/7/77, were obtained from the Madison Police Department and submitted to the FBI Laboratory. ARMED AND DANGEROUS

-C-

DETAILSThis report contains the results of a limited investigation.

The following investigation was conducted at Madison, Wisconsin, by Special Agent [REDACTED].

On November 7, 1980, the following individuals advised their departments have no records identifiable with the subject under his true name or aliases:

b6
b7C[REDACTED]
Madison, Wisconsin, Police Department[REDACTED]
Dane County Sheriff's Office
(Covers Madison, Wisconsin)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1Date of transcription December 2, 1980

[redacted] Laboratory Technician, Wisconsin Department of Justice Crime Laboratory, 4706 University Avenue, Madison, Wisconsin, telephone 266-2031, advised in August, 1977, she conducted an examination of hairs found in a black felt hat by the Madison Police Department near the scene of a double shooting. [redacted] advised she determined the hairs were light brown in color and stated approximately four or five of the hairs were found in the black felt hat. [redacted] advised she conducted no further examination of the hairs other than to compare them with a possible suspect, and this examination was negative. [redacted] advised in April, 1979, the hairs, along with the other evidence in this case, were returned to the Madison Police Department.

b6
b7cInvestigation on December 2, 1980 at Madison, WI

MI 44A-1036

File # MI 44A-1046

SA [redacted]

/lav

Date dictated December 2, 1980b6
b7c

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1Date of transcription December 2, 1980

[redacted], Sergeant, Madison Police Department Property Room, furnished a plastic envelope containing a black felt hat and two plastic bags containing hairs found in the hat. The items were evidence in Madison Police Department Case #130381 and are item numbers F6537. A receipt was signed for the evidence.

b6
b7c

The two plastic bags containing the hair samples were submitted to the FBI Laboratory for examination.

December 2, 1980 at Madison, WI

MI 44A-1036

File # MI 44A-1046

SA [redacted] /lav

Date dictated December 2, 1980

b6
b7c

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Drew S. Days III
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Rights Division

NSD:DPF:Inc
DJ 144-77-195

Joseph Paul Franklin, AKA - Subject
Theodore Tracy Fields (Deceased) - Victim
David Loren Martin (Deceased) - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reference is made to your memorandum of November 12, 1980,
enclosing a report of Special Agent [redacted] dated
November 6, 1980, at Milwaukee, Field Office File Number
447-1036 and WI 44A-1046.

b6
b7C

Please conduct the following additional investigation:

Obtain hair samples recovered from hat found at scene of
August 7, 1977, shootings of Alphonse Manning, Jr., and Toni
Schumann in Madison, Wisconsin. Submit samples to FBI laboratory
for comparison with hair samples from subject. These samples
are to be sought through court order by U.S. Attorney's Office,
Salt Lake City. Note that samples of subject's hair have also been
found in items seized subsequent to subject's arrest in
Florence, Kentucky on September 25, 1980.

b6
b7C



44-1036-89

Bulky Exhibit - Inventory of Property Acquired as Evidence
FD-192 (Rev. 5-23-80)

Date 12/2/80

Title and Character of Case

Joseph Paul Franklin, aka; Theodore Tracy Fields
(Deceased), David Loren Martin (deceased) - victims,
Civil Rights, OO: Salt Lake City

Date Property Acquired

12/2/80

Source From Which Property Acquired

Madison Police Dept. Madison, Wis.

Location of Property or Bulky Exhibit

Bulky Room

Reason for Retention of Property and Efforts Made to Dispose of Same

Evidence until conclusion of case

To Be Returned

☒ Yes ☐ No

See Serial

Agent Submitting Property or Exhibit

Agent Assigned Case

☐ Yes ☒ No Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6(e), Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

Description of Property or Exhibit

- 1) Two plastic bags containing hair samples.
- 2) One glass slide - hair sample

SEMIANNUAL INVENTORY CERTIFICATION TO JUSTIFY RETENTION OF PROPERTY (Initial and Date)

Field File #

44-1036-183

OO:

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI-MILWAUKEE	

b6
b7C

FBI

84-335

TRANSMIT VIA:

☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☒ Airtel

PRECEDENCE:

☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ E F T O
☐ CLEAR

Date 10/17/80

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44A-85081)
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY, FIREARMS-TOOL MARKS UNIT

FROM : SAC, MILWAUKEE (44A-1036) (P)

SUBJECT: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka -
FUGITIVE;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CR

OO: SALT LAKE CITY

Re Bureau teletype to Louisville dated 10/9/80.

Captioned individual is charged with violating the civil rights of victims who were killed by a sniper while jogging in Salt Lake City on 8/20/80. Subject is also a suspect in several other sniper slayings in which blacks were victims, including the shooting deaths of ALPHONSE MANNING, JR., and TONI SCHWENN, who were killed on 8/7/77, at Madison, Wisconsin, by an unknown assailant, who shot MANNING twice with a handgun and SCHWENN four times.

FRANKLIN is a white male, born 4/13/50, at Mobile, Alabama, 6', 193 to 205 pounds, brown hair, blue eyes.

The following bullet fragments and bullet cores were recovered from victims MANNING and SCHWENN by the Wisconsin Crime Laboratory and are being submitted herewith:

1) Sealed plastic bag containing bullet fragment from MANNING.

3 - BUREAU (ENC. 7) (AM-RM)
2 - SALT LAKE CITY (44A-533) (AM)
2 - LOUISVILLE (AM)
2 - MILWAUKEE (44A-1036)

BCK/lav
(9)

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) (Time) Per _____

44-1036-34

MI 44A-1036

- 2) Sealed plastic bag containing bullet from SCHWENN.
- 3) Sealed plastic bag containing bullet from MANNING.
- 4) Sealed plastic bag containing bullet from SCHWENN.
- 5) Sealed plastic bag containing bullet from SCHWENN.
- 6) Sealed plastic bag containing bullet core.

Referenced teletype instructed the Louisville Division to submit a .357 magnum handgun recovered from subject's vehicle on 9/25/80, to the FBI Laboratory for appropriate examination and comparison with the bullets being submitted by the Milwaukee Division.

Upon completion of examination, the above listed items should be returned to the Milwaukee Division, along with the original laboratory report.

These bullet fragments and cores were previously examined by the Wisconsin Crime Laboratory and a copy of their report is enclosed.

TRANSMIT VIA: AIRTEL

CLASSIFICATION: _____

DATE: October 14, 1980

FROM: Director, FBI (44-85081)

TO: All SACs

JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR., AKA JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN,
JAMES COOPER, JOSEPH R. HAGMAN, WILLIAM R. JACKSON,
JOSEPH R. HART, JOSEPH H. HART, JOSEPH HART, CHARLES
PITTS, ED GARLAND, B. BRADLEY; CIVIL RIGHTS

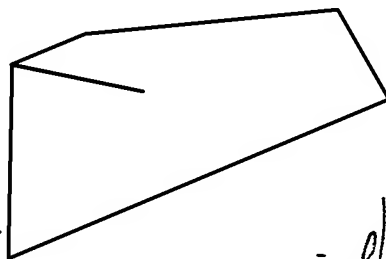
Reference Bureau teletype to all field offices, 10/2/80
and Milwaukee teletype to Director, 10/7/80.

Enclosed for each field office is a five-page outline
summary captioned, "Laboratory Examinations Of Firearms Evidence
Submitted In Connection With The Shooting Of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] And Other Black Individuals." This summary sets forth detailed
descriptive information and examination results pertaining to
six submissions of firearms evidence received by the Laboratory
in connection with the case captioned. "INSUBS: [REDACTED]"

Bufile 44-83954."

Inasmuch as VAUGHN is being considered a suspect in numerous
incidents involving the shooting of black individuals, the Laboratory
is desirous of acquiring all firearms evidence related to these
incidents for intercomparison with each other and comparison with
any weapons and/or ammunition which may be associated with VAUGHN
through field investigation. It is the Laboratory's position that
this evidence would be most logically centralized at the FBI Laboratory

Enclosure



*Madison/A
has other copy*

44-1036-36

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 15 1980	
FBI-MILWAUKEE	

W/enc

b6
b7Cb6
b7C

Airtel to SACs

RE: JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR., AKA JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN,
JAMES COOPER, JOSEPH R. HAGMAN, WILLIAM R. JACKSON,
JOSEPH R. HART, JOSEPH H. HART, JOSEPH HART, CHARLES
PITTS, ED GARLAND, B. BRADLEY; CIVIL RIGHTS
44-85081

in view of the extensive investigation being conducted by the field in this case of national interest. It is noted that the referenced teletype sets forth eight incidents in which black individuals have been shot and killed. To date, the Laboratory has received evidence in only the [] shooting (Incident No. 3) and the TAYLOR/BRESETTE shooting (Incident No. 4.). The Laboratory is not seeking to obtain the evidence from the Buffalo, New York, shootings in view of the geographically isolated and continuing nature of these shootings.

b6
b7c

If suspect weapons are recovered, it is preferable that the weapons themselves be submitted for comparison with the evidence recovered from the scenes. In the event that the firearms themselves cannot be forwarded to the Laboratory, they should be taken to a local facility having a bullet recovery tank and test fired so that the test bullets and cartridge cases can be forwarded to the Laboratory. In the latter procedure, it is important that the ammunition utilized for the test firing be of the same type as that used in the shooting of which it is suspected of having been involved.

LEADS

CINCINNATI

AT CINCINNATI

If feasible, have evidence from case captioned, "UNKNOWN SUBJECT; DANTE EVANS BROWN AND DARRELL LANE - VICTIMS, HOMICIDE" submitted to Laboratory.

INDIANAPOLIS

AT INDIANAPOLIS

If feasible, have evidence from cases captioned, "UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; LAWRENCE REESE - VICTIM, HOMICIDE" and "UNKNOWN SUBJECT; LEO WATKINS - VICTIM, HOMICIDE" submitted to the Laboratory.

Airtel to SACs

RE: JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR., AKA JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN,
JAMES COOPER, JOSEPH R. HAGMAN, WILLIAM R. JACKSON,
JOSEPH R. HART, JOSEPH H. HART, JOSEPH HART, CHARLES
PITTS, ED GARLAND, B. BRADLEY; CIVIL RIGHTS
44-85081

LOUISVILLE

AT FLORENCE, KENTUCKY

Submit the four firearms recovered from Vaughn's vehicle to the Laboratory for examination.

AT LOUISVILLE

Resubmit specimen K28 (test bullets and cartridge cases) described in Laboratory report 00919027 S PR, dated 9/23/80 for additional intercomparisons.

MILWAUKEE

AT MADISON, WISCONSIN

If feasible, have the evidence from the homicide in referenced teletype submitted to the Laboratory for comparison with the .357 Magnum caliber revolver being forwarded to the Laboratory from Florence, Kentucky.

NEW ORLEANS

AT NEW ORLEANS

Resubmit specimen K6 (test bullets and cartridge cases) described in Laboratory report 00701025 S PR, dated 7/10/80, for additional intercomparisons.

OKLAHOMA CITY

AT OKLAHOMA CITY

Resubmit specimens Q1 through Q8 described in Laboratory report 00611088 S PR, dated 7/2/80, for additional intercomparisons.

PITTSBURGH

AT JOHNSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

If feasible, have evidence from case captioned, "UNKNOWN SUBJECT; [REDACTED] - VICTIMS; CIVIL RIGHTS;" submitted to the Laboratory.

b6
b7c

Airtel to SACs

RE: JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR., AKA JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN,
JAMES COOPER, JOSEPH R. HAGMAN, WILLIAM R. JACKSON,
JOSEPH R. HART, JOSEPH H. HART, JOSEPH HART, CHARLES
PITTS, ED GARLAND, B. BRADLEY; CIVIL RIGHTS
44-85081

SALT LAKE CITY

AT SALT LAKE CITY

If feasible, have evidence from case captioned,
"UNKNOWN SUBJECT; THEODORE TRACY FIELDS, DAVID LOREN MARTIN -
VICTIMS; CIVIL RIGHTS" submitted to the Laboratory.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

LABORATORY EXAMINATIONS OF FIREARMS EVIDENCE SUBMITTED IN CONNECTION
WITH THE SHOOTING OF [REDACTED] AND OTHER BLACK INDIVIDUALS

SUBMISSION NO. 1 [REDACTED] EVIDENCE)

Lab. No. 00602001 S PR UJ OI RF
 Bufile 44-83954
 Laboratory report to IP, 6/12/80

Evidence submitted 5/31/80 by FBI, Indianapolis (IP file 44-2344)
 collected at scene of shooting of [REDACTED],
 [REDACTED]

b6
 b7C

Q1 Base portion of a .30 caliber bullet found on sidewalk

Q5 Cartridge case found on off-ramp

Description of Bullet:

220-grain Remington-Peters soft point "Core-Lokt" bullet of the type loaded into .30-06 Springfield caliber Remington-Peters cartridges.

Rifling Characteristics on Bullet:

Fired from a barrel rifled with six grooves, right twist (land width = .034 inch, groove width = .120 inch).

Cartridge Case Description:

.30-06 Springfield caliber cartridge case of Remington-Peters manufacture.

List of Possible Weapons:

.30-06 Springfield caliber bolt-action rifles:
 Remington Models 700, 720, 721, 725, 30 and 40
 Revelation Model 250D (Manufactured by Savage)
 Savage Model 110

.30-06 Springfield caliber slide-action rifles:
 Remington Model 760 "Gamemaster"

.30-06 Springfield caliber semiautomatic rifles:
 Remington Model 740 and 742 "Woodsmaster"

Comparison With Other Unsolved Shootings:

Same type of bullet and cartridge case as recovered at scene of Submission No. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETTE).

Same types of possible weapons as listed in Submission No. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETTE).

Specimens Q1 and Q2 fired by different weapon than that which fired bullets and cartridge cases from scene of Submission No. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETTE).

SUBMISSION NO. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETTE EVIDENCE)

Lab. No. 00611088 S PR
 Bufile 95-237915
 Laboratory report to OC & IP, 7/2/80

Evidence received 6/4/80 from FBI, Oklahoma City, collected by Oklahoma City Police Department at scene of murders of JESSE EUGENE TAYLOR (B/M) and MARION VERA BRESSETTE (W/F) on 10/21/79:

Q1-Q2 Two .30 caliber bullets
Q4-Q8 Four cartridge cases from scene

Description of Bullet:

220-grain Remington-Peters soft point "Core-Lokt" bullet of the type loaded into .30-06 Springfield caliber Remington-Peters cartridges.

SUBMISSION NO. 2 (continued)

Rifling Characteristics on Bullets:

Fired from a barrel(s) rifled with six grooves, right twist (land width = .034 inch, groove width = .120 inch).

Cartridge Case Description:

.30-06 Springfield caliber cartridge cases of Remington-Peters manufacture. (Note: Identified as having been fired in a single weapon by Laboratory examination).

List of Possible Weapons:

.30-06 Springfield caliber bolt-action rifles:
Remington Models 700, 720, 721, 725, 30 and 40
Revelation Model 250D (Manufactured by Savage)
Savage Model 110
.30-06 Springfield caliber slide-action rifles:
Remington Model 760 "Gamemaster"
.30-06 Springfield caliber semiautomatic rifles:
Remington Model 740 and 742 "Woodsmaster"

Comparison With Other Unsolved Shootings:

Same type of bullets and cartridge cases as recovered at scene of Submission No. 1 [redacted].

Same types of possible weapons as listed in Submission No. 1 [redacted].

Specimens Q1 and Q2 and Q4 through Q8 fired by different weapon than that which fired bullet and cartridge case from scene of Submission No. 1 [redacted].

SUBMISSION NO. 3 (NEW ORLEANS WEAPON TEST SPECIMENS)

Lab. No. 00701025 S PR
Bufile 44-83954
Laboratory report to NO & IP, 7/10/80

Evidence received 6/24/80 from FBI, New Orleans (NO file 44-7167) obtained from weapon held by Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms:

K6 Three test-fired bullets and cartridge cases from a .30-06 Springfield caliber Remington rifle, Model 700, Serial Number 294060

Comparison With Unsolved Shootings:

Weapon represented by K6 test-fired cartridge cases could not have fired the Q5 cartridge case in Submission No. 1 ([REDACTED])

b6
b7C

Weapon represented by K6 test-fired bullets has same six grooves, right twist rifling characteristics (land width = .034 inch, groove width = .120 inch) as weapon which fired Q1 bullet in Submission No. 1 ([REDACTED]). However, on basis of microscopic characteristics, nothing found to indicate Q1 bullet fired from weapon represented by K6 test bullets.

Weapon represented by K6 test-fired bullets and cartridge cases not yet compared with Q1 and Q2 and Q4 through Q8 specimens from Submission No. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETE).

SUBMISSION NO. 4 (LOUISVILLE WEAPON TEST SPECIMENS)

Lab No. 00919027 S PR

Bufile 44-83954

Laboratory report to LS & IP, 9/23/80

Evidence received 9/19/80 from FBI, Louisville (LS file 44-2530) obtained from weapon of [REDACTED]

K28 Three test-fired bullets and cartridge cases from .30-06 Springfield caliber Revelation rifle, Model 250D, Serial Number 113784.

Comparison With Unsolved Shootings:

Weapon represented by K28 test-fired cartridge cases could not have fired the Q5 cartridge case in Submission No. 1 ([REDACTED]).

b6
b7C

Weapon represented by K28 test-fired bullets has rifling characteristics of six grooves, right twist (land width = .047 inch, groove width = .107 inch) which is different from weapons which fired Q1 bullet in Submission No. 1 ([REDACTED]) and Q1 and Q2 bullets in Submission No. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETE). Therefore, bullets from Submissions No. 1 and No. 2 not fired from weapon represented by K28 test-fired bullets.

Weapon represented by K28 test-fired cartridge cases not yet compared with Q4 through Q8 cartridge cases in Submission No. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETE).

SUBMISSION NO. 5 (DETROIT WEAPON TEST SPECIMENS)

Lab No. 00925047 S PR

Bufile 44-83954

Laboratory report to DE & IP, 10/6/80

Evidence received 9/25/80 from FBI, Detroit (DE file 44-2151)
obtained from Michigan State Police Scientific Crime Laboratory:

K29 Two test-fired bullets and cartridge cases from a
.30-06 Springfield caliber Remington rifle, Model
700, Serial Number A6488047.

Comparison With Unsolved Shootings:

Weapon represented by K29 test-fired cartridge cases
could not have fired the Q5 cartridge case in Submission
No. 1 [REDACTED].

Weapon represented by K29 test-fired bullets has same
six groove, right twist rifling characteristics (land
width = .034 inch, groove width = .120 inch) as weapon
which fired the Q1 bullet in Submission No. 1 [REDACTED].
However, on basis of microscopic characteristics, nothing
found to indicate Q1 bullet fired from weapon represented
by K29 test bullets.

b6
b7c

Weapon represented by K29 test-fired bullets and cartridge
cases not yet compared with Q1 and Q2 and Q4 through Q8
specimens in Submission No. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETTE).

SUBMISSION NO. 6 (JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR. WEAPONS TEST SPECIMENS)

Lab No. 00929021 S PR

Bufile 44-83954

Laboratory report to BA, BU, CI, LS
IP, MO, NO, OC, PG and SU, 10/3/80

Evidence received 9/26/80 from FBI, Cincinnati, obtained from
vehicle of JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR., AKA JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN
in Florence, Kentucky after his jail escape on 9/25/80:

K30 Three test-fired bullets and cartridge cases from
a .30-06 Springfield caliber Remington Model
742 "Woodsmaster" rifle, Serial Number B690812.

K31 Three test-fired bullets and cartridge cases from
a .30-06 Springfield caliber Browning "BAR" rifle,
Serial Number 95481M7.

Comparison With Unsolved Shootings:

Weapons represented by the K30 and K31 test-fired cartridge cases could not have fired the Q5 cartridge case in Submission No. 1 [REDACTED].

b6
b7C

Weapon represented by K30 test-fired bullets has same six groove, right twist rifling characteristics (land width = .034 inch, groove width = .120 inch) as weapon which fired the Q1 bullet in Submission No. 1 [REDACTED]. However, on basis of microscopic characteristics, nothing found to indicate Q1 bullet fired from weapon represented by K30 test-fired bullet.

Weapon represented by K31 test-fired bullets has rifling characteristics of four grooves, right twist (land width = .042 inch, groove width = .182 inch) which is different from weapons which fired the Q1 bullet in Submission No. 1 [REDACTED] and Submission No. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETTE). Therefore, bullets from Submissions No. 1 and No. 2 not fired from weapons represented by K30 and K31 test fired bullets.

Weapons represented by K30 and K31 test-fired cartridge cases not yet compared with Q4 through Q8 cartridges in Submission No. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETTE).

Weapon represented by K30 test-fired bullets not yet compared with Q1 and Q2 bullets in Submission No. 2 (TAYLOR/BRESETTE).

Bulky Exhibit - Inventory of Property Acquired as Evidence
FD-192 (Rev. 5-23-80)

Date

10/17/80

Title and Character of Case

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA; THEODORE TRACY FIELDS
(DECEASED) DAVID LORREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - Victims
Civil Rights
OO: SALT LAKE CITY

Date Property Acquired

10/15/80

Source From Which Property Acquired

Wis. State Crime Lab

4706 University Ave
MADISON, Wisc

Location of Property or Bulky Exhibit

Bulky Room

Reason for Retention of Property and Efforts Made to Dispose of Same

EVIDENCE/RETAIN UNTIL CONCLUSION OF CASE

To Be Returned

☒ Yes ☐ No

See Serial

Agent Submitting Property or Exhibit

Agent Assigned Case

☐ Yes ☒ No Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6(e), Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.
b6
b7C

Description of Property or Exhibit

- 1) SEALED Plastic bag CONTAINING bullet FRAGMENT FROM MANNING.
- 2) SEALED Plastic bag CONTAINING bullet FROM SCHWENN.
- 3) SEALED Plastic bag CONTAINING bullet FROM MANNING
- 4) " " " " " " SCHWENN.
- 5) " " " " " " SCHWENN.
- 6) SEALED Plastic bag CONTAINING bullet CORE.

SEMIANNUAL INVENTORY CERTIFICATION TO JUSTIFY RETENTION OF PROPERTY (Initial and Date)

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI-MILWAUKEE	

Field File #

44-1036-1B2

OO: _____

REPORT
of theFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Milwaukee (44A-1036)

January 7, 1981

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
CIVIL RIGHTS

FBI FILE NO. 44-85081

LAB. NO. 01022058 S PR
01027089 S/D PR MG
01204043 S UJ

Re:

UNSUB;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED);
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;
CIVIL RIGHTSSpecimens received October 22, 1980, from FBI, Milwaukee, under
cover of communication dated October 17, 1980 (01022058 S PR):Items From Double Murder of Alphonse Manning, Jr. and
Toni Schwenn In Madison, Wisconsin on 8/7/77:

- Q7 Bullet and lead fragments from spine of Manning (1)
- Q8 Bullet from left leg of Schwenn (2)
- Q9 Bullet jacket and core from spine of Manning (3)
- Q10 Bullet from left side of Schwenn (4)
- Q11 Bullet jacket from upper left leg of Schwenn (5)
- Q12 Lead fragment

Specimens received October 27, 1980, from FBI, Mobile, under
cover of communication dated October 22, 1980 (01027089 S/D PR MG):

- K1 .357 Magnum caliber Ruger "Police Service Six" revolver,
Serial Number 152-63327

Specimens received December 4, 1980, from FBI, Milwaukee, under
cover of communication dated December 2, 1980 (01204043 S UJ):Items From Double Murder of Alphonse Manning, Jr. and Toni
Schwenn in Madison, Wisconsin on 8/7/77:

- Q273 Hair from hat
- Q274 Debris from hat

Result of examination:

Specimens Q7 through Q11 are .38 caliber copper-jacketed, soft or hollow-pointed bullets and bullet jackets, which represent at least five different bullets. These specimens are most similar to bullets of the type loaded into .38 Special and .357 Magnum caliber cartridges of Smith & Wesson manufacture.

Specimens Q7 through Q11 were identified as having been fired from a single barrel rifled with six grooves, right twist. Rifling impressions like those present in specimens Q7 through Q11 are produced by .38 special caliber Astra "Cadix" and Trocala revolvers; as well as, .357 Magnum caliber Ruger "Blackhawk" and "Security Six", Colt "Trooper Mark III" and "Lawman Mark III", Herbert Schmidt, Dan Wesson, Hawes "Western Marshal" and Sauer "Western Marshal" revolvers; and possibly others.

The submitted K1 Ruger "Police Service Six" revolver and the K8 .357 Magnum caliber Smith & Wesson "Model 19" revolver, Serial Number K901487, submitted by the Louisville Office (from Room 138, Scottish Inn Motel, Florence, Kentucky) are both rifled with five grooves, right twist. Due to the difference in rifling configurations, specimens Q7 through Q11 could not have been fired from specimens K1 and K8.

The Q12 lead fragment and the lead fragments present in the Q7 and Q9 specimens are of no value for identification purposes.

The K1 and K8 revolvers were compared to the revolver depicted in the bank surveillance film submitted in the case captioned, "Unknown Subject; First National Bank of Louisville, 8500 Preston Highway, Louisville, Kentucky, 4/11/80; Bank Robbery; OO: Louisville." Due to obvious differences in the physical appearance of the K1 and K8 revolvers, neither could have been the revolver depicted in the Q2 surveillance film. The revolver depicted in the film is most similar to a .357 Magnum caliber Colt "Python" revolver or a .38 Special caliber Korth, EIG or Colt "Diamondback" revolver.

Brown head hairs of Caucasian origin were found to comprise the Q273 specimen. These hairs are suitable for future comparison purposes and have been mounted on a glass microscope slide. No hairs were found in the Q274 specimen.

Specimens Q7 through Q12 are being returned to the Milwaukee Office under separate cover by registered mail.

REPORT
of the

84-350

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Louisville (44A-2575)

February 17, 1981

FBI FILE NO. 44-85081

LAB. NO. 01113016 S/D/E PR QZ
QS MG TD UJRe: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED),
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;
CIVIL RIGHTS

Specimens received November 13, 1980

Result of examination:

This report supplements the Laboratory report dated January 23, 1981. For a listing of the submitted specimens, please refer to this previous report. All the requested examinations have now been completed.

AMMUNITION

Specimens Q31 and Q32 are .44 Remington Magnum caliber cartridge cases of Remington-Peters manufacture which were identified as having been fired in the K9 revolver.

Specimens Q33 through Q62 are .44 Remington Magnum caliber cartridges of Remington-Peters manufacture. Specimens Q33 through Q50 have been loaded with "jacketed soft point" bullets and specimens Q51 through Q62 have been loaded with "jacketed hollow point" bullets. The Q31 and Q32 cartridge cases are similar in all observable physical characteristics to the cartridge case portions of specimens Q33 through Q62.

Specimens Q31 through Q62 are dissimilar to the Q1 copper jacket and Q2 cartridge case of Federal Cartridge Company manufacture which were submitted by the Cincinnati, Ohio Police Department in the case captioned "UNKNOWN SUBJECT; DARRELL LAYNE AND DANTE EVANS BROWN - VICTIMS; HOMICIDE, Laboratory number 01124056 S PR, FBI file number 44-86004."

44-1636-107
h

Page 1

(over)

b6
b7C

Specimens Q63 through Q87 are .357 Magnum caliber cartridges. Specimens Q63 through Q68 are of Smith and Wesson manufacture and have been loaded with "jacketed hollow point" bullets. Specimens Q69 through Q74 are of Federal Cartridge Company manufacture and have been loaded with "jacketed soft point" bullets. Specimen Q75 consists of a box of fifty cartridges of Remington-Peters manufacture which have been loaded with "jacketed hollow point" bullets. Specimen Q76 through Q87 are of Winchester-Western manufacture which have been loaded with "metal piercing" bullets.

The bullet portions of specimens Q63 through Q87 are dissimilar to the Q7 through Q11 copper-jacketed, soft or hollow-pointed bullets and bullet jackets submitted by the Milwaukee Office in the case captioned, "UNKNOWN SUBJECT; ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED), TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS; CIVIL RIGHTS, Laboratory number 01022058, FBI file number 44-85081."

Specimens Q88 through Q104 are .30-06 Springfield caliber cartridges. Specimens Q88 through Q92 are of Remington-Peters manufacture and have been loaded with "pointed soft point" bullets. Specimens Q93 through Q104 are of Frontier manufacture and have been loaded with "pointed soft point" bullets. The bullet portions of specimens Q88 through Q104 were found to be dissimilar to the Q1 bullet and Q5 cartridge case submitted by the Indianapolis Office and the Q1 and Q2 bullets and Q4 through Q8 cartridge cases submitted by the Oklahoma City Office in the cases entitled, "UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; [REDACTED] VICTIM; CIVIL RIGHTS, Laboratory number 00602001 S PR UJ OI RF, FBI file number 44-83954" and "UNKNOWN SUBJECT; JESSE EUGENE TAYLOR (DECEASED) - VICTIM; MARION VERA BRESSETTE (DECEASED) - VICTIM; CIVIL RIGHTS, Laboratory number 00611088 S PR, FBI file number 95-237915," respectively.

b6
b7C

The K8 through K11 weapons functioned normally when test fired in the Laboratory.

Due to differences in rifling characteristics, the Q7 through Q11 bullets and bullet jackets submitted by the Milwaukee Office in the MANNING/SCHWENN homicides could not have been fired from the K8 revolver, which is

rifled with five grooves, right twist. Further, specimen K8 is not the revolver depicted in the Q2 bank surveillance film submitted by the Louisville Office in the case captioned, "UNKNOWN SUBJECT; FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY, 4/11/80; BANK ROBBERY, Laboratory number 01027063 D MG PR, FBI file number 91-70642."

Due to differences in rifling configuration and mechanism marks, the Q1 copper jacket and Q2 cartridge case submitted by Indianapolis Office in the LAYNE/BROWN case and the bullets and cartridge case submitted in the case entitled, "UNKNOWN SUBJECT; [REDACTED] VICTIMS; ATTEMPTED MURDER," could not have been fired by the K9 revolver.

b6
b7C

Due to differences in mechanism marks, the cartridge cases recovered at the [REDACTED] and TAYLOR/BRESETTE crime scenes could not have been fired in the K10 or K11 rifles. Due to differences in rifling characteristics, the bullets from these two scenes could not have been fired from the K11 Browning rifle. Although the rifling impressions in the bullets from the scenes are of the same number, widths and direction of twist as those produced by the K10 Remington rifle, no identifications were effected.

b6
b7C

The following specimens are each a magnetic tape cassette marked in part:

- Q153 "BAD COMPANY/RUN WITH THE PACK" on both sides.
- Q154 "PINK FLOYD. THE WALL" on both sides.
- Q155 "FOREIGNER/DOUBLE VISION" on both sides.
- Q156 "BAD COMPANY" on both sides.
- Q157 "TED NUGENT. SCREAM DREAM" on both sides.
- Q158 "EAGLES - HOTEL CALIFORNIA" on both sides.
- Q159 "THE BOOMTOWN RATS. THE FINE ART OF SURFACING" on both side.
- Q160 "AEROSMITH. ROCKS" on both sides.
- Q161 "BAD COMPANY/STRAIGHT SHOOTER" on side 2.

- Q162 "STYX. CORNERSTONE" on both sides.
- Q163 "EDDIE RABBITT - THE BEST OF EDDIE RABBITT" on both sides.
- Q164 "EAGLES - ON THE BORDER" on both sides.
- Q165 "ABBA GREATEST HITS VOL. 2" on both sides.
- Q166 "COUNTY LINE" on both sides.
- Q167 "MERLE HAGGARD/Strangers" on both sides.
- Q168 "THE J. GEILS BAND. LOVE STINKS" on both sides.
- Q169 "AEROSMITH" on both sides.
- Q170 "AEROSMITH. TOYS IN THE ATTIC" on both sides.
- Q171 "Jefferson Starship - Freedom At Point Zero" on both sides.
- Q173 "BEST OF DON WILLIAMS - VOLUME II" on both sides.
- Q174 "FOREIGNER" on both sides.
- Q175 "BILLY JOEL. GLASS HOUSES" on both sides.
- Q176 "Foghat/Fool For The City" on both sides.
- Q177 "BAD COMPANY/DESOLATION ANGELS" on both sides.
- Q178 "AEROSMITH. GET YOUR WINGS" on both sides.
- Q179 "EAGLES THEIR GREATEST HITS 1971-1975" on both sides.
- Q180 "Deep Purple/Machine Head" on both sides.
- Q181 "EAGLES THE LONG RUN" on both sides.
- Q182 "Exile/Mixed Emotions" on both sides.
- Q183 "HEART. BEBE LE STRANGE" on both sides.
- Q184 "BAD COMPANY Burnin' Sky" on both sides.

- Q185 "BOB SEGER. AGAINST THE WIND" on both sides.
- Q186 "DAMN THE TORPEDOES. TOM PETTY AND THE HEARTBREAKERS" on both sides.
- Q172 "One AudioMagnetics Tracs Head Cleaner tape cassette.
- Q187 "One Maxell UD/XL II C90 magnetic tape cassette.

An aural examination of specimens Q153 through Q186, except specimen Q172, only revealed commercially recorded music and voice information.

An aural examination of specimen Q172 revealed no recorded information on the nonmagnetic tape.

An aural examination of specimen Q187 only revealed music and voice information recorded from the radio.

All of the submitted specimens are being forwarded to the Salt Lake City Office under separate cover by United Parcel Service.



**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535**

To: SAC, Louisville (44A-2575)

February 17, 1981

From: Director, FBI

FBI FILE NO. 44-85081

Re: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED),
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;
CIVIL RIGHTS

LAB. NO. 01113016 S/D/E PR QZ
QS MG TD UJ

OO: Salt Lake City

Examination requested by: Louisville

Reference: Airtel dated November 3, 1980

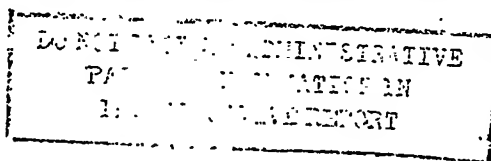
Examination requested: Firearms - Engineering - Chemical Analyses -
Microscopic Analyses - Fingerprint - Document -
Remarks: Photographic

The firearms identification examinations were conducted
by SA [redacted] The tape cassette examinations were
conducted by SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)

- 1 - Atlanta (91A-9385) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Atlanta (91A-9733) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Charlotte (91A-8202) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Cincinnati (44A-2758) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Indianapolis (44A-2344) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Indianapolis (44A-2428) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Little Rock (91A-7108) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Louisville (91A-9647) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Memphis (91A-7899) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Memphis (91A-7900) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Milwaukee (44A-1036) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Mobile (91A-4999) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Oklahoma City (44A-2970) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Pittsburgh (44A-1793) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 2 - Salt Lake City (44A-533) Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)



ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

b6
b7C
FBI/DOJ

4-608. Photo Array Report Form

Case Number

130381

Viewer

Relation to Case

Date of Array

3-2-84

Time

1357 Hrs.

Location

Officers Present:

Name

Duties

Name

Duties

Others Present:

Name

Reason

Source of Photographs

Persons Depicted in Photo(s):

NAME

IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

171277

158615

164405

189714

144752

148341

197180

170278

Subject Identified (if any)

Did Viewer initial back of photo identified?

Signature

84-357



I believe this may be
the suspect I
remember him being
young looking.

The side view
is what convinced
me the most. Of the
3 pictures I looked
through this one
looked the most
like the guy I
saw. (X)

* This is the first
picture I have
ever seen of
the subject. (X)
(X) 3.16 PM

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 3-13-84 ROUTINE PRIORITY

SUBJECT: Case 130391 - In # 7-6574

ROUTING:

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: Phone Report Separation
removed from material R. 1
document which was
dated 3-1-84 # 7-6574 -
transmitted to U.S. P. 24, 1 PM,
April 11, 1984. Transmitted
3:12 PM - 11-14 7:12

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

b6
b7C

Resubmitted Evidence

CA NO: 77-1727 DATE March 13 19 84 TIME 8:40 AM ☒ PM ☐

SUB. AGENCY NO. 130381

REC'D _____ VIA _____ SPECIFY In Person

SUBMITTED BY:

AGENCY: Madison P. U.

-b6
b7C

[illegible]

Received at
Crime Laboratory Bureau

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items

Date _____

Released by

b6
b7C

**When material is received,
please sign and date**

Date _____

Signature of Recipient



Submitting Agency:

Chief [REDACTED]
Madison Police Department
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53710
Attn: [REDACTED]

Date: March 14, 1984

Case No.: 77-1727

Agency No.: 130381

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonse
(V's) - Madison, Dane County,
Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [REDACTED]
(Examiner of Questioned
Doc [REDACTED])

b6
b7C

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 2 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the find
on the items examined as shown by this report.

[REDACTED]
ADMINISTRATOR

Designee: [REDACTED]

The following evidence was received:

AJ(Q1) One Registration Card 32207 Arrived date 8/7
name J. W. Hardin and Balance form

AJ(S1)-AJ(S10) Ten Registration Cards allegedly written by
Joseph P. Franklin

AJ(S11) One sheet notebook paper (Joseph P. Franklin)

AJ(S12) One photo fingerprint card bearing name Joseph
P. Franklin date 10/29/80

AJ(S13) One photocopy Alabama Motor Vehicle Registration
signed Joseph Franklin

Photocopies allegedly received from Florence Police
Department, Records Files, Florence, Kentucky:

AJ(S14) One Rights Form 9/25/80 Joseph P. Franklin

AJ(S15) One Driver's License Joseph P. Franklin

AJ(S16) One Registration Card date Aug 15 name Joseph
Hart (Joseph Franklin)

AJ(S17) One Registration Card dated 8/10/80 name Joseph
Hart (Joseph Franklin)

AJ(S18) One World Motor Hotel Registration name Joseph
Hart (Joseph Franklin)

AJ(S19) One Country Club Motor Inn Registration, name
Joseph Hart 14 Aug 80 (Joseph Franklin)

AJ(S20) One photocopy (enlarged) Registration card name
William R. Jackson (Joseph Franklin)

The handwriting on the Registration Card AJ(Q1) was examined
and compared to the exemplars AJ(S1)-AJ(S20). The handwriting
traits identified in the questioned writing on AJ(Q1) are con-
sistent with the exemplars AJ(S1)-AJ(S20). On the basis of the

exemplars submitted, it is the opinion of this examiner that the text "J. W. Hardin 8808 Lonley Dr. Louisville Ken Chev 74 Ken" was written by the writer of the exemplars AJ(S1)-AJ(S20) (Joseph P. Franklin).



Page 2
Laboratory Case No. 77-1727
eml

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.



Submitting Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53710
Attn: Gregory Reuter

Date: March 13, 1984

Case No.: 77-1727

Agency No.: 130381

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonse
(V's) - Madison, Dane County,
Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [Redacted] b6
(Micro/Serology) b7C

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

[Redacted]
ADMINISTRATOR

Designee: [Redacted]

Several head hairs recovered from a black felt-type hat (item K), see previous Crime Laboratory Micro/Serology report dated March 7, 1978, were compared microscopically with standard head hair (item AK2), reportedly from Joseph P. Franklin. The hairs were not consistent in size, color or general microscopic characteristics with the standard; thereby Joseph P. Franklin could not have been the source of these hairs.

eml

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.



Submitting Agency:

Chief [REDACTED]
Madison Police Department
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53710
Attn: [REDACTED]

Date: March 14, 1984

Case No.: 77-1727

Agency No.: 130381

b6
b7C

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonse
(V's) - Madison, Dane County,
Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [REDACTED]
(Chem-Physics)

m AH
3/14/84

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

[REDACTED]
ADMINISTRATOR

Designee: [REDACTED]

Questioned paint (item AE), reportedly recovered from the right rear bumper of a 1972 Oldsmobile Tornado belonging to Alphonse Manning, Jr., was examined for the presence of green paint.

None was detected.

eml

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.

Madison Police Department

City of
Madison

David C. Couper, Chief of Police

March 1, 1984

Motor Vehicle Department
122 Trinity - Washington Building
Atlanta, Georgia 30344

ATTENTION: Research Department

VEHICLE: 1972 Chevrolet Impala, VIN 1M69H2D127283
Georgia Title #8705544.

Dear Sirs:

We are currently investigating a homicide which occurred in our city on August 7, 1977. The suspect vehicle involved in this homicide is a 1972 Chevrolet Impala, Vin #1M69H2D127283. The suspect claimed he purchased this vehicle on June 17, 1977, from a private citizen through an Atlanta, Georgia newspaper ad. The vehicle was then licensed in Alabama.

At this time, we are attempting to identify the person from whom the vehicle was purchased on June 17, 1977. I checked with Alabama Motor Vehicle and their records indicate that our suspect obtained Alabama plates on June 17, 1977, and that he purchased the vehicle from a [redacted] ref: Georgia Title [redacted] No address was listed for [redacted] other than Georgia.

b6
b7C

Would you please research this vehicle and send any and all information you may be able to locate, including previous owners and/or present owner, and any information which may help us locate [redacted]. The vehicle is described as: 1972 Chevrolet Impala, [redacted] Georgia Title [redacted].

b6
b7C

Thank you for your cooperation. Anything you can do for us will be greatly appreciated. Enclosed is the \$1 research fee. If there are any questions regarding this request, please contact me at 608-266-4324.

Sincerely,

[redacted] Police Officer
Criminal Intelligence Section
Madison Police Department

VB:ds

Enclosure

City-County Building
211 S. Carroll St.
Madison, WI 53710

State of Georgia
 7522655
 08/19/74
 10/10/74

130381
 84-368

b6
 b7C

RECEIVED 11
 7/11/74

Chevrolet 2/5/74
 4 DR SDN

5083555 Ga. Car

H. D. McCordichi Properties, Inc 2820 Old Farm Road
 S. Perimeter Highway College Park, Ga. 30349

First Natl. Bank of Atl. Security Agreement
 645 State St., N.W.
 Atlanta, Ga. 30313 2/5/74

16279

ORIGINAL TITLE APPLICATION

b6
 b7C

Callahan Inc
 H D MCCORDICHI
 1776 PERIMETER
 ATLANTA
 GA 30349

First Natl. Ind. Securit.
645 State St., N.W.
Atlanta, Ga. 30313 2/5/71

16279

MPD 130381

84-369

STATE OF GEORGIA

Certificate of Title

7522638

OWNER NAME H D MCCOY/CHIE PROPERTIES		CERTIFICATE NUMBER [REDACTED]	DATE ISSUED 02/02/72
ADDRESS S PERIMETER HWY ATLANTA GA 30349		VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER [REDACTED]	TYPE 4DR SON
NAME AND ADDRESS OF LENDER OR SECURITY INTEREST GMAC 1776 PTREE RD NW ATLANTA GA 30309		DATE 10/29/71	DATE CREATED 10/29/71

LIST ALL OTHER LENDERS OR SECURITY INTERESTS ON THE BACK OF THIS COPY

THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE, MOTOR VEHICLE UNIT, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT ON APPLICATION DULY MADE THE PERSON NAMED HEREIN IS IDENTIFIED BY THIS DEPARTMENT AS THE LEGAL OWNER OF THE VEHICLE DESCRIBED SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF SECURITY INTERESTS HEREON SET FORTH AND SUCH LENDERS OR SECURITY INTERESTS AS MAY SUBSEQUENTLY BE MADE WITH THE COMMISSIONER THIS CERTIFICATE OF TITLE IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE "MOTOR VEHICLE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE ACT" AND IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS HEREOF

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND

16279

DIRECTOR, MOTOR VEHICLE UNIT

STATE REVENUE COMMISSIONER

LOCATION

7522637

72 8 0

1/4/74

Van

Ford

1 00

11/23/71

11/23/71

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

MPOT 130381

84-370

THIS SPACE TO BE USED TO RECORD ADDITIONAL LENS BY STATE

ASSIGNMENT AND WARRANTY OF TITLE BY OWNER
I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the above described property is the property of the undersigned and that the same is free from all liens and encumbrances except as herein stated.

[Redacted]

Fulton

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED ON THE REVERSE SHEET OF THIS DEED IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNDERSIGNED AND THAT THE SAME IS FREE FROM ALL LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES EXCEPT AS HEREIN STATED.

[Redacted]

ASSIGNMENT AND WARRANTY OF TITLE BY OWNER
I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the above described property is the property of the undersigned and that the same is free from all liens and encumbrances except as herein stated.

STATE OF GEORGIA
COUNTY OF FULTON
J. D. [Redacted]

STATE OF GEORGIA
COUNTY OF FULTON
J. D. [Redacted]
7522638

b6
b7C

7
NO. 7522638

ADDITIONAL ITEMS
 nation of the circled items

RECTIONS REQUIRED - please refer to the reverse of this letter for expla

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33
 Remarks: Statement of Origin must be submitted properly assigned to applicant.

ENCLOSURES must be returned when resubmitting.

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Title application form | Power of Attorney | Death Certificate |
| 2. Duplicate title application form MV 4 | Registration Certificate | Court Order |
| 3. Manufacturer's statement of origin | Form T 16 | Contract |
| 4. Certificate of Title | Certified copy of Will | MV-18, Correction Affidavit |
| 5. Release of lien, form 1-4 | Form T-20 | T-17 |
| 6. Bill of sale | Letter of Administration | |

INFORMATION COPY TO

The person whose name appears at left is being furnished a copy of this letter for information only. Action is required by the person to whom this letter is addressed.

Examiner SL

MPD# 130381

84-371

1971 TAG NUMBER AND DATE ISSUED		728 H	
Chevrolet		10-29-71	
4 dr sdn	yes	Impala 16469	yes
1-00	1-00	10-29-71	
H. D. McCordichie Properties, Inc.		South Perimeter Hwy	
Atlanta, Ga. 30349		Clayton	
H. D. McCordichie Properties, Inc.		EXCHANGE OF CITY	
By [Signature]		10-29-71	
General Motors Acceptance Corp		1776 Peachtree Rd NW	
Atlanta, Ga. 30309		10-29-71	

SELLING DEALER MUST SIGN ON BACK OF THIS COPY - LIST ALL OTHER LOANS AND SECURITY INTEREST

Manufacturer's
 Statement of Origin
 To a Motor Vehicle

5083555

The undersigned corporation hereby certifies that the new motor vehicle

described below is a property of said corporation, has been transferred

A. F. Smith Chevrolet
149 W. Broad St
Fairburn, Ga. 30213

Atlanta, Ga. 30349
H. D. McNeill Chevrolet Property No. XX
10-29-71

MPD #13022
84-372

By: [Signature]
General Motors Acceptance Corp
1776 Peachtree Rd NW
Atlanta, Ga. 30309
C S C
10-29-71
SELLING DEALER MUST SIGN ON BACK OF THIS COPY - LIST ALL OTHER AGENCIES AND SECURITY INTEREST

Manufacturer's Statement of Origin To a Motor Vehicle

The undersigned corporation hereby certifies that the new motor vehicle described below, the property of said corporation, has been transferred

this 27 day of OCTOBER 1971, on Invoice No. 0761817

to A F SMITH CHEVROLET COMPANY
(Distributor, Dealer, Etc.)
149 W. BROAD STREET
FAIRBURN, GA. 30213

Trade Name CHEVROLET Series or Model 15009 VIN 72

Body Type 8 IMPALA 4D SEDAN No. Cylinders 08

Manufacturer's Motor Vehicle Identification No. [Redacted]

H.P. (SAE) 51.2 Shipping Weight 4213

IF Truck or Commercial Vehicle Give Capacity (To be given in terms as required by the State)

The corporation further certifies that this was the first transfer of such new motor vehicle in ordinary trade and commerce.

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION
General Motors Corporation

By: [Signature] State of Georgia

P.O. Box 2228, Detroit, Michigan 48222
Office Address of Signatory (City and State)

STATE OF GEORGIA
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
MOTOR VEHICLE UNIT
126 TRINITY WASHINGTON BUILDING
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30334

5083555

THE RON O. TURNER DIRECTOR

12-31-71

MPD #130-b6
b7C
84-373

For value received, the undersigned hereby transfers the title and interest in the vehicle described herein to H. D. McConchie Properties, Inc.
Address South Perimeter Highway, Atlanta, Ga. 30349
and certifies that the vehicle is new and has not been registered in this or any other state; he also warrants the title of said motor vehicle at time of delivery, subject to the liens and encumbrances, if any, as set out below:

Ant. of Lms. 3854.63 Date 10-29-71 To Whom Due G. H. A. C. T-76 Paschtrach
Dated October 29 to 71 10.3030
A. F. Smith Chevrolet Co., Inc. 3
Transferor (Print Name) 10925 en May
Dealer License (Print No.) 10925 3
Before me personally appeared H. D. McConchie, Jr. who by signing this statement certifies that the statements set forth above are true and correct, to wit: the day of October, 1971, at Fulton County, State of Georgia.

For value received, the undersigned hereby transfers the title and interest in the vehicle described herein to _____
Address _____
and certifies that the vehicle is new and has not been registered in this or any other state; he also warrants the title of said motor vehicle at time of delivery, subject to the liens and encumbrances, if any, as set out below:

Date _____ To Whom Due _____
Dated _____ to _____ at _____
Transferor (Print Name) _____
Dealer License (Print No.) _____
Before me personally appeared _____
Duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth above are true and correct, to wit: the day of _____, 1971, at _____
Notary Public for _____ County, State of _____

For value received, the undersigned hereby transfers the title and interest in the vehicle described herein to _____
Address _____
and certifies that the vehicle is new and has not been registered in this or any other state; he also warrants the title of said motor vehicle at time of delivery, subject to the liens and encumbrances, if any, as set out below:

Date _____ To Whom Due _____
Dated _____ to _____ at _____
Transferor (Print Name) _____
Dealer License (Print No.) _____
Before me personally appeared _____
Duly sworn upon oath says that the statements set forth above are true and correct, to wit: the day of _____, 1971, at _____
Notary Public for _____ County, State of _____

ADDITIONAL ITEMS OR CORRECTIONS REQUIRED Explanation of terms and use on front of letter

Complete new impression required if not as above

191AEV 2.711

JOHN A. BLACAMIN
DIRECTOR

STATE OF GEORGIA
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
MOTOR VEHICLE UNIT
126 TRINITY-WASHINGTON BUILDING
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30334

5083555

PHILIP D. TURNER
DIRECTOR

Date 12-31-71

Applicant H.D. McCondie Properties
Inc. 1972 Chevrolet

I.O. No. [REDACTED]

TO:
A.F. Smith Chevrolet Company
149 W. Broad St
Fairburn, Ga. 30213

RECEIVED
JAN 1 1972

VEHICLE 6W

Dear Sir:

Application for Georgia Certificate of Title has been received, examined, and is being returned for the reasons indicated below.

When resubmitting, the letter must be returned with all enclosures to enable this office to process your application promptly and to avoid a request for additional fee of \$1.00. A return envelope is enclosed for your use.

PLEASE NOTE. Applications must be neatly typed, properly signed, notarized, and returned within 30 days. No strikeouts or erasures are allowed, and all entries must be made within the proper space on the application. No additional entries should be made. You are cautioned to verify all entries in order to eliminate further delay in issuing title.

Questions concerning title applications may be directed to the Motor Vehicle Unit, Title Section, which is located in Room 107 Trinity Washington Building - Telephone 656-4100 (Area Code 404).

ADDITIONAL ITEMS OR CORRECTIONS REQUIRED - please refer to the reverse side of this letter for explanation of the circled items:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24-25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33

Remarks: Also MV-1 must be notarized.

ENCLOSURES - must be returned when resubmitting:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Title application form	<input type="checkbox"/> Power of Attorney	<input type="checkbox"/> Death Certificate
<input type="checkbox"/> Duplicate title application, form MV-4	<input type="checkbox"/> Registration Certificate	<input type="checkbox"/> Court Order
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manufacturer's statement of origin	<input type="checkbox"/> Form T-16	<input type="checkbox"/> Contract
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate of Title	<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of Will	<input type="checkbox"/> MV-18, Correction Affidavit
<input type="checkbox"/> Release of lien, form T-4	<input type="checkbox"/> Form T-20	<input type="checkbox"/> T-17
<input type="checkbox"/> Bill of sale	<input type="checkbox"/> Letter of Administration	

INFORMATION COPY TO:

General Motors Acceptance Corp.
1776 Peachtree Rd. N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30309

The person whose name appears at left is being furnished a copy of this letter for information only. Action is required by the person to whom this letter is addressed.

Examiner HY BE

5083556

THIS IS TO BE
TITLED APPROPRIATE TO PICTURE



Motor Vehicle, Georgia State of Large
My Car. when Expires Dec. 4, 1977

MPD# 13038b6
b7C
84-375

RECEIVED 9
APR 14 1975

RENEWAL DECAL AND OR TAG NUMBER AND DATE ISSUED
72 8 U
8705544
2/05/74

Chevrolet
4 DR. SDN
1.00
1.00 yes yes
1/1/75

7522636 Ga. City

Southern Discount Company
P.O. Box 87267
College Park, Georgia 30337 3/24/75

ORIGINAL TITLE APPLICATION

Certific

GREENWAY, STANLEY M.
2020 OLD FARM RD.
COLLEGE PARK GA 30305

FIRST NATL BK OF ATLANTA
645 STATE ST NW
ATLANTA GA 30305

IN WITNESS WHEREOF

84-376

STATE OF GEORGIA

Certificat

te of Title 8705544

7522636
04/17/74
728
02/05/74
CHEVROLET
4DR SDN

FIRST NATL BK OF ATLANTA
645 STATE ST NW
ATLANTA

GA 30313
02/05/7

02705174

THE PROVISIONS HEREON LIST ALL OTHER CLAIMS OF SECURITY INTERESTS ON THE BACK OF THIS INSTRUMENT. WHEREAS IT IS DESIRED BY THE PARTIES HERETO THAT ANY SUCH INTERESTS BE SUBORDINATED TO THE INTERESTS HEREON SET FORTH AND SUCH INTERESTS BE IN FULL PAYMENT OF THE DEBT OR OBLIGATION SECURED BY THIS CERTIFICATE OF TITLE ISSUED HEREON;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF
AT _____, TEXAS, this ____ day of _____, 19____.

03880

3705545

•

८५

mobile

b6
b7C

2

THIS SPACE TO BE USED TO RECORD ADDITIONAL LIENS BY STATE

ASSIGNMENT AND WARRANTY OF TITLE BY OWNER
TO BE FILED IN BY MEANS AND REGISTERED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
THIS MUST BE MADE BY THE OWNER OF THE VEHICLE AND MUST BE FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
WITHIN THE TIME AND APPLICATION MUST BE FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
FOR VALUE RECEIVED, I HEREBY ASSIGN AND WARRANT THE VEHICLE DESCRIBED IN REVERSE SIDE HEREOF TO

NAME
STREET
CITY
COUNTY
STATE
ZIP

DATE

SIGNATURE AND SUBSCRIBED WITH ME ON THIS ABOVE SECTION

RELEASE OF LIEN OR SECURITY INTEREST IN THE VEHICLE DESCRIBED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS CERTIFICATE DOES HEREBY STATE THAT THE

THE UNDERSIGNED HOLDER OF THE LIEN OR SECURITY INTEREST IN THE VEHICLE DESCRIBED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS CERTIFICATE DOES HEREBY STATE THAT THE

Bank of Atlanta
4/8/75

ASSIGNMENT AND WARRANTY OF TITLE BY OWNER
TO BE FILED IN BY MEANS AND REGISTERED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
THIS MUST BE MADE BY THE OWNER OF THE VEHICLE AND MUST BE FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
WITHIN THE TIME AND APPLICATION MUST BE FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
FOR VALUE RECEIVED, I HEREBY ASSIGN AND WARRANT THE VEHICLE DESCRIBED IN REVERSE SIDE HEREOF TO

NAME
STREET
CITY
COUNTY
STATE
ZIP

DATE

SIGNATURE AND SUBSCRIBED WITH ME ON THIS ABOVE SECTION

b6
b7c

Case 130381

The date is 3-15-84, this is a taped interview, 10:17AM, with [redacted]
[redacted]. She is employed at two jobs, the first one at [redacted]
[redacted] works [redacted]; also works at the [redacted]
[redacted] from [redacted].

b6
b7C

We will just go back to August 1977, [redacted] were at the E Towne Complex when there was a double homicide out there, and going thru previous interviews, you were a witness. What we would like to do is go back and see what you can recall: I think what we'll do to begin with, we will have you give us a verbal statement of what you recall, using your memory, without us, going back and not giving you anything. I do have some copies of parking lot out there, this is the East Towne complex, this would be the complex itself out here, this is JC Penneys, this is the main mall entrance in front of E Towne, over here would be Sears. These lines here are for parked cars. As we go along here later on, we would like you to place your position and the suspect vehicle and that kind of thing, that will be later on. Can you just start out and go down the line what you remember.

[redacted]
[redacted] We heard some shots [redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted] Why couldn't you see?
[redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] This is [redacted] car?

[redacted] Right. Then there was, I know it was a green, it was a green Impala I think.
[redacted] That pulled up and stopped and the door, the other car was like, it was going like this and I think the other car came in like this and this guy opened up his car door and he shot some people, the black guy came rolling out of the car I think the white lady was still in the car, and then it took off, went out the exit and went over the grass, toward I-90.

b6
b7C

[redacted] When you first heard some noises, what was the first thing that caused you to think something was going on?

[redacted] The noise.

[redacted] What kind of noise are we talking about?

[redacted] At the time, I probably didn't realize it, until I looked, until I turned around and actually...

b6
b7C

[redacted] What did you think this noise was?

[redacted] I don't know..

[redacted] Yelling?

[redacted] Oh no, it sounded like a gunshot that had been fired, firecrackers or something ya know.

[] This was the first time you realized anything was going on?

[] Right, it wasn't yelling or commotion or anything like that...

[] []
[] Right.

b6
b7C

[] Okay, now you hear the noise, what do you do?

[] []
[] You are viewing what area now, what are we talking about, are you viewing on E Washington Ave, looking toward the Square, or are you viewing opposite side of the Avenue, looking at the interstate...

[] Let's use the diagram here, this is the mall

[] Okay, up here is York Steak House.

b6
b7C

[] Right in here. This is on the edge of the paper up here would be E Wash Ave, this is still part of the parking lot complex, there is a road that goes out here on E Wash Ave.

[] Okay.

[] Okay, []

[] This is the center?

[] This is the main entrance right here where my pen is, these lines are where cars would park, let me show you on another piece of paper so we don't mark that one up. Let's say these are the lines on that diagram right there, okay? Cars park like this in those lots, you would have cars parked the same way this line is and this way....cars parked this way...so when you are looking this,,,this particular line of cars, people would pull up this way and pull in, this next row over, they would come this way and park, they can drive against traffic, but...

[] I think his car was parked like this...

[] Okay, let's say this is the mall entrance is on this end of the paper, E Wash Ave is down on this end of the paper, []
[] would it face this way or an aisle that faces this way?

[] This is the front?

b6
b7C

[] Let's say the mall entrance is right here, York would be in her someplace...

[] Okay, I think he would be parking on this side.

[] Okay, you are looking, when you are sitting on his car, what are you looking at, the E Towne complex, the building?

[] Yeah, [] the front of the car would be right here, E Towne, I-90 out this way...

[] Okay, if you are looking straight ahead, you are looking at the mall entrance and the York Steak House?

[] Yes.

[] Okay. That's how you think your car was parked and that's the way you would have been facing?

b6
b7C

[] Yes.

[] Now when you hear the noise, what do you do, where do you have to look to see where the noise is coming from?

[] Back here.

[] Back this way?

[] Right.

[] []

b6
b7C

[] Now what, if you would have turned around and just looked, would you have seen anything?

[] []

[] Yeah...

[] I don't remember, []

[] [] when you seen the suspect car and the other stuff, you didn't see the entire....

b6
b7C

[] No, we just heard there was like, I don't know if there was just one, we heard noises and shots. []

[] How many did you actually hear that you remember?

[] I don't remember anymore, I don't remember how many exactly.

[] Approximately how many?

[] I know there was some before he actually shot the people, they were still moving that other car, so there must have been at least four.

b6
b7C

[] Could you clarify that before he shot these people, that, what did you mean by that he was still moving?

Cathy: No, okay, [] the suspect or whatever, he had, he shot, but didn't hit the people, [] he hit the people, he shot them and the guy came falling out of the car and he took off from there.

[] Now when you...

[] It was like the first shot or something didn't hit the people and they were still in the car...

[] The first thing you seen, the very first thing you seen, when you are looking at this scene, just you, is what?

b6
b7C

[] Which door?

[] I think.....I think it would have been like the driver's side, I thought he was leaning up against the car yet, I don't think he got totally away from the car..

[] The driver's side of which car now? Suspect car or victim's car?

[] The suspect's car.

[] [] where this would be all cars here, line of cars here, line of cars here, line of cars here, they are all full of cars....Where is the suspect's car and the victim's car?

b6
b7C

[] Okay, this is where you're at right now, [] car with the "X" on it, these lines are lot longer..... what I'm getting at, is what direction, where is the victim's car is it over here, over here, down here,....

[] No...

[] These lines that I showed on this other piece of paper, okay, this is the front entrance, main entrance to the mall, York Steak House would be in this vicinity, right here..where is [] car?

[] I think it was over in this aisle here.

[] Okay, now you have indicated on this other diagram [] car is parked this way, facing this way, right?

[] Correct.

b6
b7C

[] So you would have, were there other cars parked, nose to nose [] car?

[] Pardon?

[] Was there another car parked with its nose up to [] like this?

[] I don't remember that.

[] But as you recall [] you are looking at the mall entrance?

[] Yeah.

[] Okay, now that's your car [] you hear noises, this line here represents a row of parked cars okay, you hear the noises, [] and go to the back, where now is the victim and the suspect car? This would be the end of the end of the parking lane over here and there would be more parking here, this is kind of, this is just kind of a drive thru thing, these are just paint marks on the concrete, a big block, there are cars parked all over...

b6
b7C

[] There are cars on both sides...

[] There are cars parked on this side all the way up and down and parked on this side up and down. These cars would be parked, if your brother's car is parked like this, then they would be parked like this....

[] I thought [] car was up further from this mark here.

[] Closer towards E Wash Ave?

[] Up closer to the end of the aisle here.

[] Okay.

[] Maybe just a little bit, but not too much.

b6
b7C

[] You are saying, when you say "up", you are meaning towards E Washington Ave?

[] Yeah, up...

[] So it would be down from this mark this way? BE down in here?

[] No, I'm not sure how far.

[] Anyway, facing, okay now where are the victim and suspect car?

[] I thought it, I thought the suspect's car was about here, and the victim's was about right here.

[] Okay, we have to make it small on this, so I am going to this yellow legal pad, you can draw bigger. You have indicated that the victim's car is in the same row [] own here towards the end correct?

b6
b7C

[] I thought, no, I think they were coming out of this aisle here, the suspect came up in this car over this way and they were leaving, the people were leaving, the ones that got killed.

[] Now, lets do it this way, you see the end of these parking rows here?

[] Hm hm.

[] There is one, two, three, these lines here, little "t's" on the end of them, are these right here okay.. [] car is up here okay?

[] Okay.

[] I will put these lines over here, you can hardly see them on the diagram... Okay...so this area right here, is this area right here, now which way, where is the victim?

[] Is this the aisle [] car was in?

[] This is the aisle yes.

b6
b7C

[] Okay....I think the victims were about right here. The suspect was about right here.

[] Okay, now which way is the victim's car facing?

[] Out towards...

[] Towards E Washington Ave?

[] Yeah.

[] Would it be pointing right straight out? Pointing this way? This would be E Wash Ave out here....its off the paper, but that's where it is...which way is the victim's car facing?

b6
b7C

[] I think its facing this way here, like that, not straight, but it wasn't going that way...

[] You have it facing me this way?

[] Yeah.

[] Okay. This is the front of the car...

[] Right.

[] The car is facing E Wash Ave at an angle, where is the suspect car?

b6
b7C

[] I think its right about here.

[] Facing which way?

[] It was, I can't remember... I think it was coming like this because the door came open and in order for him to hit those people, the car would have had to come this way.

[] You think the front of the car was facing this way?

[] What you're saying then is that you actually witnessed his firing when he struck both parties involved? You witnessed him firing the handgun?

b6
b7C

[] I seen, it happened so fast, the people, I seen the black guy fall out of the car...

[] Did you hear shots before the black person fell out of the car, there was a black person out of the car...

[] There were shots before the man actually hit the people.

[] Okay. How do you know this? There were shots...is there something you seen?

[] That's what got our attention, first of all we heard the shots...

[] You heard the shots?

[] We, or I moved around so we could see what was going on...

[] But you first heard shots before you seen anyone leave the vehicles, see anyone outside the vehicles?

b6
b7C

[] Yeah, there were..

[] You did not have a clear view at the time you did hear the shots...

[] No.

[] You had no idea actually if they were gunshots or firecrackers exploding?

[] Yeah, it was just a real loud noise..

[] What did you actually first see when you seen the vehicles, both the vehicles stop, what did you actually see then?

[] The man, the suspect was..

[] Describe him please... the suspect...

[] Okay, I think he was about 5'8 or so, not real muscular...

b6
b7C

[] How tall am I?

[] About 6 feet.

[] Ted, do you want to stand up once....

[] Maybe about 6'2...

[] What was the person's race?

[] White..

[] Approximate age?

[] Gosh I couldn't even tell, I would think maybe in the late 20's, over 25.

b6
b7C

[] Do you recall what he was wearing?

[] No.

[] Do you recall what hand he displayed, he had a handgun is this correct?
Do you recall what color the handgun was? Which hand he actually grasped the handgun with?

[] No.

[] Where was he standing in relationship to his vehicle as you described as the Chevrolet Impala? Where was he standing at?

[] I think he was standing right by the door, the door came over and he was leaning over the door.

[] The door of his car or, the door of the victim's car?

[] The door of his car.

[] His car.

[] That's where now, you are talking about the suspect right?

[] Right.

[] Facing this way?

[] Right.

[] And now where is he when you first see him?

[] By the door of his car.

[] This way?

[] Right.

[] What year of Chevrolet would you estimate it to be, you said [] had a Chevrolet that was similar?

[] Yeah, I'm not even sure, I don't know the years of cars at all...

[] []

[] No.

[] []

[] []

[] [] Do they still live at the same address?

[] Yeah.

[] What is that address?

[] []

[] So he's on this side?

[] Hm hm.

[] Inside or outside the car?

[] Outside the car, by his door, the door was open.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] You are looking at him from down here and you can see that that door is open,

[] How far away are you....

[] His car is more this way though,,

[] More this way?

[] Yeah, that's more like it how...

b6
b7C

[] Put some "x's" there, that's the second position that you are naming, its more this way?

[] Hm hm.

[] Where are you now, [] car would be up above here. Let's go back to this diagram, let me put these cars in here first, they were in this area over here? You think? [] car is right here, using this diagram, you want the suspect, or the victim car over here or over here?

[] What was that?

[] Where do you want the victim's car? This is an aisle of parked cars, [] car is right here, this is [] car, where is the victim's car? On this diagram, you have the victim's car right here, [] car is in this row and you had the victim car over here...

b6
b7C

[] Right.

[] Is that correct?

[] I think so, I don't really remember...

[] But you said it was down...

[] I think it was way to the top up here, I thought [] car was parked further up...

b6
b7C

[] Down this way closer?

[] Right.

[] Okay, let's put it down here then..

[] It was such a long time ago...

[] I realize that. We will put [] car down here..

b6
b7C

[] After the guy took off..

How far away were you approximately, distance, do you have any problems with describing distance, like in regards, would it be easier for you to say in feet, or yards, or approximately how many yards were you away from the scene where the two vehicles were stopped and apparently the shooting had transpired?

b6
b7C

Just estimate..

From [redacted] car...

Maybe 6 or 7 cars...

About 6 or 7 car lengths away?

b6
b7C

If [REDACTED] car was right here, if I am remembering right, I thought we were closer when it happened up here, there would have been cars on both aisles..I know there were cars around us...

There are cars parked on both sides?..

Yeah.

All the way down?

Yeah.

b6
b7C

When you get off the back of your brother's car, the front..you walk back here, how far did you have to go before you could see this car? Referring to what car? The victim's car..

It would have been just a few cars up from my brother's car.

You walked down the aisle and then you could see the victim's car? Is there any cars between you and the victim's car?

I don't think there were any cars up there.

So there wouldn't have been any cars parked at this end of the lane?

b6
b7C

Not, not 1,2,3, 4 cars...

Okay, when you are looking at the victim's car, you don't see any other cars between it and you, you are up here somewhere's looking down this way and you did you see any cars parked between you and the victim when you could see it?

[redacted] car was right here, there was a couple of cars ya know like right here, from then on there was no cars...

b6
b7C

There would be cars parked, say here....but there wouldn't be any further than this?

No.

Page 11

[] [] car and walked down here a little ways, you could look across here?

[] Hm hm.

[] And your view would not be obstructed by vehicles?

[] No I don't believe so.

[] So the victim's car then is over here...

[] Let's describe this car, the victim's car...

[] I think it was a white car, I don't know what kind, I don't really remember, it happened so fast, I just noticed the other guy's car, because I recognized that kind of a car.

[] The other guy's car you are referring to, the white male that had the Chevrolet Impala?

[] Right.

[] I'm going to put a "D" here, that stands for [] car. Now the victims car you have on the other diagram, you have it facing towards E Wash Ave at an angle, more towards in a western direction, this is over this way....and you have the suspect car facing in the opposite direction of the suspect car, the nose of it facing in a southeasterly direction, you are up here, looking down this way now, and the driver's door of the victim's car is open, okay, if you just close your eyes for a minute and see what you saw down there now, can you see the entire man, or do you see half the man, or just his head, or what?

[] I couldn't see the whole person...

[] You are up here looking down this way, he is standing by the car with the door open, or is he away from it?

[] What are you talking about now, are we talking about the person who fired the shots, or are we talking about the black man?

[] The guy who fired the shots.

[] So he is where?

[] I believe he is right by his car, I couldn't see his whole body, I could just see the upper portion..

[] Do you see the front or back of him at this time? Of the shooter? The person doing the shooting...

[] I don't saw the front, I think I saw the side..

[] The side...what other part of his body? Do you recall?

[] Just the upper portion of his body...

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

[] What was he doing at that particular time?

[] At what time when I first...

[] When you first seen him, when he was standing near or outside the door...

[] Okay, I think he shot the people, got in his car and took off.

b6
b7C

[] I mean, you said you think, are you talking about that there are more shots being fired?

[] Okay, there was, I know there were some shots before we even noticed him, then we ran around the car and then there were some more shots...

[] Did you see anyone firing at that particular time? Were you in a position to see anyone firing at anyone, you said there were more shots. Did you see him fire any shots?

[] I heard him, I don't think I saw him.

[] You heard him, you heard the shots..

[] I saw the person, I know I saw a person by the car door.

[] When you seen him, was he still displaying a handgun and firing at people? b6 b7C

[] I don't think so.

[] So what did he do, we're trying to get this documented from the original statement you gave on the day it happened...do you recall now that the person that you feel was responsible for the shooting, as you described as a W/M, approx 25 years old is standing near a door of his Chevrolet Impala and then what did he do, what did you see him do from there?

[] Get in the car and leave.

[] Okay, you say he got in the car, was there anyone else in his car?

[] No.

[] What did he do? He got into the car, how did he get into his car then? How did he get into his Chevrolet?

[] Well he was already by the door..

[] Then he was by the driver's door, is this correct?

b6
b7C

[] Yeah.

[] Now you go ahead and tell me what you recall what he did then when you said he got into his car...

[] He got into his car and he left, he didn't go thru the exit, he went thru, if this is the entrance, he took off in the grassy area, the person didn't go out the exit..

[] What do you mean by the exit, there are several exits there...

[] The designated exit, there was..

[] The designated exits, did you see him drive out on any grass or anything?

[] Yeah. .

b6
b7C

[]: You seen him driving over, describing grass, would you make reference with what you mean by grass....

[] Is this the entrance or something, right here?

[] This map indicates E Towne and this is one of them listed, yes...

[] Then there should be another one right about here, right?

b6
b7C

[] Okay...

[] And, let's see...

[] You are pointing out... East Towne Blvd there, so this is the address leading in from E Wash Ave..

[] I think, I haven't been out there for so long...

[] Whatever your recall is... ..

b6
b7C

[] As if you go from....

[] Just a minute, we have a diagram here...

[] Okay...

[] Did you ever see a handgun being held by the shooter?

[] I don't remember, it just, it all happened so fast. We didn't even know if we should go and give our names or not.

[] But in the interim now, you are talking about [] she's close to where this happened now..

b6
b7C

[] Hm hm.

[] ;Hm hm, not until after.

[] Okay, here's a bigger diagram. This is the same, this part right here,,so this is, let me look at your diagram here, just turn this around....you've got your, your brother's car is right here, okay?

b6
b7C

[] Okay, this is an exit?

[] This is a frontage road here, now there is I think the Red Lobster is in here, Boar's Head over here and First WI here, this road goes up here and turns onto E Wash Ave....

[] This was grassy area...

[] Well, that was a big parking lot or something. This is a road here, has the curbs and everything on it, this would be a little boulevard, might have some grass or cement thing.

[] I thought I saw the car, it didn't go up any particular exit, it just went across...

b6
b7C

[] So it could have went across this way, went over these curbs and stuff..

[] Yeah. I don't really remember.

[] Okay.

[] But I know it didn't go up the designated exits, it just went over like it if it happened here...

[] Instead of going like this, it went straight across?

[] Yeah, you know, out, it didn't go out this exit, just out...

[] I realize that this has been a considerable time ago that this happened, so its hard to remember all of this...may as well put these other cars in here.... The suspect's car is sitting similar to this, victim's car is similar to this, that's the way you had them on here..

b6
b7C

[] Hm hm.

[] "V" for victim and "S" for suspect....your brother's car is here...

[] Hm hm.

[] I was bout, I think I was right by those other cars. I didn't go out into the open at all..

b6
b7C

[] Put an "X" there. That's when you are when you first observe these vehicles?

[] Hm hm.

[] Did you stay here?

[] Yeah, I stayed there.

[] Hm hm.

b6
b7C

[] When?

[] After the man took off, the suspect took off in his car..

[] She ran up...

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted] How close was she before the suspect left, how close was she to the car then to the Chevrolet?

b6
b7C

[redacted] I thought we were together until after the car left, and then she ran up..

[redacted] You thought...

[redacted] I think we were together because we were both too scared to do anything else..

[redacted] But she definitely was ahead of you and you're telling her not to do this to get close or whatever...

[redacted] Yeah.

[redacted] There's a time frame there right now that you're not really sure of is that correct?

b6
b7C

[redacted] I know she was up there before me..

[redacted] And in reviewing the reports, you indicated that the parking lot itself, you said the person then accelerated and the Chevrolet accelerated when he got in and thought he might have gone toward E Wash Ave, however, you were not sure of this, this is from the original statement....and then you thought the assailant fled in a northerly direction towards the Boar's Head...is there anything that you can recall about the two victims, the white female and the black male, you were standing away from the scene, just prior to the departure of the assailant in the Chevrolet, were you in a position to see that there were bodies?

[redacted] I don't remember.

[redacted] When he was making his departure, you still remained some distance from the scene?

b6
b7C

[redacted] Hm hm.

[redacted] After he made his departure in a northerly direction, toward the Boar's Head, do you recall then what [redacted] was doing?

[redacted] This is after he was leaving?

[redacted] Yes.

[redacted] [redacted] the guy that got shot, the guy that was laying

b6
b7C

[redacted] Okay, what did you actually see her do though? [redacted]

[redacted] [redacted]

[] []
[] The black male victim?

[] Yeah, right up there.

b6
b7C

[] I don't remember []

[] Did you view the black male? Victim?

[] I think so, [] I don't know how long, time space I don't know.

[] You are talking about things after [] had been up there and involved in things, did you view the white female victim?

[] I didn't see her.

b6
b7C

[] Didn't see her. Do you recall...

[] I know the car door was open.

[] The car door on what side..

[] Driver's side of the victim's car, the door was open.

[] Driver's side of the victim's car, how do you identify with that then, that the door was open on that particular side of the car, how are you, in your recall, what leads you to believe that you are saying definitely that it was the driver's side...

b6
b7C

[] I'm pretty sure it was the driver's side.

[] Now did you recall that you walked around the car to make a determination if there was any other door, if there was another door that was open, did you walk around...

[] No.

[] So you didn't walk around the car?

[] No.

b6
b7C

[] And you said you never did view the white female victim?

[] No. I don't remember if I did or not, I remember seeing the black guy and that's it.

[] Where was he lying here on this diagram?

[] I think he was lying right about here.

[] You've got him between two cars?

[] Right.

[] Which way is his head?

[] I don't remember.

[] He's in here somewhere?

[] Yeah.

[] You don't recall which way his head is?

[] No.

[] We'll put a "v" in here for victim...he's lying on the ground...what color, you said the car was what color, the victim's car?

[] I thought it was white, I don't know...

[] The victim's car you said was white?

[] I thought, what I could remember, I thought it was white, but...

[] What about the suspect car?

[] I know that was green.

[] How do you know it was green?

[] I remember the color green.

[] Do you have any problems with colors as far as, are you color blind or?

[] No.

[] Eliminate, this is a 1971 Ford motor company paint chart, eliminate the top part here, below here lists a 1972 General Motors cars and it lists the various vehicles that paint, factory paint for Chevrolets would be the CH, on the Chevrolets, like over here they have lists for Cadillacs, if you can go thru some of these greens and see which one you feel, the car was dirty is that correct, the Chevrolet Impala, according to your original statement you gave...

[] I don't remember, but I know it was green. I know it wasn't a dark green like this.

[] Okay, what particular green color would you say it was?

[] I would think this one right here.

[] This one right here.

[] It wasn't a dark green.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Its a medium green metallic, the one you pointed out...

[] Well I'm not sure, if the car was metallic or anything, but I think it was the color.

[] But it was in good shape?

[] Yeah.

[] See if we have any listings on Chevrolets, do you see any other greens on here today..

[] It wasn't a dark, dark green.

[] The one you pointed out then is right here...

[] Yeah.

[] And it is listed as a medium green metallic...you want to read the code number off

[] B-11279-X , both of them?

[] Yes.

[] 5-11279-X.

[] Hm hm.

[] You had in here that we have the white male, have a description and the description you gave, white male, middle 20's, you have 20's to 30's, now did you actually see his hairstyle at all? Is that your description of the hairstyle in here?

[] I remember it was brown, it wasn't a dark, dark, dark brown, ya know, it was brown, I don't remember now how it was styled.

[] You are talking bout here, you mentioned a height and weight, do you want to give the estimate again of his height and weight, and build as you can recall..

11:05AM, second side of tape, continuing interview with []...

[] You just describe the person that you believe was responsible for the shooting and his departure in a green Chevrolet Impala, give his physical description as far as his height, weight and build please...

[] I think he would be about 5'8 or so, build, he's not real muscular, brown hair.

[] What would you say his weight would be? Or was from your recall?

[] Gosh, I couldn't guess.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] The initial, initially when you said his height was being, in the initial interview, back in 1977, you mentioned his height as being 5'11, 170#, thin build, would this have been from what you recall, this particular time could have been from your recall?

[] It could have, ya know...

[] You were interviewed the same day or were you interviewed later?

b6
b7C

[] It was the same day, later that afternoon.

[] Later that afternoon?

[] Yeah.

[] Do you recall anything about mentioning that there were a lot of people initially in the area and a lot of these people were trying to place themselves in a safer position by ducking down behind cars and whatever. Do you recall anything about an older man with silver gray hair that came forward and told you or [] what had happened?

[] No.

[] You don't recall any older man with silver hair coming forward and talking to you?

b6
b7C

[] No.

[] Do you know if anyone was talking to [] that was older with gray hair?

[] Gosh, I don't recall.

[] Let me go here this with you and see if it could have been someone else then... this interview with, according to the report, close to the end of your interview, you have [] at this time asked this Det, referring to Det [] if an older man with silver gray hair had come forward to give his version of what had happened. [] stated that she and [] both saw a white male in his 50's with white hair duck down behind another car and very close to the assailant's car. She is sure that this subject would be able to identify the car that the assailant fled in. [] further stated that this same whitemale in his 50's with silver hair was the party who described and gave the direction to the police officer on the scene as to the direction the assailant had fled. Do you recall this?

b6
b7C

[] Now, I don't remember.

[] Could you have said that?

[] I could have, but it was such a long time ago ya know, it's been out of my mind for a long time.

b6
b7C

[] How did you get out to the complex that afternoon?

[] I thought we got a ride with someone, my parents or her parents, that's how we usually got out...

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] Yeah.

[redacted] Is that right?

[redacted] Yeah.

[redacted] first name is?

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] How old was [redacted] then?

[redacted] He is two years older than me.

[redacted] What time was he normaally [redacted]

[redacted] It was usually, it depended on [redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted] Do you know what time of the day it was when it happened?

[redacted] No.

[redacted] You can't remember?

[redacted] It had to be afternoon.

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] We were done shopping [redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted] And it was nice out,,,

[redacted] So it would have been prior to 5 o'clock?

[redacted] Oh yeah, it was still light out.

[redacted] Is there anything else you feel that we did not cover from your recall that would be beneficial to this investigation?

[redacted] Not that I can think of..

[redacted] Did you ever see the face of the person that apparently was responsible for shooting these two people at E Towne?

[redacted] All I remember is brown hair basically,,

[redacted] No recall of his face?

[redacted] No.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

☐ Do you feel you ever actually seen his face, a frontal view of him, did you ever see that?

☐ No.

☐ Never did?

☐ No, I don't think so.

b6
b7C

☐ Have you been following this in the paper?

☐ I haven't seen a paper. Everybody keeps telling me its on t.v.

☐ Do you recall the Chevrolet Impala you said as far as the initial report, do you recall what you said as far as how many doors the vehicle had?

☐ No, I don't remember.

☐ And your neighbor's?

☐ I know it was like a car my neighbors had, that's why I knew, thats why I remembered the car.

☐ What color was your neighbor's car?

b6
b7C

☐ I think they had a blue car. A dark blue car.

☐ This one was basically the same style? You immediately associated it with your neighbor's car?

☐ Hm hm.

☐ What condition was the vehicle in that the assailant used?

☐ I don't remember, I just remember the kind of car and the color and thats about it.

☐ Did you ever see a black felt hat near the scene?

b6
b7C

☐ I don't remember.

☐ Did you view the windshield or side windows of the victim's car at all?

☐ I don't remember.

☐ Did you, after the incident that day, did you follow it in the newspapers or tv stations, that kind of thing, did you see it on the news?

☐ I may have, not really sure.

b6
b7C

☐ I guess what I was getting at, did anything come up at that time that you can recall that was on the news, tv or what have you which was completely different than what you personally observed?

☐ I don't remember.

☐ That answers that. I can't think of anything else.

What color green is the arm rest be on your chair would you say? Or..

A dark green.

A dark green, okay.

Interview completed 11:11AM, 3-15-84.

Det , Det and .

b6
b7C

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name of Business 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 3/14/84 I was able to establish telephone contact with [REDACTED]
Res. ph. [REDACTED], Bus. ph. [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] is listed as the former owner of the 1972 Chevrolet, Gray, 4-dr.,
Impala, VIN. [REDACTED] (See P-84-237) FRANKLIN registered in Alabama on
6/16/77. [REDACTED] indicated that he did previously live on [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (See P-84-368) and advised that [REDACTED]

I was able to locate [REDACTED], Res. ph. [REDACTED] Bus. ph. [REDACTED]

I did recontact [REDACTED] the morning of 3/15/84 at his work phone. He advised he had been unable to locate any record of the car, but indicated he would continue to attempt to do so. He said that he had discussed my inquiry with an acquaintance of his, [REDACTED] who is also a former acquaintance of [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] indicated that [REDACTED] does remember having a '72 Chev. which was possibly [REDACTED] former vehicle and further, that [REDACTED] does remember, after placing an ad in a newspaper, selling the vehicle to a subject approx. 25 yrs. of age. [REDACTED] did give me [REDACTED] home phone [REDACTED]

On 3/15/84 at approx. 5:30 PM. I made telephone contact with [REDACTED] age [REDACTED], [REDACTED] advised that he did remember [REDACTED] '72 Chev. Impala but that he could not, however, remember whether he had purchased the car from [REDACTED] whether he simply did work on the car for [REDACTED] and later sold it for him or whether he had taken the car directly from [REDACTED] done some work on it and later sold it for him, rather than for [REDACTED] did say that he was certain he did not transfer the title from the car to his own or [REDACTED] name and seemed certain that the car was probably still in [REDACTED] name when he [REDACTED] disposed of the car. [REDACTED] said that he did, at the time have a small body shop and does remember doing body work on the car and then repainting the vehicle. [REDACTED] said he did remember repainting the vehicle a stock 1972 green. He said that he repainted the same color that it was previously and described the vehicle as an "ugly darker olive green color". I asked him if it could have been a darker gray color and he said it definitely had "green in the color". [REDACTED] could not remember the year of these activities nor could he remember the year of the subsequent sale of the vehicle, although he thought it

5. Supervisory Officer [REDACTED] IBM No. [REDACTED] Reporting Officer [REDACTED] IBM No. [REDACTED] Date of Report [REDACTED] Time Spent [REDACTED]

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
	<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
	<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion

7.

Section

Investigator

Other

PAGE _____ OF _____

ADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

84-400

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

CASE NO.

PAGE OF

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		Address of Occurrence East Towne		File No. 130381						
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
Page 2										
<p>could have been during 1977. He said that shortly after repainting and repairing the vehicle he placed an add in the Atlanta Journal under either his or [redacted] and telephone number. He said he received a call from a person who told him [redacted] that he did not have transportation to [redacted] address and asked [redacted] to meet him at a closer location. [redacted] said that he agreed to do so and he drove some distance, meeting the subject at a location at approx. 7:30 PM. to 8 PM. at night in a fast food "waffle" type restaurant. The subject whom [redacted] described as a W/M, early 20's, dark brown or black shorter hair, 135 - 145 lbs., glasses, no facial hair, showed up while [redacted] was completing a meal at the restaurant. [redacted] could not remember the subject's name, but did remember he was dropped off by an approx. 40 yr. old woman who the subject said was his mother. [redacted] recalled the subject told him he needed the car for transportation to school. He said he believed he sold the car for \$650, which the subject paid for in cash, but seemed puzzled by this and thought the price might not be correct because a '72 Chev. at the time would be worth more. The subject was apparently unwilling to give [redacted] a ride home until [redacted] threatened to void the sale. [redacted] said he did get a ride home from the subject and that the subject did not drive very well. [redacted] could not remember if the subject had any visible tatoos nor could he remember anything else about the subject's appearance, mannerisms or about the conversation between the two. He was not certain if he could identify the subject, but did express a willingness to attempt to do so. I asked him to think further about the situation and to call me if he could remember anything else.</p> <p>On 3/14/84 I did have the MPD data terminal reinstate efforts to locate a current or former (since 1979) registration on the '72 Chev. Impala. The operator, by mistake, ran the plate in Alabama as VIN [redacted], rather than as VIN. [redacted] and did locate a record of a 1980 registration of a '72 Chev. Impala to a [redacted] After being unable to locate a telephone number for [redacted] I contacted the local P.D. in Oakman #205-622-3200 and spoke to CHIEF LARRY GLOVER. CHIEF GLOVER knew [redacted] agreed to contact him since [redacted] does not have a phone and did have [redacted] call me at approx. 5 PM. on 3/14/84. [redacted] age [redacted] current address of [redacted], advised me that he frequently buys old cars and either fixes them up for resale or trade, or drives them until they stop. He said t the time that he didn't remember owning a green or dark gray '72 Chev., but said that he would think further about it and contact me if he could recall anything further or locate a record.</p> <p>When I contacted the Alabama Motor Veh. Dept. on 3/15/84 I was advised they they did have a registration record on this '72 Chev. indicating that the car had, indeed, been last registered in Jan. 1980 to [redacted] These registration records are being sent to my attention.</p>										
5. Supervisory Officer		IBM No.	Reporting Offi	IBM No.	Date of Report					
			Capt. [redacted]							
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS			INVESTIGATIVE STATUS							
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

84-401

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name of Business

3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Page 3

I recontacted CHIEF CLOVER again n 3/15/84 and requested further assistance from him. I asked him to recontact [] for me and to attempt to stimulate his memory with regard to a '72 green or dark gray Chev. Impala, in particular, to the junk car lot where the vehicle might have eventually been disposed of. I received a call back from CHIEF CLOVER late on the afternoon of 3/15/84. He read the VIN. # of the '72 Chev. to me for confirmation and advised that he had been able to locate the vehicle in a junk car lot after [] had spoken to [] and recalled the vehicle. The veh. is dark green and is a 4-dr. At my request, CHIEF CLOVER will be obtaining color photos of the vehicle and a paint sample and will forward these to me by registered mail on 3/19/84, along with a letter or report identifying his actions related to locating the vehicle, its current location and conversation with [].

CASE NO.

PAGE _____ OF _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

5. Supervisory Officer

IBM No.

Reporting

IBM No.	
---------	--

Date of Report

Time Spent

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Developed by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Remaining for Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of

☐ Field☐ Office

Changed to

☐ Field☐ Office

Closed by

☐ Arrest☐ Warrant Issued☐ No Arrest☐ Unfounded☐ No Prosecution

□ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____

Other.

KP-2B-80

B4-402

b6

b7C

b6

b7C

STATE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION

P.O. BOX 104

MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36101

#130381
84-403



Capt [REDACTED]
Madison Park Police Dept
211 S Carroll St
Madison, WI 53709



Received & opened
3/19/64 12:45 P.M.
R.W.

*These are all the registrations
we have on this vehicle*

b6
b7c

REQUIRING VEHICLE IS
☐ NEW
☒ USED
COPY FOR STATE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

Commissioner of License

#130381

84-404

GA
1976 TAG 8705544 STATE OF ALABAMA 1977 TAG
FRANKLIN, Joseph Paul
3655 Whiting Ave
Montg, AL 36105
67259
TAG EXPIRES SEPT. 30, 1977
GRACE PERIOD ENDS NOV. 15, 1977

MAKE	YEAR	MODEL	BODY TYPE	VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	MUN.	PT. YR.	N.Y. CLASS	CIRCLE IF APPLICABLE
Che	72	IMP	4D	1M69H2D127283	2	2	18	1/4 2/4 3/4 9

MASS. FEE ADD \$1.00
TAG FEE 75 - IN STATE 6-16-77
STATE TAX AND COUNTY TAX CITY TAX SCHOOL TAX SPECIAL TAX OTHER TOTAL TAX
PENALTY
NEW USED
OWNER DECLARED GROSS WEIGHT - NOT OVER
CITATION
WTEARST
TAX COLLECTOR
DATE OF TRANSFER
STATE DEPT. OF REVENUE

1977 REPLACEMENT RECEIPT
STATE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE No. ZAG-718
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA
THIS IS TO CERTIFY That JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN
Street or R. F. D. No. 1655 WHITING AVE City or Town MONTG.
has filed with the State Department of Revenue an affidavit stating that Tag
[redacted] issued to him on the 17 day of June, 1977 for
Make Chev Vehicle Identification No. 1M69H2D127283
Model Year 1972 by the Judge of Probate or License Commissioner of
MONTGOMERY County, has been lost; has paid to said Department the sum of TWO DOLLARS and to the License Inspector ONE DOLLAR, and new License Tag bearing number as shown above has been issued to him.
This the 20th day of June, 1977
ALABAMA
By [redacted]
1977 Tag Expires September 30, 1977. Grace Period Ends November 15, 1977.

GA
1976 TAG 8705544 STATE OF ALABAMA 1977 TAG
674250
TAG EXPIRES SEPT. 30, 1977
PERIOD ENDS NOV. 15, 1977

MAKE	YEAR	MODEL	BODY TYPE	VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	MUN.	PT. YR.	N.Y. CLASS	CIRCLE IF APPLICABLE
Toy	77	Corolla	2D	TE37-5199-13	1	2	0	1/4 2/4 3/4 9

MASS. FEE ADD \$1.00
TAG FEE 75 - IN STATE 6-16-77
STATE TAX AND COUNTY TAX CITY TAX SCHOOL TAX SPECIAL TAX OTHER TOTAL TAX
PENALTY
NEW USED
OWNER DECLARED GROSS WEIGHT - NOT OVER
CITATION
WTEARST
TAX COLLECTOR
DATE OF TRANSFER
STATE DEPT. OF REVENUE

84-405

[illegible]

b6
b7C

84-406

STATE OF ALABAMA

1980

TAG EXPIRES SEPT 30, 1980
GRACE PERIOD ENDS NOV 15, 1980

18/I 4 9

MAINT FEE
PAID HERE

REGISTERED VALUE
160

Chev 72 Imp 4X [REDACTED]

360 80 PB 488 13CC 75 (18.63)

REGISTRATION AND TAX RECEIPT

VEHICLE REGISTRATION AND TAX RECEIPT

DATE OF SALE

SALE PRICE

SALES TAX

LOCAL TAXES

TRANSFER FEE

NOTARY FEE

PENALTY

CITATION

INTEREST

1/4 1/2 3/4

TRANSFERRER'S SIGNATURE

DATE

BUYER'S SIGNATURE

DATE

NOTARY SIGNATURE

NOTARY COMMISSION EXPIRATION DATE

OCT 4 79

[REDACTED]

#130381

84-407

STATE OF ALABAMA		64-43770	
WALTON COUNTY 641		TITLE APP NO	
1980		TAG EXPIRES SEPT. 30, 1980 GRACE PERIOD ENDS NOV. 15, 1980	
17/04		8	<input type="checkbox"/> MAIL FEE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CHECK HERE
Chevy 72 Imp 4R		ASSESSED VALUE	
270	36	306	976 75 (1350)
1380		TOTAL	
1-4		80	
1-4		80	

b6
b7C

CASE NO. 130201

807-178

b6
b7C

N: J 15826

PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

SHELF NO.

RECEIVED FROM Interview

ADDRESS

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
1	Cassette Tape	

PROPERTY PLACED
OFFICER *dt/s*
KP9-B1

INSIBLE DIV. *15B*
DATE 3-19-84

84-409

b6
b7C

N: J 15827

PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

SHELF NO.

RECEIVED FROM Interview (S)

ADDRESS

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
1	Cassette Tape	

PROPERTY PLACED
OFFICER *dt/s*
KP9-B1

INSIBLE DIV. *15B*
DATE 3-19-84

b6
b7C

The date is 3-15-84, interview with Det [redacted] Det [redacted] along with [redacted]
[redacted] phone [redacted]. Employed at Stephen's Super Valu.

[redacted] What I recall, if I don't get things mixed up now, [redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted] Right.

[redacted] And his age at that time? Was approximately how old?

[redacted] [redacted], just got out of the mall and we were going to our car and we heard a loud bang like firecrackers, well, we really didn't know what was happening, we turned around and saw this guy more or less hopping out of his car..

[redacted] Do you want to describe this person that you seen?

[redacted] Well, he was white, I would say in his late 20's, kinda grubby looking. He had like, as far as I remember, I thought he had a green jacket on, but I might be off on that. He had longer hair and I don't know, I might be mistaken, I thought he was wearing a hat, but then I'm not sure if he was to be truthful.

[redacted] Do you recall the color of the hat?

[redacted] I thought it was a black hat.

[redacted] About how tall would you say this person was, this white male?

[redacted] I would have to say average height, about 5'10, 6' some where around that.

[redacted] Do you recall the weight approximately?

[redacted] He was thin, let's see, I'm about...I would say he was a little bit skinnier than I am, around 170-175, something like that. Between 165 and 180 area, he looked slender.

[redacted] When you noticed this white male that you just described, what was he actually doing?

[redacted] Well, what we noticed, what happened was, it looked like, it went so fast, but his car, he had rammed the back end of this other couple, this black and white gal, and he jumped out and at that time, we didn't really know what was happening, I heard another shot, which sounded again like fireworks, we weren't really seeing what was happening, I didn't realize what was happening until I saw the black guy get out of the car and I heard a shot and I saw him being killed, as he was getting out of the car, the car was reaching in the window and then realized what was happening. I didn't see him shoot the girl, or at least I didn't realize what was going on until after the black guy had been shot and fallen to the ground. Then, we realized that a killing was going on.

[redacted] That time was when you realized that the person who was responsible for the shooting was up to the car, the car that the black and white female were in...

[redacted] Correct.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] And realized that he was actually shooting into the car at that particular time?

[] Right.

[] He was focusing on the white female then, as his second target?

[] Yes, because the black guy was driving, it was the female that fell, that we noticed had fallen.

b6
b7C

[] You noticed, you mentioned in your earlier statement about the way he had gripped the gun itself, his revolver, do you have any recall the way he was, what hand he was using, or more than one...

[] What I recall now, I thought about it more, I believe he was holding two hands on it.

[] Did you see the revolver, or was it a revolver?

b6
b7C

[] All I could see, it was a revolver, but I had no idea what kind it was.

[] What color, do you recall the color?

[] I thought it was black.

[] Black, okay.

[] How far away were you from these people?

[] You were in the dangerous area..

b6
b7C

[] How close would you say in regards to...

[] I would probably say like from here to about []

[] So how many yards would you say that was approximately?

[] I would guess maybe it would be between []

[] Where was [] at this particular time?

b6
b7C

[] He was back farther, he was a lot, he was probably another, at least 60 yards away from our car. He was basically, we were right in line almost and he was off to the side of us, about 6 yards away from us. He was rather a good distance away. He, [] didn't have any idea what was going on at first. I would say his car was approx a good 100 yards away, 80-100 yards I would think.

[] (Describes map of E Towne)...This is Sears, this is the main mall entrance, this is JC Penneys, E Wash Ave is up here, this is JC Penney Auto Center, Boar's Head, now there is RED Lobster and some other buildings here, this is what was there in '77. Now this is the mainfront entrance, in what particular area was your car parked? Can you remember?

[] Well, we were off in like this area. The main entrance...

[] Right here?

[] Yeah. I don't know exactly how far over but I'm just trying to think, we would have been in this area like here.. we weren't up there that far at all, I would probably say somewhere up in this area, I remember the accident happened about half way or somewhere in this area abouts...

b6
b7C

[] This is a thermofax copy of this okay?

[] Hm hm.

[] Okay, here is the mail entrance, it doesn't come thru too well, this is an outlet here that goes into the E Towne Blvd road that's right here. We can't write on this, we'll have to use this one. You are placing yourself and your car in this general vicinity?

[] I'm trying to think, I'm trying to remember which exit he had left. My car, I might be off, okay, lets take for example, I don't know exactly where he came from him, I remember like, he went out of these two exits if I remember right and I would have been off to like here, he would have been off in this exit, I would have been more down here. I don't know exactly where we were parked.

[] Where was the victim's car?

[] Okay, like this if you went out this exit, the victim's car would have been right around....

b6
b7C

[] The Independence Lane exit is that what you are talking about?

[] Yeah. Now, if he would have went out the Independence Lane exit, he would, the victim's car would have been somewhere around in this area.

[] Okay, so..for tape purposes, the diagram we are looking at here, we are gonna use the thermofax copy now, this is where you indicated, now you indicated about two lanes over from that..

[] What's this right here...

b6
b7C

[] That's just a line on the map, that's not really there.

[] It seems like we were a little farther away from the main entrance..

[] Here is the main entrance here...

[] Seemed like we were at least three or four, I don't know...

[] This would actually be 1,2,3, 4 lanes right there..

b6
b7C

[] That might have been about the area...

[] Somewhere 4-5 lanes away from the main entrance...

[] Yeah.

[] That's where the victim's car is?

[] Okay. We were right up this way then.

[] You were at the end of the aisle?

[] At the end of the aisle.

[] Closer to E Wash Ave..

[] Yeah.

[] So using this because we can write on it, the victim's car is, counting now, 1,2,3,4, somewhere in this vicinity, which way is it facing?

[] It's facing..

[] E Wash is up here.

[] Okay, its facing E Washington..

[] Okay, this is the end of the aisle, this is the beginning of the aisle, where would you put it?

[] Okay, the beginning of the aisle...okay, I would say its almost midway.

[] Midway. Middle of the aisle, facing E Wash?

[] Right.

[] I'm gonna put a car there. This is the front end of the vehicle okay? Now where in relationship to the victim's car do you think you were?

[] Okay, we would have been one lane over.

[] One lane over.

[] Basically, my car was faced, I was looking over...I guess at this time, we must've been farther back because there was lot of opening, no cars like blocking...

[] You didn't have a car blocking your view?

[] No.

[] But you weren't in the same aisle?

[] No, I can't say that either, my car would have been facing the same direction, so it might have been right up here, my car would have been this way in this aisle or the very next aisle. We were standing by my car and that's why I was more like scared shitless because I'm sitting out in the open and there was no car he could see my car very clearly and that's what I was worried about, later on at least, I was thinking, because my car was out in the open, this aisle right here.

[] Same aisle or different aisle?

[] I'm not sure exactly.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] Was your car facing his or facing away from his?

[] I'm not sure.

[] You're not sure...

[] I think it was on the same angle, so would have to say it was facing away, it wasn't facing it, so I think we would be about right here.

[] Cars will either face this way...

[] My car was facing...

[] Or they will face, depending on...

[] My car, the back end is this way, the car was sitting this, that's how my car was sitting.

[] Is the back end facing south?

[] Right.

[] The front is facing..

[] North.

[] This way, this side of the victim's car?

[] No, the other side.

[] This side. This general area, do you think at the end of the aisle, or would have been across in this aisle here. See these are just painted...

[] This wouldn't have been over here, it would have been closer..

[] You're up in here..

[] Yeah.

[] So we'll put your car in here then...

[] Maybe back a little bit farther, because I don't think I was at the very end, but closer to the end.

[] Okay. Where is [] car?

[] If I recall, [] had to be a couple rows over this way, maybe like you know 3-4 rows over.

[] He's more east then...

[] Right.

[] Somewhere over in here?

[] Right.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[] When you first hear these noises, are you by your car or are you standing over between your car and..

[] We weren't toward our car yet. We had come out of the JC Penney area and were walking over here, I would say we weren't with the [] either..

b6
b7C

[] Okay...

[] I mean it wasn't like we were together...they had, we had ran into each other at the parking lot..

[] Before or after the shooting?

[] After the shooting. We had noticed each other there then. We were about half way, like right in this area, more east..

[] When you first heard the noises?

[] Right. Then we started walking, then we rean to our car.

b6
b7C

[] What did you think they were, what did it sound like?

[] .Firecrackers. .

[] Firecrackers?

[] Yeah, at first, at first. .

[] About how many did you hear the first reports were, approximately?

[] It was just one or two.

b6
b7C

[] Would you like to review your statement that you made and this was at the station and that is your signature there?

[] Yeah.

[] Okay, if you would like to just read this out loud...this statement itself..

[] (That's a lot of reading to go on tape, indicates to [] to go ahead and read it and then let us know if there is anything, otherwise there will be a lot of re-typing).....

b6
b7C

[] READS THRU PREVIOUS STATEMENT)

[] Is the statement accurate from what you recall?

[] Yeah, now I recall we were close to my car, okay. Now it makes sense okay.

[] What is the page number?

[] 36A. .

b6
b7C

[] This is the statement you gave right?

[] Correct.

[] Having read that, going back to this diagram again, where do you think you were in relationship to your car and the victim's car?

[] As far as that's concerned, something, and the same basic idea because I remember now running, we were running after it happened, we were running over towards [] car, so we were running... b6 b7C

[] Were you at your car when it happened?

[] We were very close to it..

[] And when it happened, you ran to [] car?

[] Yeah we were taking off because, we were close at the scene and once I noticed what was happening, someone was being shot at, we were too close and I thought let's just get out of here and we weren't necessarily running to [] but we were running away.. b6 b7C

[] Okay, when you first see this, and you hear the noises, you look over and the victim's car is here...

[] Hm hm.

[] Facing E Wash Ave, where is the suspect's car, did you see it?

[] The suspect's car was behind..

[] Behind the victim's car?

[] Behind the victim's car. b6 b7C

[] Right straight behind it, left or right?

[] It was basically right behind it.

[] Okay. I'm going to put another car in here and put "S" for suspect....when you first see this car now, right?

[] Hm hm. b6 b7C

[] You mentioned when you reviewed this, you seen this man shooting into the car...

[] Hm hm.

[] Is that correct?

[] Yeah. b6 b7C

[] Which side is he shooting in from?

[] He's shooting from the driver's side.

[] The driver's side, I'm going to put an "x" over here. Thru what front window, back window?

[] Front window.

[] When you see him doing that, what's going on?

[] When he shot, I really did not make out and shooting the guy, so I really didn't know what was going on, I can't say what I saw there, I really didn't realize what was happening. What I did see was that after the shot, the black guy getting out of the car, the door was opening, as he was getting out, then he was shot. b6 b7C

[] So you see the black guy go down?

[] Yes.

[] Where did he fall down at?

[] He fell right out beside the door.

[] The driver's door?

[] No, the passenger's door. The woman, the woman's the one who got shot, the driver, I didn't see him shoot the driver... b6 b7C

[] Okay...

[] I saw him shoot the woman, the woman is the one I watched..

[] Where was she at?

[] She was on the passenger side.

[] She was in the car or getting out of the car?

[] She was getting out of the car. b6 b7C

[] And you seen what?

[] Fall down.

[] Fall down and as she is getting out of the car.. shots were being fired?

[] It was just, I believe just a couple of shots. It might have seemed like several to me at the time.

[] Did you notice any glass from, you are talking about he is shooting in, toward her and she was in the passenger side, was he shooting in from the driver's side?

[] That's what I believe he was.

[] After she falls, you are moving in the direction of... b6 b7C

[] I'm over here.

[] What do you see next?

[] Well, I really didn't see what he did. The next thing I saw was what happened was right after he shot her, []

Page 9

[] You seen him with a hat on though, you think you seen him with a black hat on at the particular time he was shooting to the best of your recall?

[] I thought he had the hat on, I don't know if it was the black guy's hat, but I remember seeing the hat. I remember a black hat...

[] You started for safety purposes, naturally, you started running and went by [] car?

b6
b7C

[] Right.

[] Then what happened?

[] Well then, the car more or less, [] car must have been back a little ways because we saw the car speeding away.

[] Where are you when you see it speeding away?

[] Well, if this is my car and [] is somewhere over here, the car, that's why I don't know if he left out this exit, he seemed like he came right out this way and went out this exit. b6
b7C

2:50PM (change side of tape)

[] We were talking about where you were, you've already seen the shooting and the girl is down and you are moving towards [] and you see this car leaving and you're not quite sure which exit it goes out?

[] I thought he went out this exit, he was going by us, we were trying to look at his license plate, we didn't get a good glance of his plates, if he would have went out this way we would have had a lot better, we didn't have a very good sight of his license plates.

[] He's close to E Towne Bld and somewhere here he made this exit?

b6
b7C

[] Right. I would say maybe he had gone down farther because we were looking for his license plate and we couldn't see it at the angle, so I don't know how he could have left out here because it would have been easier, cuz that is a ways away.

[] The person operating this car that you seen leaving the scene, is this the same person that you observed shooting into, toward the passenger?

[] Yes it was.

[] And what color car was it?

[] Well, it was an older Chevy Impala, I remember that..

b6
b7C

[] Two or four door?

[] I don't...

[] Was there anyone else in the car besides the driver?

[] No. Just the driver. It was, it seemed like, I'm not really sure, it was I know it was an off-beat color, like an aqua color or something..

[] We have a 1972 General Motors paint chart here, colors, '71 and '72, we have a '72 General Motors here, if you would just like to view here and see if you recall any particular color that you favor...There is a light over above us right? b6 b7C

[] Right. It's really hard to say. I can't...

[] Can we go from dark as opposed to light?

[] Well, that's what I'm trying to figure, like what I thought it was, what I recall was like a greenish-bluish, trying to picture the car.

[] Do you have any problems with your eyesight as to colors?

[] No.

[] Okay, and you do not wear glasses? b6 b7C

[] No. It would be right in like this color, right around this color, something..

[] Can you just read the number...

[] Just the numbers, 811280..

[] What color do they give there?

[] That's a green mint or...

[] '72 Cads. b6 b7C

[] '72 Cads...

[] Green metallic. You indicated another one of these...

[] Okay a '72 CA or 70BA, BCA, 7072BCA, 7072 CA, blue metallic...

[] What's the number?

[] 8-11015.

[] It's in that general category you think? b6 b7C

[] That's what I would...

[] About how fast would you say the driver of this vehicle was making his escape at E Towne at that particular time, would you estimate, heading toward E Wash Ave if that is correct.

[] I would say somewhere between, in the parking lot, might have been a lot faster, but I would say about 40-50.

[] And the location [] it he continued on, after he made his exit from E Towne?

[] Once he got out of E Towne, I thought he went right out on 151, going towards the interstate.

[] Towards the interstate?

[] Right.

[] That's the last you seen of him?

b6
b7C

[] Right.

[] Just so we have some idea on the diagram, this is "W" that's your car, "V" is the victim's car, "S" is suspect's car, and you are coming, you think from JC Penneys..

[] That's where we had to come out of..

[] Can you give me a general idea when you first seen this man shooting...

[] Well, we would have been, after reading my previous statement, it makes sense where my running, we were right by my car..

[] We can put you right here by your car someplace..

b6
b7C

[] Right. We were right at my car.

[] I will put an "A" there. Now when this car leaves, it goes, this car here, did you see it drive around this?

[] No I didn't.

[] When it leaves, you're not sure if it went out Independence Lane...

[] When he left, I see him go by my car, that's why I was certain I had to be closer to the end. I saw him coming by my car and he would have been going past us..

b6
b7C

[] The driver of the Chevrolet Impala, about how close were you to him then as far as being able to view his face?

[] Then I wasn't very close, we were trying to look but I recall I couldn't really see a lot.

[] Do you recall as far as seeing his frontal, frontal facial view, facial side view of the person responsible for the shooting...

[] The bad thing about it, it seemed like I had a little blank there, because I remember him looking right at us.

b6
b7C

[] ;When did he actually look right at you? What was he doing the time he looked at you?

[] It was right after the woman had been shot, he looked right up at us and that's when, it seems like there is something that is missing, because the next time I realized what was happening, we just took off.

[] Do you recall any facial hair?

[] No I don't. No.

[] I would like to have you view these 8 black and white 4x5 mugshots and just look at the front of them, don't turn them over, 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 and just spread them out, no particular way, just view them. You understand they do have facial hair, just recall Time is 2:58PM.....

b6
b7C

[] Dark hair...this is the hair it seemed like, but I just don't remember the mustache.

[] Do you think you would recognize this person if you seen him in person?

[] I'm afraid I wouldn't be able to. I just....

[] The time is 2:59PM.

[] Is there anything that you thought of since your original interview that you didn't relate to the officer then, might have come up later that you did recall?

[] No there really wasn't.

[] Is there anything here this afternoon that we haven't covered, anything we might have missed?

[] No there wasn't.

b6
b7C

[] Did you see his clothing at all? The person who fired the fatal shots, any recall of his clothing that he was wearing?

[] Well, I don't know why, now I don't. After reading the first statement, shirt and jeans, I do know that now, I don't know why I was thinking he was wearing a dark green jacket.

[] When was that?

[] I was thinking that before. Just right now, like in the last, that's what was stuck in my head, I don't know why, now that I recall, I recall he was wearing like a short sleeve shirt.

[] Lighter color, darker color?

b6
b7C

[] I wouldn't want to guess, but what I think it was, lighter color, like jeans or something he was wearing for pants.

[] He definitely was alone?

[] Definitely alone.

(Time is 3:04PM

End of interview.

3/15/84. This is a taped interview at 1:48 pm. Detective [redacted] and Detective [redacted] present and we will be interviewing [redacted]

Q. Your address [redacted]? Home address?

A. [redacted]

Q. Do you have an address here?

A. [redacted]

phone [redacted]

b6
b7C

Q. [redacted]

A. [redacted]

Q. Just for the tape here, will you name your company and business phone?

A. [redacted]

telephone, for [redacted]

Q. On August 7, 1977, as you recall, were you shopping or were you present at the East Towne on E. Washington Ave., the East Towne Shopping Center?

A. Yes.

Q. During the afternoon?

A. Yeah.

Q. August 7, do you relate this as being a Sunday?

A. I guess it was on a weekend, but I'm not sure.

Q. Who accompanied you?

A. [redacted]

We were leaving the store and walking toward our car.

Q. What store were you leaving?

A. I think it was Penney's.

Q. [redacted]

A. [redacted]

b6
b7C

Q. Her age at that particular time would be?

A. [redacted]

Q. You had your vehicle parked as far as recall, in what location of the complex?

A. I had parked at the end of the parking lot furthest away from the store and the road was just in front of where the car was parked.

Q. The car you are referring to is the victim's car?

A. My car was parked in front of the street just outside of the parking lot.

Q. Outside of the parking lot?

A. Yeah.

Q. I have a small diagram here that we can mark on. This here is this section of this diagram. Right there is the front of the Mall, J. C. Penney's, Sears. Here is the frontage road here and this is E. Washington. Red Lobster is here, Boar's Head, First Wisconsin.

A. I could see the Boar's Head. That frontage road is here?

Q. That's the frontage road, yeah.

A. So, I was parked, I may have been parked in front of this section too.

Q. Okay, this right here is the main mall entrance.

A. I think I was here, right here. The frontage road was just in front of me. I was in this area. Some place in here.

Q. Alright, so on this map, it would be right in here?
A. Yeah. Some place in this area.

Q. So you are parked in this area here?
A. Yeah.

Q. Okay, why don't you just put an "A" on here, to indicate the area you are parked in.
A. Okay. Somewhere in here.

Q. Somewhere in that vicinity?
A. Yup.

Q. Okay, when you first became aware that anything was going on, what was happening?
A. [REDACTED]

Q. Before you got to your car?
A. Before we got to the car. We were standing next to the car and

b6
b7c

Q. Excuse me, [REDACTED] is?
A. [REDACTED] We were standing here talking and the first that we became aware of something happening was when he heard a popping sound and at the time we thought it was firecrackers and [REDACTED] I know that [REDACTED] saw something, because the car door was open and he ran into the back seat of our car.

Q. Your car?
A. My car, and [REDACTED] and I were standing beside the car and at that point.

Q. Beside your car?
A. Beside my car and then shortly after that we saw a car drive in front of us on this frontage road.

Q. That would be East Towne Blvd?
A. Yes, East Towne Blvd. Then it followed up Independence La. and then I watched the car until I couldn't see it any more because of the Boar's Head Restaurant.

Q. IT was heading in an easterly direction then on?
A. Yes, on E. Washington Ave.

Q. Toward the interstate?
A. Toward the interstate, yes. Then

Q. You want to describe the vehicle itself?
A. Yeah, well, as I recall, it was a 69 or 70 green colored Chev. It all happened very fast, of course, but as I recall, it was a green Chev.

Q. How many people were in the vehicle?
A. One.

Q. One person?
A. One person.

Q. The driver?
A. One person.

Q. As far as the driver, his description, as far as your recall?
A. Well, of course you have to realize that it is going from one frame of mind to another frame of mind very quickly and all that I could see in the car was the

- A. silhouette of a bushy haired person. I could see him looking in my direction. He turned and looked and
- Q. What race was this person?
- A. I couldn't. There was no way I could tell because it was... All I could see was the silhouette. The only thing I can say is that he had the appearance of a bushy haired person.
- Q. Male?
- A. Well,
- Q. When you are looking at this car and see the silhouette in there, are you looking thru the car at the person or are you looking at the person from the driver's side of the car?
- A. I am looking at the passenger side.
- Q. Thru the car?
- A. Yes. Thru the car.
- Q. How far away would the vehicle have been from where you were standing?
- A. Well, I would say it was probably, the car was here and I was in this area.
- Q. Put a B there.
- A. Okay.
- Q. That is where you were standing when you see the car?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Where is the car?
- A. The car is here. East Towne Blvd.
- Q. Here, let me show you. Maybe for a car you can make this kind of symbol and it will indicate the front.
- A. Okay. So we were here, saw the car here and then we said, well look, look for the license plate, but it wasn't possible, because of the distance when he went up this road.
- Q. He turned up Independence?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Did you see the color of the plate at all?
- A. No.
- Q. Now there is no question in your mind that when you're standing here looking at this car, you're looking thru the car, because the driver is on the opposite side of the car from you?
- A. Right.
- Q. What kind of, is he really putting the..
- A. He is going like crazy.
- Q. He's really got his foot in the pail?
- A. Yup.
- Q. He's coming from this direction?
- A. Yes.

- Q. Now, did you see the victim's car? Did you walk over to the scene?
A. I walked over to the victim's car.
- Q. Where was that?
A. Well, it was somewhere in this area.
- Q. Would a larger map help. You've got yourself here. Do you recall the area of the Boar's Head?
A. Well I remember the Boar's Head obstructing the view of the car. I could follow the car here until it got by the Boar's Head.
- Q. But it blocked your view out?
A. Yeah, it blocked the view, and that car was somewhere in this area. It wasn't that close to me.
- Q. We are somewhere within these two lanes?
A. Yeah.
- Q. Okay, let's go back to this map. This is where it says developed parcel, okay. That corresponds with this here. It was somewhere in these two lanes?
A. Yeah.
- Q. Okay, now do you remember which way the victim's car was facing?
A. Yeah. I think it was facing this direction.
- Q. Okay, you can draw it in there.
A. Okay, somewhere in this area.
- Q. Okay, use this lane then. That's the way this car is facing?
A. Yes.
- Q. The first time you see the suspect car, is it here?
A. That's right.
- Q. Did you see where he came from? Did he come from over here?
A. I didn't know what happened here until. I didn't know where the car had come from or anything before the shooting. The only thing that drew my attention was the speeding car and it was in this area that I was aware of it.
- Q. Alright, for just to refresh your memory, this is a statement that was typed and signed by you, as given to Det. Lulling. Could you just read this statement for record please.
A. Read it aloud?
- Q. Yes.
A. The whole thing.
- Q. Yes, please.
A. Okay. I, [REDACTED] phone [REDACTED] make the following statement to Det. [REDACTED] who has identified himself as a member of the Madison Police Dept. I certify that this statement is made voluntarily, and no duress and no coercion or promises were made to secure it. b6
I was at East Towne Shopping Mall Sunday, 8/7/77, [REDACTED] we were b7C
ready to leave. We were approaching the car and [REDACTED] noticed that [REDACTED] a friend was there at his car. Then he came over and talked to me for awhile. Then [REDACTED] went back to their car. It was then that I heard a group of shots, two or three, then there was a pause, then another group of shots. That's when [REDACTED]
Then we could hear a car accelerating. As we looked, the car we heard accelerating

drove past me. There was one person in the car. I would describe the driver of this car as follows: W/M, in his early 20's, brown hair, full hair style, similar to that of a short afro, no facial hair that I could see and the shirt he was wearing appeared much like a body shirt and it was not bright colored. The vehicle was a green Chev., dirty, somewhere in the area of 68 to 70. I didn't notice any dents. The shape of the car seemed to be like that of a four door. The license plates were dirty. I would say the numbers filled the plate. Letters seemed like they were a dirty red. He went up 151 toward Sauk City, 151 North. I have read and had read to me the above statement declared to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Q. Do you recognize your signature?

A. Yes.

Q. From this, as far as recall now, does this aid at all in bringing back what you already made a statement on that particular date about the incident at East Towne?

A. Well, the only thing is, of course, the time involved here, I don't recall this white male, you know, at that time I was more sure of that. I can't say that now.

Q. But you did sign it was witnessed as such?

A. Yes, that's true.

Q. I just made some markings on here. A is the area that your vehicle was parked?

A. Yes.

Q. B is the area that you are standing when suspect vehicle was observed?

A. Yeah.

Q. That's where you are standing when you see. That's an approximate area.

A. The best I can.

Q. Alright, the victim's car was over in this general vicinity, facing toward E. Washington Ave.?

A. Yes.

Q. I will show you a 1972 General Motors and this is strictly the car colors of passenger cars and see if you can just go thru here and any of the colors here that may bring back some type of recall as to the color of the suspect vehicle, the Chev. in question.

A. This is 71-72.

Q. Yeah.

A. Well, it was green, I don't know, somewhere in here.

Q. What you are referring to then is what particular color here is this?

A. 8-11302-Y.

Q. What color does that indicate?

A. 72 Vega, Oasis green, metallic.

Q. Somewhat that type of color?

A. Yeah, something.

Q. Is there anything that you can recall that we might not have asked you or you might have thought of after the original interview that wasn't brought up at the time?

A. No.

- Q. When you viewed the victim's car, do you recall where the blk male was as far as his position in the parking lot, lying in the lot and also did you view the white female and her position in regard to the vehicle?
- A. Yes I did.
- Q. Can you just describe that from your recall?
- A. The blk. man was lying behind the car, over in here, and
- Q. Could you describe if he was lying face down or
- A. He was lying on his back. I remember seeing the bullet hole in his chest. He was lying face up and the girl, the white girl was lying, the door was open.
- Q. Which door was open?
- A. Passenger. She was lying next to the car. She was dead at the time.
- Q. Was she face down or face up?
- A. I'm not so sure, but I think, I had the impression she was more curled up, more buckled over.
- Q. Slightly on her side then?
- A. Yeah.
- Q. Did you recall observing anything nearby as far as any type of a garment, headwear?
- A. There was a hat, a blk. hat lying somewhere near the car, somewhere in this. There was a blk. hat, exactly where, I'm not sure.
- Q. How long did you remain at the scene before your departure? After you viewed the bodies?
- A. I believe we went from there to the police station.
- Q. For the statement?
- A. Yes. I don't really know how long it was.
- Q. Did you notice any damage on the victim's vehicle. Very apparent damage?
- A. No, nothing apparent to me.
- Q. Was there anything about the windows that you could have noticed on the vehicle?
- A. No. I can't, unless that one, no, I don't know.
- Q. Would you like to view a photo line up for whatever value it may be for recall purposes?
- A. Okay, before I do, I want to say I saw a picture of a man in a paper and secondly, if I do identify that person, it will be by accident.
- Q. Would you still like to view?
- A. Of course.
- Q. I have a packet of 8 4 x 5 blk & white photos and I want you just to view the front portion, just the picture portion itself, not the back please, no particular order, I'm just going to shuffle them here and you can just spread out the display yourself, however you want to and count them out. What we have here is, how many photos are there [REDACTED]?
- A. Eight.
- Q. People depicted on these photos do have facial hairs and this is something you have to keep in mind when you are talking about a person that was clean shaven. Is there anyone that is similar or if there is anything you can think of that may be of value in this photo display.

Page #7
STATEMENT OF

b6
b7c

Time now is 2:09 p.m. End of taped interview.

84-429

130381
130381
130381

PROPERTY RECORD

NO: J 15853 CASE NO. 130381

SHELF NO. L-84 BY [Signature]

RECEIVED FROM Intra County Major Case

ADDRESS Mrs. Units Filed

EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
One	ID Card	M.A.T.C. Student Photo ID Card
		Tonia L. Schwenn

PROPERTY PLACED IN [Redacted Box]

OFFICER [Signature]

INSIBLE DIV. [Signature]

DATE 3-20-84

KP9-81

b6
b7C

MADISON AREA
TECHNICAL COLLEGE
ADULT EDUCATION
DISTRICT 4

SCHWENN TONI L

DATE ISSUED SEP 7 1983

STUDENT'S SIGNATURE [Signature]

LOCAL SECURITY NUMBER 0126

VERIFICATION SIGNATURE [Signature]

There must be a record of this card in the Student's Record. If found, return to the Student's Record Office. If not found, return this card to the Registration Office or records with you.

84-430

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
OPERATORS LICENSE

BIRTH DATE

EXPIRES ON

LICENSE NO.

02-27-56

02-28-78

587-42-4954

MANNING, ALPHONCE, JR.

RUTH, MS

39662

BR, RL, 149 5-08

RACE | SEX | EYES | HAIR | WEIGHT | HEIGHT | RESTRICTIONS

No. J 15854 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO.

130381

SHELF NO.

L-84

BY

EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

RECEIVED FROM

Inters County Major Case

ADDRESS

Int. Unit Filed

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
Two	Miss.	Mississippi D.L.
	D.L.	Alphonse Manning, Jr.
Two	State Photo	Photo of Manning
		(Two) State

PROPERTY PLACED IN

OFFICER

KP9-81

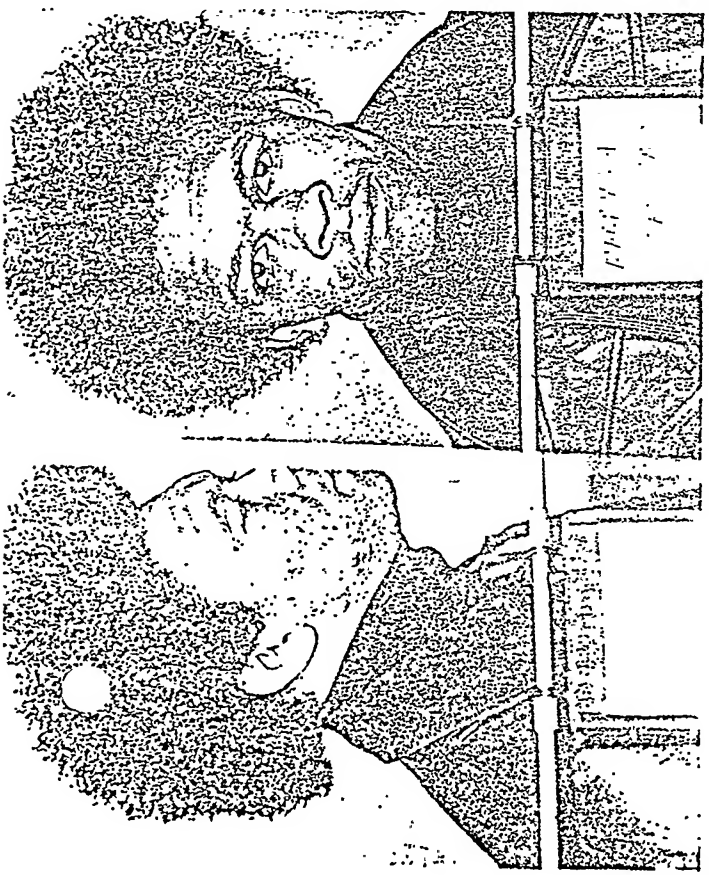
FILE DIV.

DATE

3-20-84

b6

b7C



Madison Police Department

City of
Madison



City-County Building
Madison, WI 53710

Lt [redacted]
Fulton Co Sheriff's Dept
136 Pryor St So West
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

b6
b7c

84-431

LAB WORK REQUEST

Date Requested 3-20-84 Department M.P.D. Case # 130381

- ☐ Latent Comparison
☐ Document Exam
☐ Photographs
☐ Polygraph
☐ Other

*Line Up for Fulton Co. Georgia
Sheriff's Dept.*

Explain in Detail:

SUSPECTS: Last First Middle Ident. # or D.O.B.

Franklin Joseph Paul

Requesting Officer *19/5*

b6
b7C

RESULTS:

Negatives made of photo line up photos and photos printed as directed.

DATE COMPLETED 3-20-84

Inv. Officer RUT

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

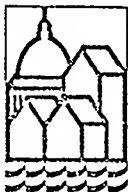
Commanding Officer _____

84-433

Madison Police Department

City of
Madison

David C. Couper, Chief of Police



March 21, 1984

Lt [redacted]
Fulton Co Sheriff's Dept
136 Pryor St So West
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

Dear Lt [redacted]

Enclosed is a copy of our report, 130381, which Capt [redacted] conducted on 3-15-84 with [redacted], age [redacted], of [redacted] phone [redacted]

Also enclosed is a copy of the Madison, WI Police Dept photo array report, form #4-608.

Per request for assistance on 3-20-84 at 9AM, could you please contact [redacted] and display the enclosed eight photos and complete our array form.

Please return via registered mail as evidence.

Thanking you in advance for your assistance. If you have any questions, contact me at [redacted] Monday thru Friday.

Sincerely,

[redacted signature]
Detective/Supervisor
Madison Police Dept

GR:pm

City-County Building
211 S. Carroll St.
Madison, WI 53710

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Case Number 130381

Viewer

Address

Relation to Case Witness to vehicle sale

Date of Array

Time

Location

Officers Present:

Name

Duties

Name

Duties

Others Present:

Name

Reason

Source of Photographs Police Dept - New Orleans, Louisiana

Persons Depicted in Photo(s):

NAME

IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

1.	170878
2.	171277
3. Joseph Paul Franklin	144752
4.	158615
5.	148241
6.	1640Q5
7.	189714
8.	197180

Subject Identified (if any)

Did Viewer initial back of photo identified?

Signature of Reporting Officer

84-430

84-430

84-430

84-430

Photo 13-1

13-1

Photo 13-1

13-1

CASE NO. 130301

84-439

b6
b7C

HOMICIDE

OXS

E Towne Mall

130381

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name Business 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 3-21-84 at approx 1120 hours, Insp [redacted] signed for a certified letter from Police Chief Larry Glover, Oakman, Alabama, certified letter #P-565-059-893 was obtained by Capt [redacted] and retained unopened in his personal possession until I opened same about 1340 hours, within [redacted] presence.

The envelope contained:

items sealed of paint scraping from a 1972 Chevrolet Impala, 4-door, formerly owned by Joseph Paul Franklin.

6 Kodak polaroid colored photos of suspect's vehicle taken by Police Chief Larry Glover on 3-16-84. Photos turned over to Ident Lab, Off [redacted] for enlargements.

One letter from Chief Glover of duty assignments he performed.

One certified envelope.

All evidence except photo was placed, sealed [redacted] under property tag #J-15868 and turned over to evidence clerk, [redacted] on 3-21-84.

No further action taken at this time.

D/S [redacted]

pm

5. Supervisor

Capt

IBM No.

Reporting Of

[redacted]

INVESTIGATIVE

IBM No.

Date of Report

3-21-84

Time Spent

2 hrs

6.

SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Developed by Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Remaining for Investigation

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of

☐ Field☐ Office

Changed to

☐ Field☐ Office

Closed by

☐ Arrest☐ Warrant Issued☐ No Arrest☐ Unfounded☐ No Prosecution☐ Diversion

7.

Section

Investigator

Other

VD 9D 80

130381
CASE NO.1 OF 1
PAGE

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

84-448

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

No J 15868 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

SHELF NO. L-84

EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

RECEIVED FROM

ADDRESS

NO. OF
ITEMS

NAME OF ITEM

SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION
OF PROPERTY

One

Paint Scraping (Sealed) from

1972 Chev Impala 4dr
FF from

One

Letter from Chief Larry Glover

One

Envelope Sealed/Certified mail

PROPERTY PLACED

OFFICER

KP9-81

RESPONSIBLE DIV. FB

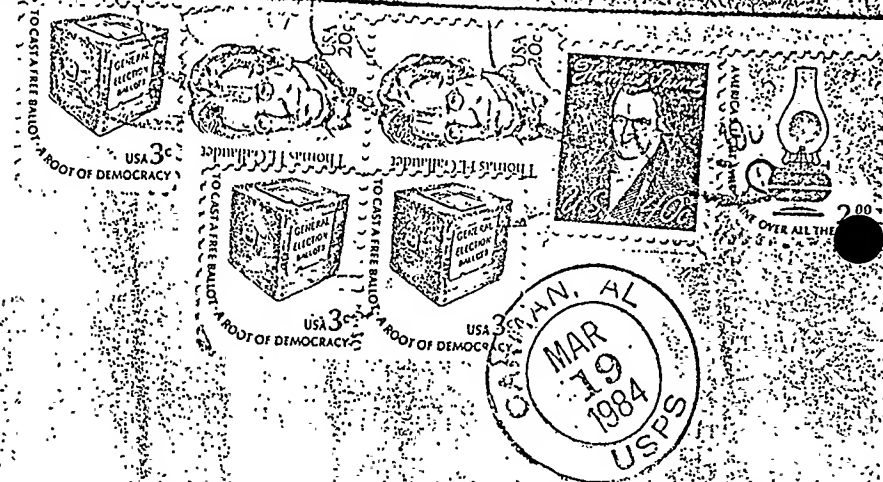
DATE

3-21-84

b6

b7C

CHIEF LARRY A GLOVER
OAKMAN POLICE DEPARTMENT
TOWN OF OAKMAN
P O BOX 267
OAKMAN AL 35579



RESTRICTED
DELIVERY

CAPT. [REDACTED]
DET. [REDACTED]
211 SOUTH CARROLL
MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT
MADISON WI 53705

CERTIFIED

P 565 059 893

MAIL

M.P.D.
Case
130381
Opened
[REDACTED]
1340
Kms.

b6
b7c

84-448

84-449

130301

(BR)

18 MARCH 1984

8:11 AM

LARRY A. GLOVER

W/M

D.O.B.

b6

b7C

CHIEF OF POLICE P.O. BX 196 OAKMAN AL. 35579

PHONE

I RECEIVED A CALL ON 14 MARCH 1984 FROM CAPT. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] MADISON POLICE DEPT. MADISON, WISCONSIN.

[REDACTED] ASK IT I KNEW [REDACTED] OF

[REDACTED] I SAID I DID. [REDACTED] ASK ME TO

CONTACT [REDACTED] AND ASK HIM TO CALL HIM AT [REDACTED]

I WENT TO [REDACTED] HOME AND TALKED TO HIM AND HE

CAME TO THE POLICE STATION AND CALLED [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] WAS LOOKING FOR A 1972 CHEV. IMPALA 4 DOOR THAT

LAD.

[REDACTED] OWNED IN 1980. [REDACTED] CARRIED ME TO

TOWNLEY TO A JUNK YARD [REDACTED] THE

CAR WAS IN THE YARD. IT WAS A 1972 CHEV IMPALA 4 DOOR

DARK GREEN IN COLOR VIN # 1M69H2D127283. VIN # ON DASH AND

DOOR WERE THE SAME. THERE WAS A DINT IN RIGHT FRONT FINDER.

I TOOK 6 PICTURES OF CAR AND SOME PAINT SAMPLES TO SEND

[REDACTED]. THE PAINT ON CAR IS THE ORIGINAL PAINT FROM

FACTORY, PAINT SAMPLES TAKEN AT 11:22 AM, 16/MARCH 1984. PICTURES

WERE TAKEN 10:33 AM 16. MARCH 1984. THESE SAMPLES WERE

SENT TO [REDACTED] BY REGISTER MAIL.

THIS IS A TRUE STATEMENT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE

Larry A. Glover
Chief of Police
Oakman, al.

84-450

(BR)

M.P.D. Case 130381

OAKMAN POLICE DEPARTMENT - Oakman, Alabama

EVIDENCE

Case No. _____

Evidence Description PAINT SCRAPINGS

Place Evidence found 1972 CHEV IMPALA 4 DOOR
GREEN IN COLOR VIN# 1M69H2D127283

Date & time of recovery 03-16-84 11:22AM

Suspect LEFT FRONT FINDER Offense _____

Victim VEHICLE FOUND AT FREEMAN MYERS YARD

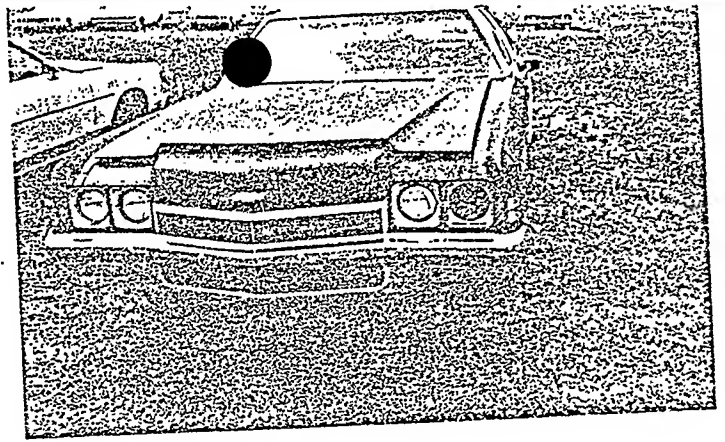
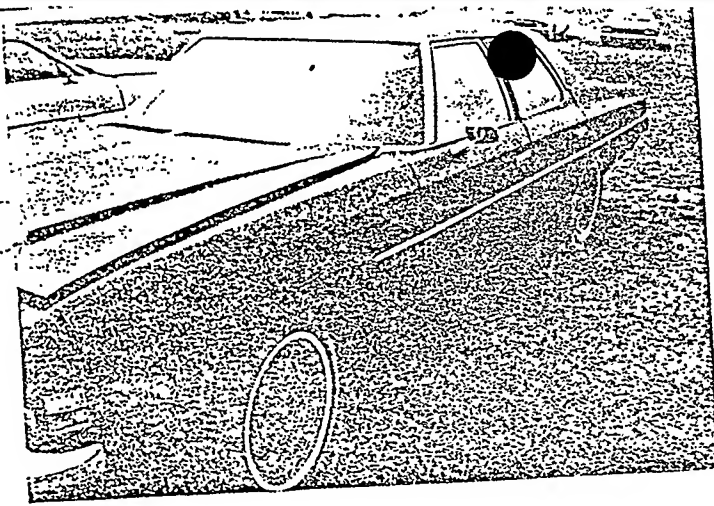
Evidence recovered by Larry A. Glover CHIEF
Signature, rank

CHAIN OF POSSESSION OF EVIDENCE
Signatures required

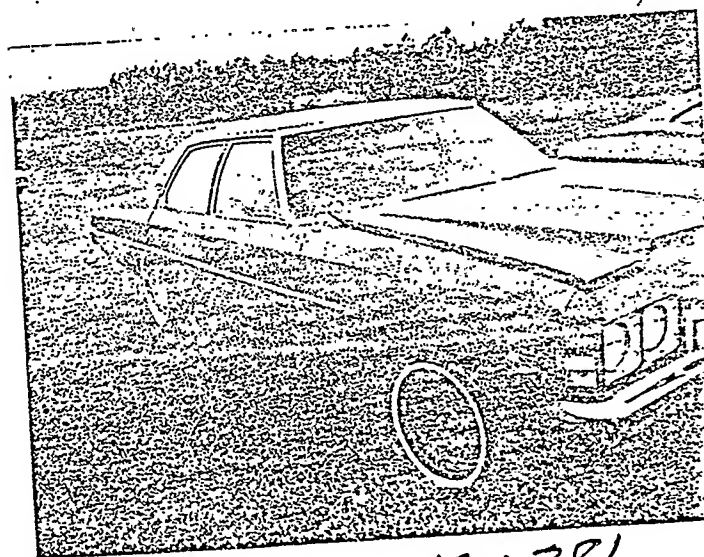
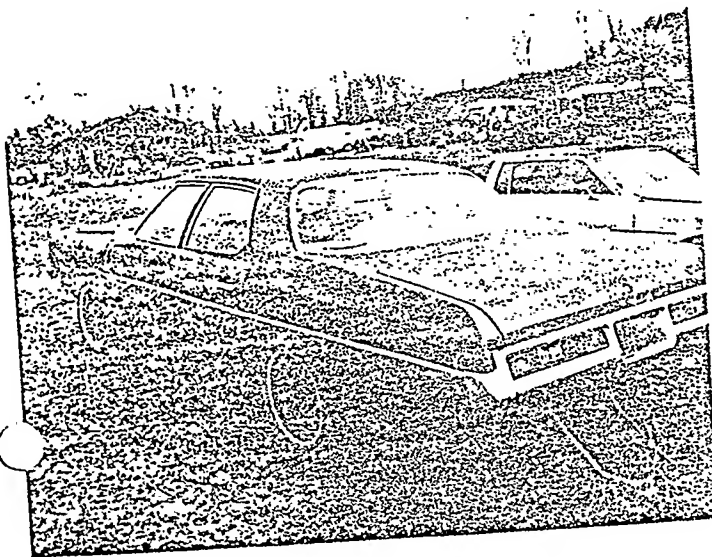
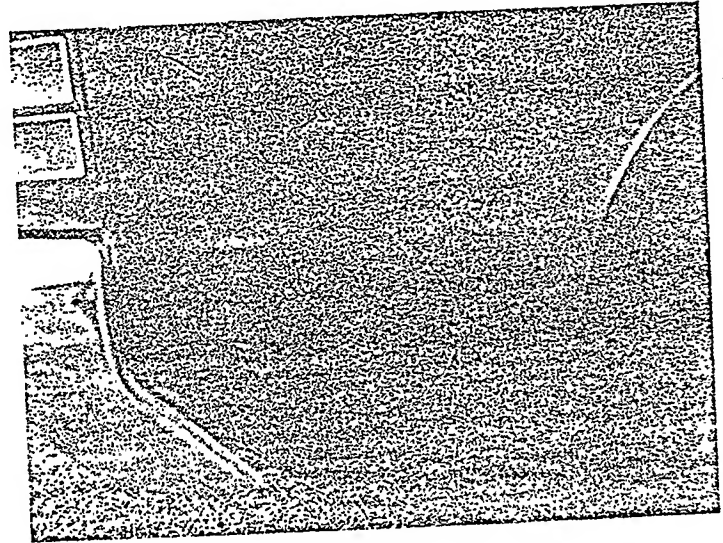
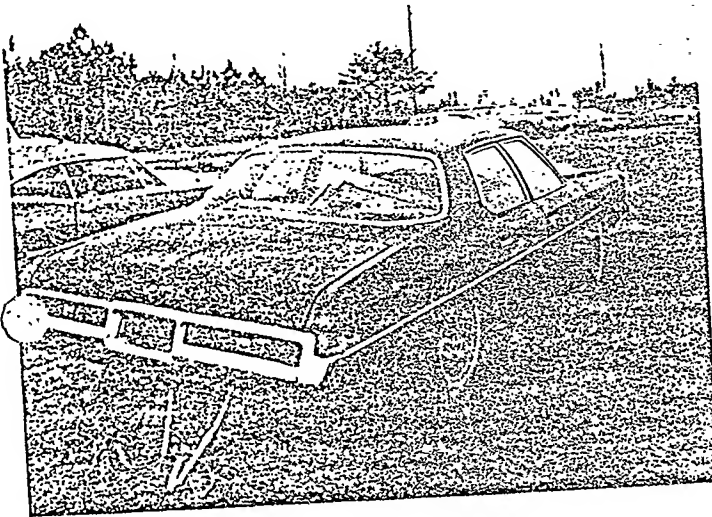
Sealed

From [Signature] to _____ date _____ time _____
3-21-84 1340 Mrs.
Certified Mail
0P 565 059 893

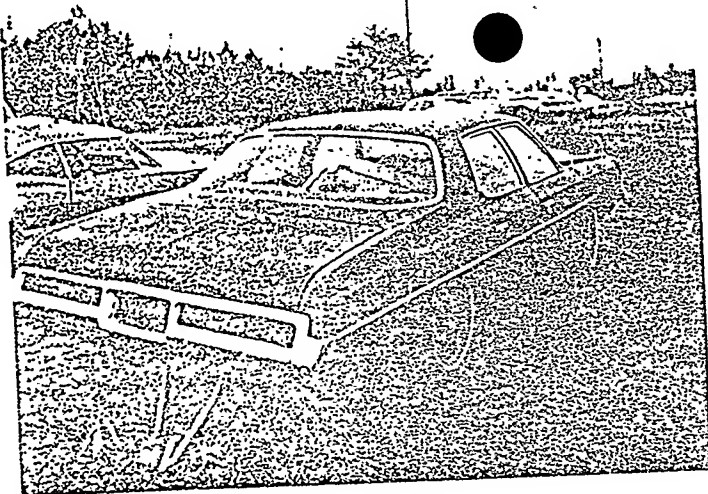
b6
b7C



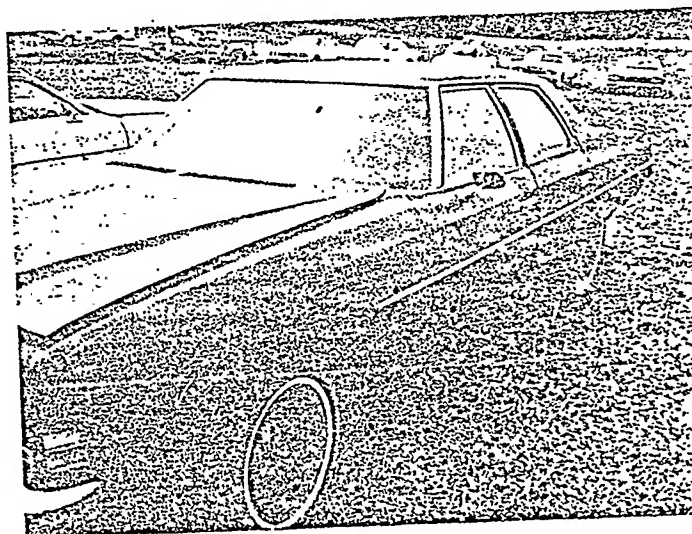
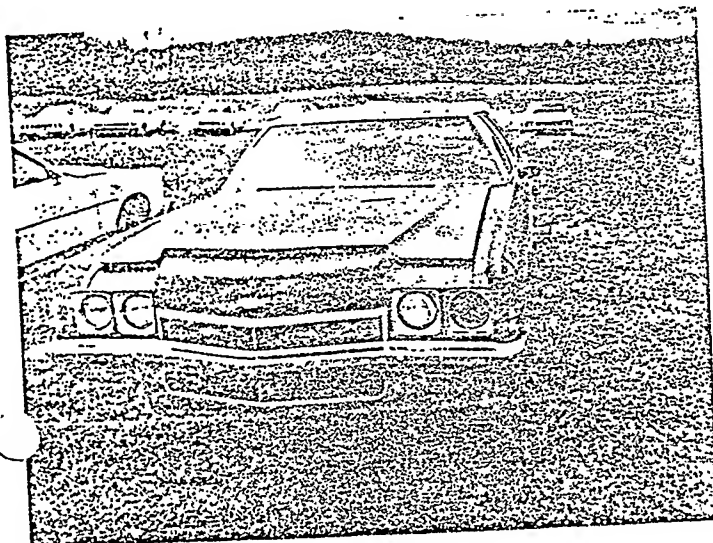
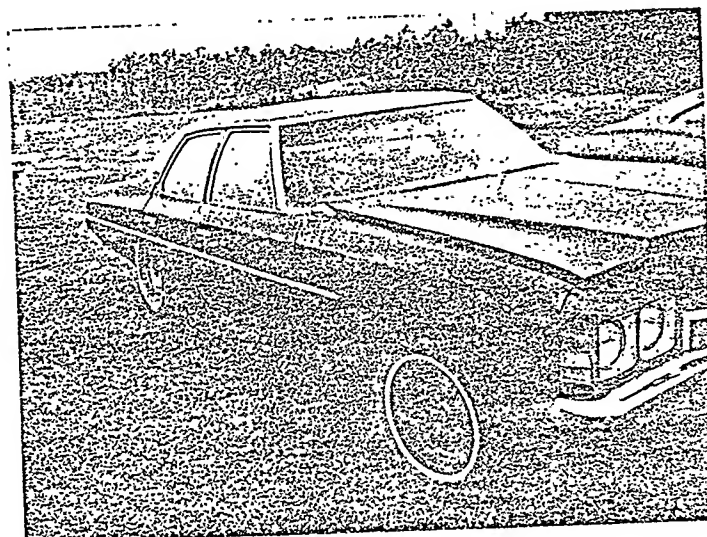
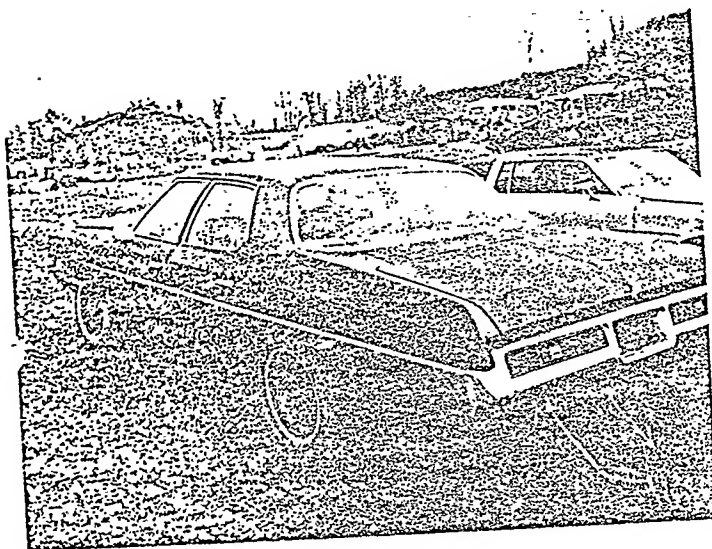
84-451



MPD - Case 130381 (BR)



ALIAS FROM ^{L.A.G.} ~~RIGHT~~ LEFT FRONT
 ADDRESS FINDER
 CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
 SEX _____ RACE _____ D.O.B. _____ 84452
 AGE _____ HEIGHT _____ WEIGHT _____
 EYES _____ HAIR _____
 CASE NO. _____
 DATE PICTURE MADE 03-16-34
 PHOTOGRAPHER HARRY A. GLOVER.
 AGENCYS NUMBER _____
 ARRESTING OFFICER _____



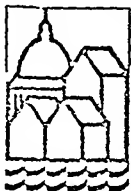
M.P.D. Case 130381 (6)

84-453

Madison Police Department

City of
Madison

David C. Couper, Chief of Police



March 15, 1984

b6
b7C

Dear [redacted]:

As per our phone conversation, enclosed are photographs of a hat. The small color photo was taken seven years ago. Larger colored photo was taken recently.

The hat does not have a hat brand, any brand label in it. We have information that the hat was reportedly purchased at a country-western store seven years ago in Falls Church, Virginia. Any assistance you can render will be greatly appreciated. I will call you on March 22, 1984.

Enclosed is a self-addressed return envelope for return of the photographs. Please retain until I contact you by phone.

Respectfully,

D/S [redacted]
Madison Police Dept
211 S Carroll St
Madison, WI 53710
(608)266-4696

TM;pm

enc: photos

b6
b7C

City-County Building
211 S. Carroll St.
Madison, WI 53710

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE	<input type="radio"/> O <input checked="" type="radio"/> S Address of Occurrence East Towne	Ref. No.	Case No. 130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request	
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.			

On 3/18/84 I made telephone contact with [redacted] ph. [redacted] She advised me that she has been an employee [redacted] I advised her that I was sending her photographs of that pack we would like her to view to determine that store might have handled that particular type of merchandise in 1977. I subsequently sent her 1 photograph taken in 1977 of the hat that was recovered at the East Towne homicide and some other photographs of the same hat taken at the crime lab this year. I advised her that I would contact her by telephone on 3/22/84.

I subsequently recontacted her by phone and she advised me that she had received the photographs. As above stated she informed me that [redacted] by the store which is now **TRIPLE R WESTERN WEAR**, but was formerly **DIXON BOOTS & JEANS**, [redacted] present phone [redacted]

The store name was then changed to **TRIPLE R WESTERNWEAR**.

[redacted] dob is [redacted] and she handles inventory and stocking of merchandise and assists in ordering. She advised me that if the material in the hat had beaver hairs in it, it would indicate it was an expensive hat, a Stetson. However, I advised her that we had information that this was an inexpensive hat. I advised her that the smaller photograph was taken in '77 and probably more accurately depicted the hat than the larger photo. She advised me that she felt very certain that that store would have handled that particular style hat in '77 and it would have sold from \$7 to \$9 and may have had a small imitation braided leather band. She recalled that they had purchased a number of those hats which were inexpensive for the Halloween season to worn with costumes or whatever, and she thought they would have had a small number of that style hat left in '77. She believes that the distributor would have been **PARK ROYAL HATS SPORTSWEAR CO.**, 322 W. Baltimore St., Baltimore, Md. 21201, ph. 301-727-6429 or 301-727-3334. Another distributor would have been a company by the name of **HERMAN'S**. She did not have the address or phone number, but felt that **PARK ROYAL** would have handled the hat in the photograph. She stated they presently have in stock a newer model of the **PARK ROYAL** hat and that the only brand name is on the inside of the sweatband and this comes off very easily. She also advised me that the markings that appear to be in chalk on the inside of the hat do not necessarily indicate hat size. This is a marking that the manufacturer places in the hat and that number does not correspond, in all instances, to the hat size. She also stated that she didn't think customers in '77 would know about the store being sold [redacted] at that time as the sale was in '79.

5. Supervisor C. J. [redacted]	IBM No. [redacted]	Reporting Offi. DLS	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
--	--------------------	-------------------------------	---------	----------------	------------

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS								INVESTIGATIVE STATUS			
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued	
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion	
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____											

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		<input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>	Address of Occurrence East Towne	Ref. No.	Case No. 130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request			
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.					

Page 2

A self-addressed envelope was sent with the orig. photographs to [redacted] -and I asked her to write on the back of the small photo her name and date and place them in the self-addressed envelope and mail them back to me.

The tapes from the interviews with [redacted] and [redacted] were placed under Prop. Tag J15898 and the rough diagrams of the locations of the vehicles at the East Towne complex from the interviews with [redacted] and [redacted] were placed under Tag J-15899.

5. Supervisor		IBM No.	Reporting Officer		IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt.			DIS			3/22/84	

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION											
6.	SOLVABILITY FACTORS							INVESTIGATIVE STATUS			
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G		Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G		Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G		Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
										<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
										<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion

7. _____
 Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____
 KP-28-80

PERMISSIBLE
BUILDING
AREA

T.C.M.

310101

84-456

POSITION OF VEHICLES
According to

J.C. PENNE
PARCEL
15 acres

b6
b7C

EAST TOWNE BLVD

SUSPECT

A

AREA
SPIEGEL
VEN - PARKED

B

AREA
STANDING
SUSPECT
WHEN
VEN. OBSERVED.

J.C. PENNE
DEPT.

SUSPECT
VEN

DEVELOPER PARCEL
27 acres

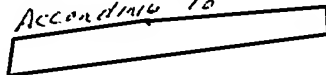
RECEIVING
AREA

Case 130381 T.C. AL
3/15/84

J.C. PENN-
PARCEL
15 acres

84-457

POSITION VEHICLES
According To

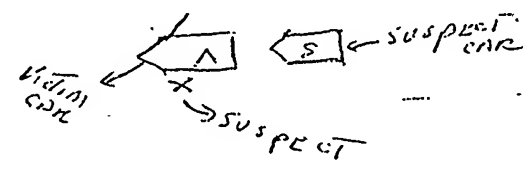


INTERVIEW

J.C. PET
DEPT.

b6
b7C

EAST TOWNE BLVD



DEVELOPER PARCEL
27 acres

- W = Wisden Auto
- V = Victim "
- S = Suspect Auto
- Ⓐ AREA Wisden in
ATIME HE VIEWED
SUSPECT...
- X = SUSPECT STANDING
SHOOTING

RECEIVING
AREA

AREA

42 B; CH O, P
8-11279-X 5-11279-X
MED-GREEN-MET

84-458

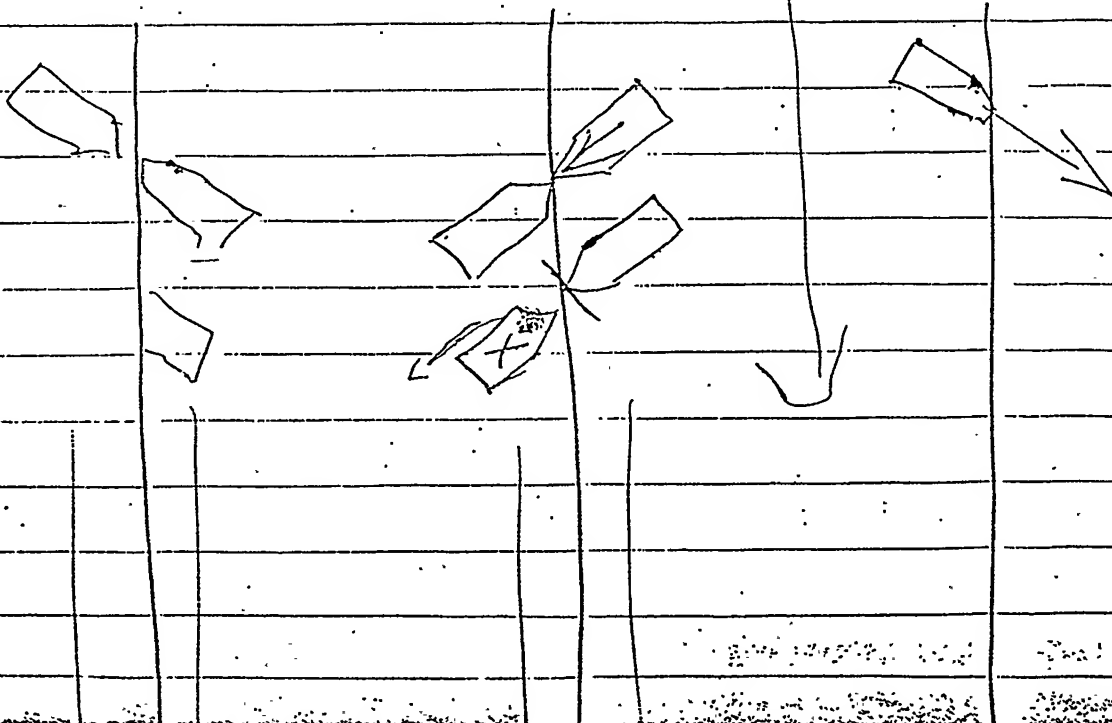


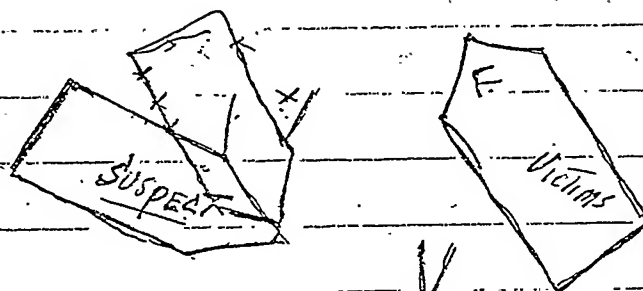
b6
b7C

833-5064 OLAN MILLS PHOTO Studio
MORNING 9-12:30 6-8:30
833-7124 ST. PT 60 12:30-6 p.m.

June 28 62

MAIL
ENTRANCE
IN





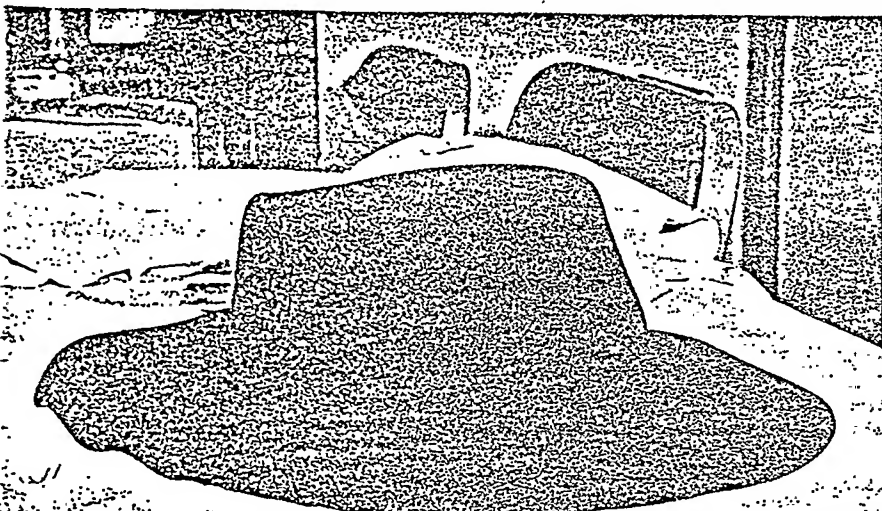
BROTHERS CAR



DOLDERER

3/15/84
T.C.M.
1:30 381

[illegible]



Case 130381
JCM

X

1-12-54

To the best of my knowledge,
this hat could have been
a inexpensive Park Royal
hat. The style was similar
to a spanish sombrero w/
a braided black band; and with
or without a chin string.
Price: between \$7.00 to \$9.00.

b6
b7C

84461

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 3-15-84 ROUTINE ☒ PRIORITY ☐

SUBJECT: Page 130381 - Tm # 15286

ROUTING:

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: Return) Unash Paul
Examination) (1) (Police) photo
to Bureau

ATTACHED 3/15/84 931 S

Signature



b6
b7c

84-464

No. J15889

PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

L-84

EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

SHELF NO. BY

RECEIVED FROM Chief Larry Glover

ADDRESS from Lounsbury, Ala.

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
6	Photo (5)	Colored Photo (5) of suspect 1972 Chew 4th Stmpale OK Green in Color

PROPERTY PLACED
OFFICER *AB*
KP9-B1

LE DIV. 1513
DATE 3-25-84

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 3-22-84 ROUTINE PRIORITY ✓

SUBJECT: Proc. 130281 - Ltr # 2-15868

ROUTING:

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS:

*Release all. Presently
in line. Ltr # 0-15868 (see)
transmitted to Ltr # 2-15868 (see)*

Elm 114 10.5. Revised for use

8/1 10.1.1.1

Signature

[Signature]

b6
b7C

Madison Police Department
ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

84-466

DATE: 3-22-84 ROUTINE PRIORITY ✓

SUBJECT: Proc. 130381 - Log # 9-15868

ROUTING:

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☒ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS:

Release all Property
under Log # 9-15868 for
transfer to U.S.C.L. (Madison)

3/22/84 TOT

for USCL b6
PT 10.10 AM b7C

Signature [Signature]

b6
b7C

No. J15889

PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO.

130381

EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐

SHELF NO.

L-84

RECEIVED FROM

ADDRESS FROM

NO. OF ITEMS

NAME OF ITEM

SERIAL NUMBER AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Photo (5)

Interd. Photo (5) of
suspect (1973)
blue 4dr coupe
AK Brown & 11/11/84

343

84-467

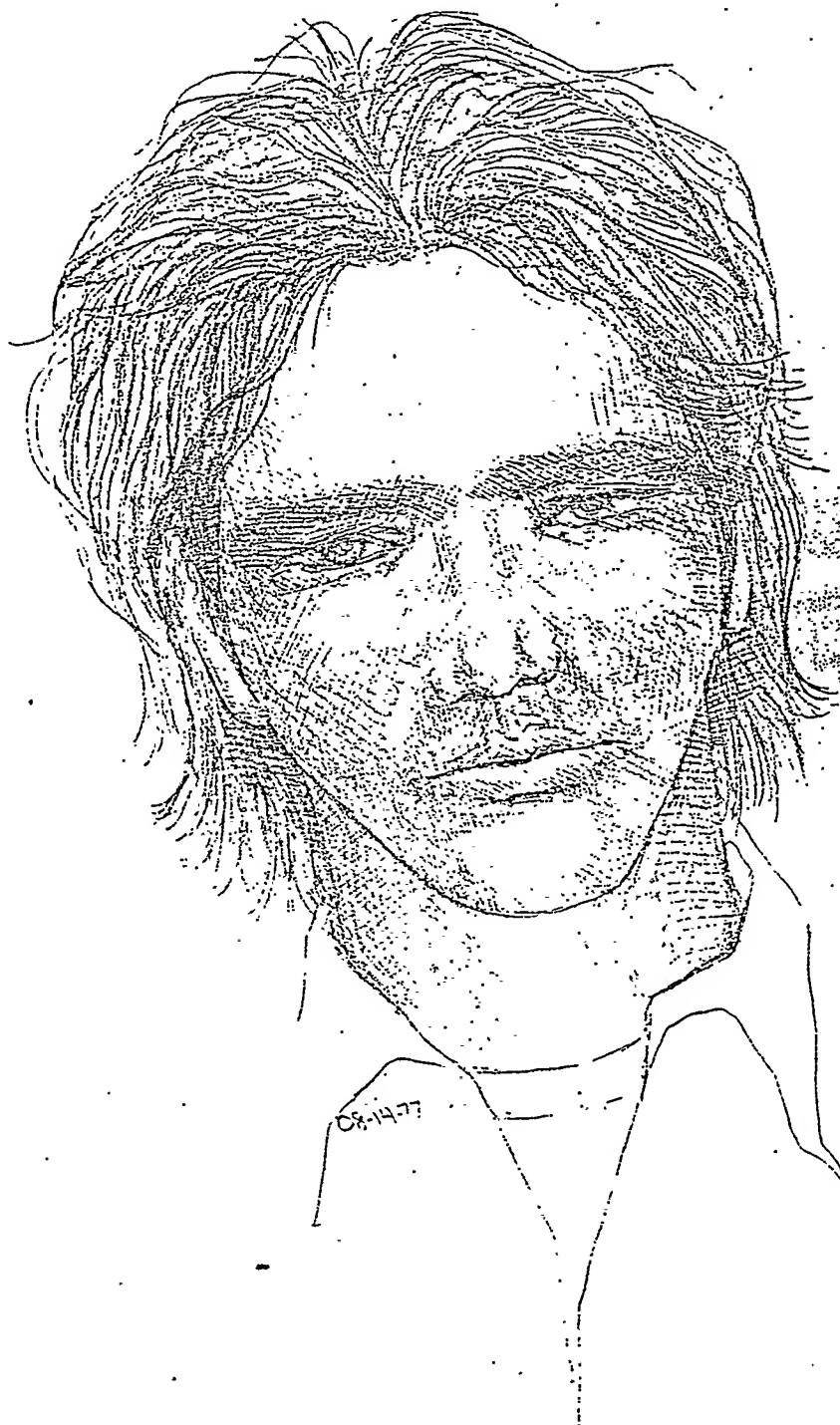
No J 15912 PROPERTY RECORD
 CASE NO. 130381
 L-84 ~~170~~ BY P1 EVIDENCE ☒ OTHER ☐
 SHELF NO.
 RECEIVED FROM Int'l Co. Major Case Unit
 ADDRESS Files

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION
<u>One</u>	<u>Sketch</u>	<u>Officer [redacted]</u>
		<u>8-12-1977 Artist</u>
		<u>Sketch of Homicide</u>
		<u>Suspect</u>

 PROPERTY OFFICER [redacted] RESPONSIBLE DIV. JEB
 OFFICER [redacted] DATE 3-23-84
 KP8-81

 b6
 b7C

84-468



CS-14-77

130381 - 2-15912



Sending Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53710
Attn: [REDACTED]

Date: March 26, 1984

Case No.: 77-1727

b6
b7C

Agency No.: 130381

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonse
(V's) - Madison, Dane County,
Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [REDACTED]

(Chem-Physics)

MAH
3/26/84

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of [REDACTED] page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

[REDACTED]
ADMINISTRATOR

Designee: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

A standard sample of paint (item AL), reportedly recovered from the left front fender of a 1972 Chevrolet Impala with VIN 1M69H2D127283 at Freemon Myers Yard, was examined and found to be a lacquer based paint that is normally found on General Motors type vehicles.

Further comparison examinations in regards to color, texture and physical properties were not conducted due to the lack of paint in item AE.

eml

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.



Wisconsin Department of Justice
Division of Law Enforcement Services

84-470

CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU
Daniel J. Dowd, Director

1706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 266-2031

REGIONAL LABORATORY
15725 West Ryerson Road
New Berlin, Wisconsin 53151
(414) 786-7700

Bronson C. La Follette
Attorney General

Howard G. Bjorklund
Division Administrator

b6
b7C

March 29, 1984

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53710

Attention:

Re: Schwenn, Toni, Manning, Alphonse (V's) - Madison, Dane
County, Wisconsin - Crime Laboratory Bureau case No.
77-1727 - Agency No. 130381

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find a corrected report from the Chem-Physics
Section dated March 29, 1984 replacing a report dated March 26,
1984.

Please note that in paragraph one line four "be a lacquer based
paint" has been corrected to read "be a dark green metallic
lacquer based paint".

Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Sincerely,

Chem-Physics Section

Daniel J. Dowd, Director
Crime Laboratory Bureau

MAH/DJD/el

Enclosure

cc: Howard G. Bjorklund,
Division Administrator

One copy of this letter is for for your transmittal to the coroner.

b6
b7C



84-471
STATE OF WISCONSIN / DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Division of Law Enforcement Services
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU
4706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705

Submitting Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53710
Attn: [REDACTED]

Date: March 29, 1984

Case No.: 77-1727

b6
b7C

Agency No.: 130381

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonse
(V's) - Madison, Dane County,
Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

MAH
3/29/84

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

ADMINISTRATOR

Designee: [REDACTED]

A standard sample of paint (item AL), reportedly recovered from the left front fender of a 1972 Chevrolet Impala with VIN 1M69H2D127283 at Freemon Myers Yard, was examined and found to be a dark green metallic lacquer based paint that is normally found on General Motors type vehicles.

Further comparison examinations in regards to color, texture and physical properties were not conducted due to the lack of paint in item AE.

eml

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.

TWO COPIES OF THIS REPORT ARE BEING FURNISHED FOR YOUR TRANSMITTAL TO THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY

CASE NO. 130381
PAGE 1 OF 2
MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		O S Address of Occurrence E Towne Mall		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381					
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request								
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.										
<p>On 4-2-84, D/S [redacted] and I personally contacted eye-witnesses, [redacted] W/M, dob [redacted] and [redacted] W/F, dob [redacted] at their residence [redacted] phone [redacted]</p> <p>On 8-7-77, [redacted] were leaving the main front entrance together after shopping at East Towne Mall. Both noticed a uniformed police officer within a marked squad car that also contained a couple wearing civilian clothing, parked nearby. As they walked together in the direction of their unattended parked vehicle (northwest), [redacted] heard at least three loud reports what he assumed were from a vehicle engine back-firing. [redacted] made a mental count of these numerous reports as they approached their parked vehicle. He realized at this time the loud reports were possibly something other than an engine backfire. He then looked to his right and viewed a W/M previously described on 8-12-77, with a large revolver, dark in color, gripped within the shooter's right hand. Suspect was on foot, approx 40' away and the weapon barrel was smoking. The shooter was not moving rapidly nor was he wearing a hat at this time. He shouted for [redacted] to get down as he did also after obtaining a detailed profile view of the shooter. [redacted] only viewed the vehicle being operated by the supsect after she heard tires squealing and raised her head, while wearing clear eyeglasses, to view a robber escaping in a full size green colored GM vehicle, probably a Chevy, being operated at a fast speed toward a front exit onto E Wash Ave, TOWARD the interstate hwy. [redacted] became angry with [redacted] for standing and viewing the shooter escape. (Disregard for her safety). As they started to drive ffrom the scene, they noticed two bodies and many people viewing same.</p> <p>Prior to 8-12-77, [redacted] telephoned our police dept that he was an eye-witness after a fellow employee, [redacted] age 50, advised him the Madison Police were seeking witnesses via a cable TV release.</p> <p>[redacted] viewed several photographs of the suspect's vehicle. She recalled the vehicle color, dark green and rear portion viewed as appearing to be the same type, Chevy, full size and color as being operated from the shooting scene at E Towne Mall on 8-7-77, although she at that time was unable to observe nor describe the driver.</p> <p>At 7:05PM, [redacted] viewed two photograph sheets of eight 4x5 black and white mughots of W/M's obtained from the New Orleans, LA PD files. He viewed same while seated at his kitchen table with a large overhead light (engaged). After initial viewing, he also viewed same near his kitchen stove with large overhead light. (Engaged). [redacted] decided that photo ID #189714 and ID #144752 needed closer viewing. After 10 minutes, he decided that ID #144752 depicted the profile of the shooter he observed with the same finer facial features that were intimidating to him although the suspect's hair was longer then, about the same hair length as ID #189714. [redacted] was advised to place the time, date, and his initials on the back of the suspect photo he identified.</p>										
5. Supervisor Capt. [redacted]		IBM No. [redacted] Reporting [redacted]		IBM No. [redacted]	Date of Report 4-3-84 Time Spent 12 hrs.					
INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS			INVESTIGATIVE STATUS							
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

b6
b7C

84-474

Photo Array Report Form

Case Number 130381

Viewer [redacted]

Address [redacted]

Relation to Case Eye witness

Date of Array April 2, 1984

Time 7:05PM

Location [redacted]

Officers Present:

Name

D/S

[redacted]

Duties

I.S.B.

Name

D/S

[redacted]

Duties

I.S.B.

Others Present:

Name

NONE

Reason

Source of Photographs Police Dept - New Orleans, LA.

Persons Depicted in Photo(s):

Name

Identification Number

ID #

[redacted]

ID #

ID #

ID #

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

ID # 144752

ID #

[redacted]

ID #

ID #

Subject Identified (if any)

Joseph Paul Franklin

Did Viewer initial back of photo identified? Time, Date, Initials

Signature

[redacted signature]

ing Officer

KN 56A

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

No J 16095 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

SHELF NO. L-84 BY [Signature]

EVIDENCE [X] OTHER []

RECEIVED FROM

ADDRESS

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
4	Negatives	Polaroid B&W/White
2	Photo Sheets	of Eight 4x5 mug shots
1	Photo Array	from KN-56 A. B.I.C.
		identified suspects
		Joseph Paul Franklin

PROPERTY PLACE

OFFICER [Signature]

KP9-81

RESPONSIBLE DIV. [Signature]

DATE 4-3-84

84-475

b6
b7C

Case
130381

PR
4-2-84
T.M.
4-2-84

7:15 PM
4/2/84
Bph

84-477



Submitting Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53710
Attn: [REDACTED]

Date: April 6, 1984

Case No.: 77-1727

Agency No.: 130381 (P.D.)
159323 (S.O.)

b6
b7c

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonse
(V's) - Madison, Dane County,
Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [REDACTED]

(Firearm)

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

[REDACTED]
ADMINISTRATOR

Designee: [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

The Brazilian "TAURUS" 38 Special caliber, double action revolver, serial number 1094860, item AI, Dane County Sheriff's Office case number 159323, was examined, test fired and found to be mechanically functional.

Submitted with the above revolver were six (6) unfired 38 Special caliber cartridges.

Comparison microscope examinations were made involving test fired bullets from the above revolver, and the previously submitted fired bullets and bullet jacket, items A, B, C, G, and H.

Based on rifling class characteristic differences, it is the opinion of the examiner that items A, B, C, G, and H were not fired from the above described revolver, item AI.

eml

cc: Dane County Sheriff Jerome D. Lacke
Attn: [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.



Submitting Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53710
Attn: Det. [REDACTED]

Date: April 9, 1984

Case No.: 77-1727

Agency No.: 130381

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonse
(V's) - Madison, Dane County,
Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst:

[REDACTED]
(Firearm) (AE)

b6
b7C

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

[REDACTED]
ADMINISTRATOR

Designee: [REDACTED]

Examination of items B, G, and H (Madison Police Department tag number F6541), and items A and C (Madison Police Department tag number F6542) revealed that they are consistent with 38/357 caliber fired bullets of the semijacketed type, and which had been fired from a rifled barrel having six (6) lands and six (6) grooves, right hand twist. Item H is a bullet jacket which has separated from its core.

Based on comparison microscope examinations it is the opinion of the examiner that the bullets, item A, B, C, G, and H, were all fired from the same rifled barrel.

Examination of items J and AD (Madison Police Department tag numbers F6543 and F6574 respectively) revealed that they are consistent with fired bullet core material.

eml

(One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.

84-482

130381

CASE NO.

1 OF 1

PAGE

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE		<input type="checkbox"/> O <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S Address of Occurrence E Towne Mall		Ref. No.	Case No. 130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request			
4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.					
<p>At 2009 hours on 4-17-84, D/S [redacted] and I personally contacted witness, [redacted] W/M, dob [redacted] at [redacted] home phone [redacted] business phone [redacted]. (See original major case investigative supplementary reports pages 102, 103 and 104). Reports reviewed in detail with [redacted] assisted by [redacted] had opened the [redacted] Chevette, hatchback to place a baby stroller/shopping packages within same. [redacted] was also approaching after leaving the E Towne Shopping Mall together. [redacted] heard two gunshots, and then turning, he viewed the shooter approx 30 to 40 yards away (unobstructed) standing by the driver's side window of victim's vehicle. Suspect withdrew his right arm/hand holding a blue steel handgun. Suspect immediately re-extended his right arm and fired two or three more shots. [redacted] then observed the vehicle passenger fall against the passenger door. [redacted] used the Chevette passenger side and front as a shield for their protection.</p> <p>[redacted] recalled suspect vehicle leaving scene being operated outbound on E Wash Ave. noticed the same vehicle approx 1/2 mile away from the scene.</p> <p>[redacted] vaguely recalled the original description of the shooter as a W/M.</p> <p>At 2100 hours, line-up consisting of eight (8) 4x5 black and white photos was viewed by [redacted] with negative results, although he thought the color of the suspect's vehicle was green.</p> <p>At 2305 hours, [redacted] W/M, age [redacted] and [redacted] W/F, age [redacted] were contacted at their residence, [redacted] phone [redacted] (Original major case investigative supplementary reports pages 102, 103 and 104 were verbally read for review). [redacted] heard an engine backfiring or a gunshot as he was approaching his Chevette. [redacted] stated she had their two children, ages 6 months and 2 1/2 years then. [redacted] was assisting with the baby stroller. More gunshots at that time. Both observed a dark colored standard size older GM type car. Both seemed unclear as to suspect's race although a floppy hat was noticed by [redacted] had concealed themselves with the front right of the [redacted] Chevette. [redacted] observed the suspect car leaving outbound on E Wash Ave. After talking to a security police type person, they observed bodies lying near a car. Recall as to race and type of vehicle is unknown. They drove together to Racine, WI on the Interstate Highway and reported the shootings to the Racine Police Dept. They also watched a news release the same night, mentioning homicides at E Towne Mall.</p> <p>At 2345 hours, photos of suspect's vehicle were displayed to [redacted] Replied - photos and color looked very much like suspect vehicle observed leaving the scene at the mall. Suspect photo line up display of eight (8) 4x5 black and white photos were shown to [redacted] with negative results. No further info.</p>					
5. Supervisor Capt. [redacted]		IBM No.	Reporting [redacted]	W No.	Date of Report 4-18-84
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS		INVESTIGATIVE STATUS			
Eliminated by Investigation	A B C D E F G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	
Developed by Investigation	A B C D E F G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office	
Remaining for Investigation	A B C D E F G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued	
			<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	
			<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion	
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____					

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

1. Offense/Incident HOMICIDE	<input type="checkbox"/> O <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No. 130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request	
4. <u>ADDENDUM</u> : DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.			

On 4/24/84 at 13:45 Hrs. D/S [redacted] and I interviewed eye-witness, [redacted]

[redacted] W/F, dob [redacted], age [redacted], at her residence, [redacted]

Intra-County Major Case Inv. supplementary report dated 8/24/77, pages 194, 195, 196 were reviewed verbally with [redacted] while we were seated within the kitchen. [redacted] recalled shopping with [redacted] at the East

Towne Shopping Mall on 8/7/77. She was looking for summer clothing while [redacted] later was viewing swimming suits after eating at the YORK STEAK HOUSE.

Together they left J. C. PENNEY'S front exit and were walking toward [redacted] parked near Independence La./East Towne

Blvd. customer parking area (north). [redacted] was walking ahead while [redacted] heard what appeared to be firecrackers exploding

from behind her. [redacted] continued walking ahead while [redacted] immediately turned and observed a large fancy car that appeared to be a G.M. car that resembled a Cadillac, dark color, possibly black. She observed a black male and a white female within the aforementioned vehicle. Heard a crash while the large dark Cadillac was moving slowly, possibly 10 MPH. Vehicle behind the large Cadillac was a '69 or '70 Chevrolet, green colored vehicle being operated by a white male. The white male exiting the green Chev. 4-dr. was described as 25, 5'10, 160#, thin, no pot stomach, nice looker, longer light brown hair, wearing black, short sleeved T-shirt, blue jeans, silver colored tennis shoes. His left driver's side door was open. He ran toward the black male's car although she was

unable to observe the location of the black male at this time. He was holding a dark colored handgun (she could see the barrel) with both hands. He fired several times into the driver's side door at the blond/female - "So fast". The blond female fell from the right passenger side door onto the pavement. Victim was wearing a designed short summer dress she recalled observing the same blonde female earlier shopping in the mall, alone. The B/M must have exited before the W/F fell from the vehicle.

Suspect returned to his Chevy, drove past the passenger side of the B/M's vehicle and fired again. Total of five or six shots fired. [redacted] was within 15' of the suspect as she was viewing the passenger side of the victim's vehicle and the passenger side of the suspect vehicle as the suspect looked at her with piercing, glaring eyes and immediately pointed his gun at her and departed toward E Wash Ave. She used [redacted] car that was parked nearby as a protection shield while

[redacted] did observe a black hat at the scene, after the shootings. [redacted] has no eye problems, color blindness, etc.

[redacted] viewed the suspect's Chevy photos and GM vehicle color charts. She believed this could have been the vehicle involved and she may have seen him within the mall earlier wearing sunglasses, although she was unsure. [redacted] viewed two sheets of 8 4x5 black and white photos, presented to her at 1435 hours while seated at her kitchen table, a well lighted area.

5. Supervisor Capt. [redacted]	IBM No. [redacted]	Report No. [redacted]	Date of Report 4-26-84	Time Spent 67 min						
INVESTIGATIVE ACTION										
6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS			INVESTIGATIVE STATUS							
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Continuance of	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Changed to	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	<input type="checkbox"/> Office
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Closed by	<input type="checkbox"/> Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Issued
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
									<input type="checkbox"/> No Prosecution	<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion
7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____										

Photo Array Report Form

Case Number

130381

Viewer

b6
b7C

Relation to Case

Eye-Witness

Date of Array

4-24-84

Time

1435 hrs

Location

b6
b7C

Officers Present

Name

D/S

Duties

ASB

Name

D/S

Duties

Case Notes

Others Present:

Name

None

Reason

Source of Photographs

New Orleans, La. Police Dept.

Persons Depicted in Photo(s):

Name

Identification Number

b6
b7CId #Id #Id #Id #Id #Id #Id #Id #Joseph Paul FranklinId #144752

Subject Identified (if any)

Joseph Paul Franklin

Did Viewer initial back of photo identified?

Yes, Signature

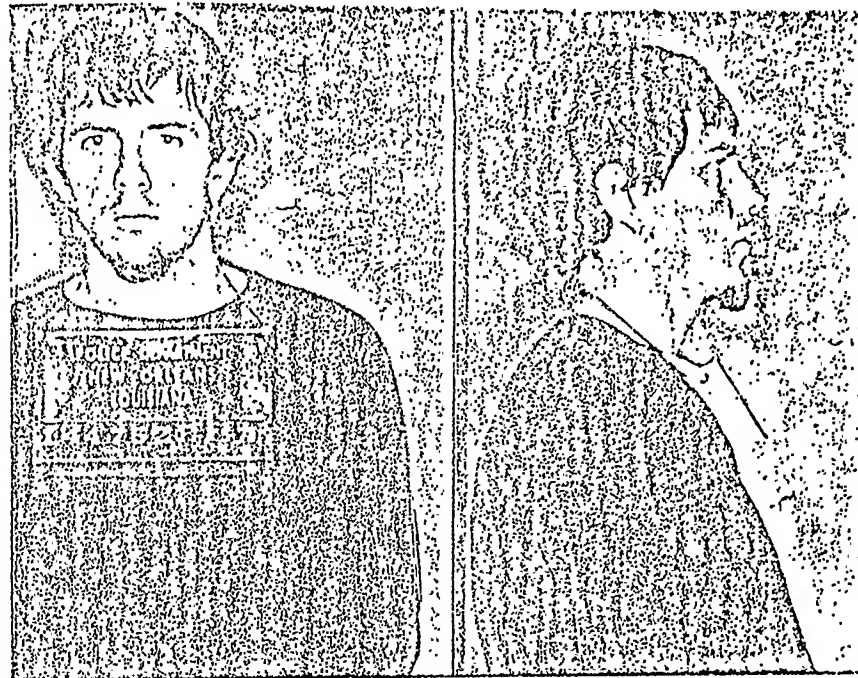
Signature of

Officer

b6
b7C

84-488

Case 130381



b6
b7C

NO. J16488		PROPERTY RECORD	
		CASE NO. 130381	
SHELF NO.		EVIDENCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>	
RECEIVED FROM		BY	
ADDRESS			
NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	
2	Photo Sheets	8-4x5 B&W/White	
1	4x5 Photo	Photo(s)	
		1- One 4x5 B&W/ W/ Photo of Suspect	
PROPERTY PLACED		FILE DIV. 4813	
OFFICER 115		DATE 4-24-84	
KP9-81			

b6
b7C